

Steelcase Retail Portfolio Specification Guide

Seating	3	Groupwork Marker Trays	369
Desks		Worktools	
Groupwork Table and Base	198	Slatwall	370
Simple Tables	206	Organizational Tools	371
Migration SE Height-Adjustable Desks	210	Slatwall, SlatRail, and Freestanding Worktools	373
Conference Tables		SOTO Worktools	377
Groupwork	205	CF Monitor Arms	385
Occasional Tables		Lighting	
Bassline Tables	214	dash LED Lights	386
Jenny Occasional Tables	217	dash mini LED Lights	387
Alight Occasional Tables	218	Accessories	
Currency	219	PowerPod	388
Storage		Free Stand	389
Universal Laterals	230	Universal Cable Management Kits	390
TS Series Mobile Pedestals	232	Lock and Keying	392
Bivi	234	Surface Materials	394
Verb	300		
Campfire	316		
Clipper Screens	348		
Bassline	350		
Screens			
Fixed Personal/Modesty Screens	364		
Divisio Side Screen	365		
Groupwork Screens	367		



Assembly. Some products require customer assembly, others are not designed for consumer assembly and require professional mechanical installation. See the product pages to see if customer or professional installation is required.



Packaging. Many products ship via FedEx® when ordered in quantities of 4 or less. Products that ship via FedEx in limited quantities are indicated on the product page with the box symbol at the left. Please contact your Customer Service Representative for details.

Transitional products in this specification guide are **maintained for existing customers only** and are likely to be phased out over time. These products are indicated with a . Products that are scheduled to be culled are indicated with an , followed by the last order entry date.

Pricing: All prices shown are list prices. All prices are U.S. price list 200. Prices vary by product line. Please refer to your Steelcase agreement for discounts off list. Effective July 18, 2022. Updated April 2024.

Steelcase

cool esse

Seating

Work Chairs

Gesture 442 Series	4
Steelcase Karman	16
Leap 462 Series	28
Think 465 Series	38
Steelcase Series 1	58
Steelcase Series 2	76
Amia 482 Series	98

Executive

Siento	112
--------	-----

Collaborative Seating

SILQ 418 Series	114
QiVi 428 Series	124
cobi 434 Series	130

Multi-Use Chairs

Node 480 Series	136
Move 490 Series	146
Buoy	156
Shortcut	160
Scoop	172
Simple	176

Lounge Seating

Jenny Lounge	184
Alight Lounge	194

Gesture 442 Series Steelcase

Gesture is a new sitting experience that is designed for the interface between user and technology, inspired by the movement of the human body, and created for the way we work today.

► Specifying, page 12

Back frame, back shell, seat perimeter, arms, and base are standard in black/black color scheme. Polished aluminum base, dark/dark, dark/light, or light/light color schemes are available as options.

Core equalizer provides just the right amount of lumbar support in any angle of recline.

Casters have hard, dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey threaded, dual-wheel roll-control are available for use on hard floors or chair mats. Glides are also available as an option.
Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

Variable back stop with four positions is standard.

Back tension requires only 3½ complete turns and accommodates a broader range of users by allowing user to change the rate of increase in force as the chair reclines.

Pneumatic adjustment mechanism is standard. It adjusts with a 5" range. A 3¾" low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment and a 5½" high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment are available as options on chairs. Stools have an 8" range.

Seat depth adjusts 2¾" to accommodate various leg lengths.

Wrapped upper back upholstery design is available.

360-arm enables 360° of motion to give arm support where it is needed with one release.

3D LiveBack moves with the shape of the user's spine as sitting positions change.

Outer back and outer seat are plastic.

Arm depth can retract 2½" to allow user to get closer to worksurface and into tight corners.

Soft arm caps independently pivot 15° inward and 15° outward to accommodate individual user preferences.

Arm width can adjust parallel from 10¼" to 22½" for forearm and elbow support.

Arm height can adjust 4¼" for arm and elbow support.

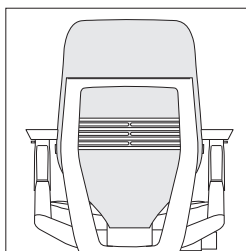
Passive seat edge angle allows the front edge of the seat to flex 1½" to relieve pressure under the user's thighs.

Seat perimeter is made of flexible elastomer that provides comfort to larger users and allows alternative postures.

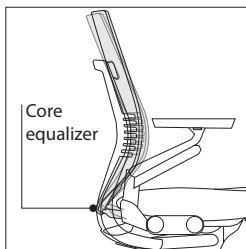
Five-arm base is plastic, a polished aluminum base is available as an option.

Product Details

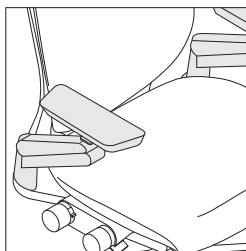
Adjustability instructions are included with every chair. Instructions can also be found at www.steelcase.com.



3D LiveBack allows the back to move and conform laterally, sagittally, and torsionally to support individual users.



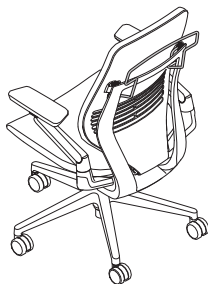
The core equalizer is powered by a torsional spring that adjusts with the angle of the seat and back to provide less lumbar support in a deep recline and more lumbar support in an upright posture.



Rectilinear arms with soft caps are standard.

Product Weight

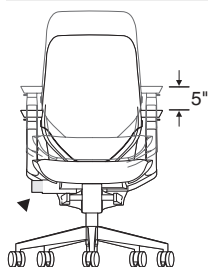
- Gesture chair: 58 pounds



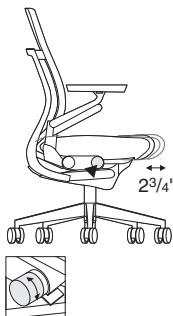
Coat hanger is field installed. It is offered in one finish, 7360 Merle. The coat hanger supports up to 10 pounds and is not intended to hold bags or backpacks. Not available on: stool models or wrapped back models (including wrapped back with headrest models).

Adjustment Features

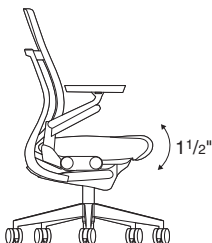
Seat Adjustments



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 5", from 16"H to 21"H, and is standard on work chairs. An optional 5½" high-range of adjustability (17"H to 22½"H) and a 3¾" low-range (14½"H to 18¼"H) are available as an option. Stools are standard with an 8¼" range of adjustability (24"H to 32¼"H).



Seat depth adjusts 2¾" (15¾" to 18½") by rotating dial while seated for an easy fine-tuned fit. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools.



Passive seat edge angle flexes 1½", relieving pressure under the user's thighs. This feature is standard on all work chairs and stools.

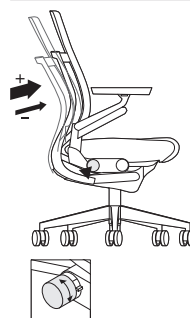
Flexible side edges.

Comfort goes all the way to edges and requires no adjustment. Perfect for large users and has the ability to side sit.

Adaptive bolstering.

The seat has air pockets carefully placed beneath the foam to give consistent comfort and support to a range of users.

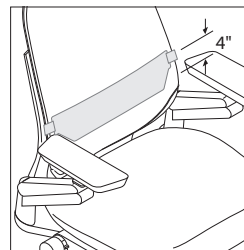
Back Adjustments



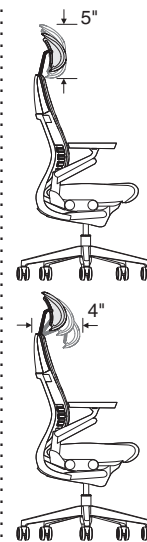
Back tension. Turn the knob forward for more resistance and backward for less resistance. Adjust back tension for appropriate amount of resistance.



Variable back stop. To lock backrest in upright position, lean forward and flip lever down. Flip lever up to unlock for full-range motion. There are four settings to give just the right angle of recline.

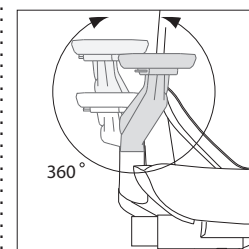


Lumbar height adjusts 4" (5¼" to 9¼") from seat by grabbing exposed tabs and sliding the lumbar support up or down. This feature is optional on work chairs and stools.

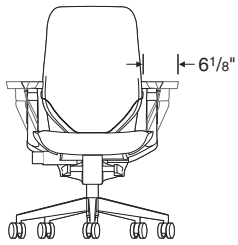


Headrest adjusts 5" vertically and measures 8"H x 10½"W. It tilts 4" forward and the cushion rotates 90°. Plastic shell on the headrest is available in black, merle, or seagull and will match the plastic back shell. Upholstery can match or contrast the seat and back material. It is not available to order separately for installation on existing Gesture chairs. Headrest is available on stools as a special only.

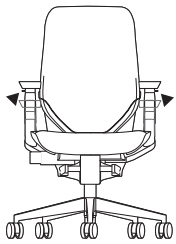
Arm Adjustments



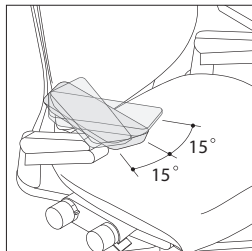
360°-arm. One release enables 360° of motion to give arms support where it is needed. To adjust arm cap position, grasp arm caps and slide in any direction. The 360° provide a great dimensional range for large users and many postures, and ensures proper support when using a range of technology, mobile or fixed.



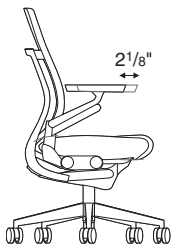
Arm width adjusts parallel 6 1/8" per arm for a total range of 10 1/4" to 22 1/2" between arms.



Arm height adjusts independently 4 1/4" (7 1/4"H to 11 1/2"H) to relieve upper back and shoulder fatigue.



Arms pivot independently 15° inward and 15° outward. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.



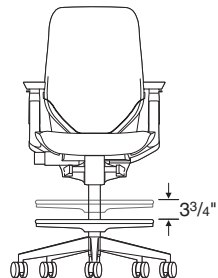
Arm depth adjusts 2 1/8" to enable user to get closer to worksurface.

Other features

Cartoned request on dealer purchase order forces Gesture chairs to ship knocked down in three pieces; the seat and back, the base, and the pneumatic cylinder. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Assembly by a qualified dealer installer is required. Assembly instructions are included. This does not apply to Gesture stools. No additional tools are required for assembly.



Armless models are also available.



Column and foot ring on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counterclockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 3 3/4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock.

Surface Materials

► See surface materials, page 394 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Open slats in the back shell will appear as a matching color to the back surface material if specified with Cogent:Connect or 3D Knit. Slats will appear as black if any other seating material is specified.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather

Hard components

(back frame, outer back, arm retainer, and base)

- 4799 Platinum
 - 6053 Seagull
 - 6205 Black
 - 6527 Merle
 - 7250 Sterling Dark
 - 8046 Polished Aluminum
- See color scheme matrix.

Headrest shell is determined by the color scheme.

- 6053 Seagull
- 6205 Black
- 6527 Merle

Stool footring finish is determined by the color scheme.

- 0835 Black (Black/Black, Dark/Dark)
- 4799 Platinum Metallic (Dark/Light, Light/Light)

Arm caps

- Black
- Leather

Coat hanger

- 7360 Merle



Polished aluminum base is available.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117.

Dimensions

► Page 10

Resources

Online Resources

- Interactive User Guide available on www.steelcase.com
- Model sales conversation available on village.steelcase.com
- Adjustability video available on www.steelcase.com
- Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/pep

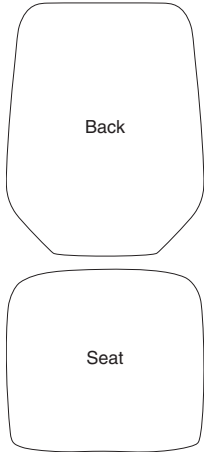
Color Scheme Matrix

Color Scheme	Back Frame	Back Shell	Seat Perimeter	Arms	Base	Cylinder
Black/Black	Molded Black-6205	Molded Black-6205	Molded Black-6205	Molded Black-6205	Molded Black-6205 or optional Polished Aluminum-8046	Painted Black-0835
Dark/Dark	Painted Sterling Dark Textured-7250	Molded Merle-6527	Molded Merle-6527	Molded Merle-6527	Painted Sterling Dark Textured-7250 or optional Polished Aluminum-8046	Painted Black-0835
Dark/Light	Painted Platinum Metallic-4799	Molded Merle-6527	Molded Merle-6527	Molded Merle-6527	Painted Platinum Metallic-4799 or optional Polished Aluminum-8046	Painted Platinum Metallic-4799
Light/Light	Painted Platinum Metallic-4799	Molded Seagull -6053	Molded Seagull -6053	Molded Merle-6527	Painted Platinum Metallic-4799 or optional Polished Aluminum-8046	Painted Platinum Metallic-4799

What Is It?

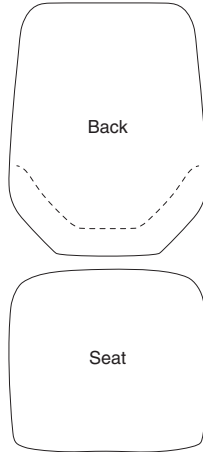
Standard upholstery design

Cogent: Connect



Stitched upholstery design

Leather



Stitched seams are included on the back cushion of the following:

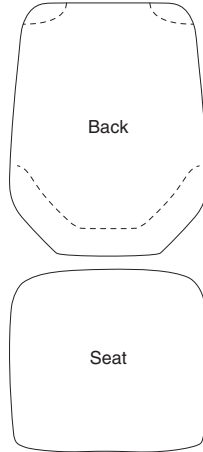
- Leather

Pattern alignment at the lumbar seam cannot be guaranteed.

Open slats in the back shell will appear as a matching color to the back surface material if specified with Cogent: Connect. Slats will appear as black if any other seating material is specified.

Chairs with headrest only

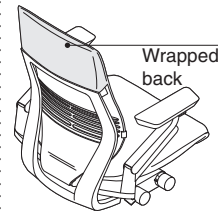
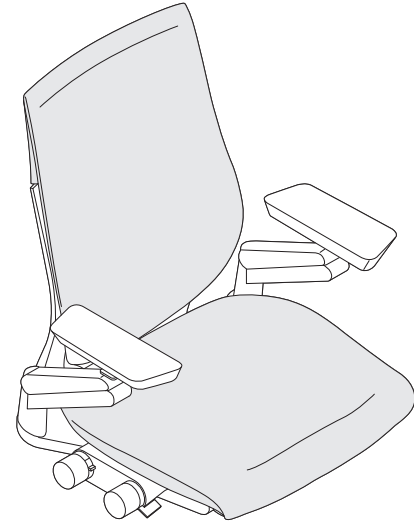
Leather



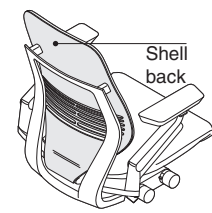
Additional stitched seams in the upper left and right corner of the back cushion on Gesture chairs with headrest are included of the following:

- Leather

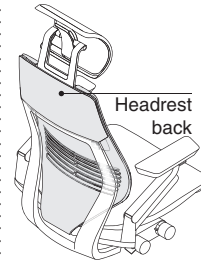
Tip: Fabrics that show a distinct pattern or texture may demonstrate an undesirable contrast at the upper left and right corners of the top of the back.



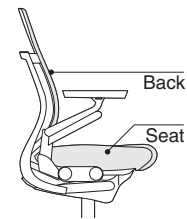
Wrapped upper back is upholstered to the top of the back frame.



Plastic shell back is fully exposed.



Headrest chair back is upholstered to the top of the back frame.



Seat and back cushions can be removed and replaced if damaged.

Dimensions Steelcase

Gesture 442 Series

• Features	• Overall Depth	Width	Height	• Seat Depth	• Functional Seat Depth	• Seat Width	• Seat Height from Floor	• Ring Height from Floor	• Back Width
------------	-----------------	-------	--------	--------------	-------------------------	--------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------

Gesture 442 Series

Work Chairs

Adjustable Seat Depth	21" to 23 ⁵ / ₈ "	22 ³ / ₈ " to 34 ⁵ / ₈ "	39 ¹ / ₄ " to 44 ¹ / ₄ "	18 ¹ / ₄ "	15 ³ / ₄ " to 18 ¹ / ₂ "	20"	16" to 21" (14 ¹ / ₂ " to 18 ¹ / ₄ ", 17" to 22 ¹ / ₂ " optional)	N.A.	16 ¹ / ₄ "
-----------------------	---	--	--	----------------------------------	--	-----	---	------	----------------------------------

Work Chair with Headrest

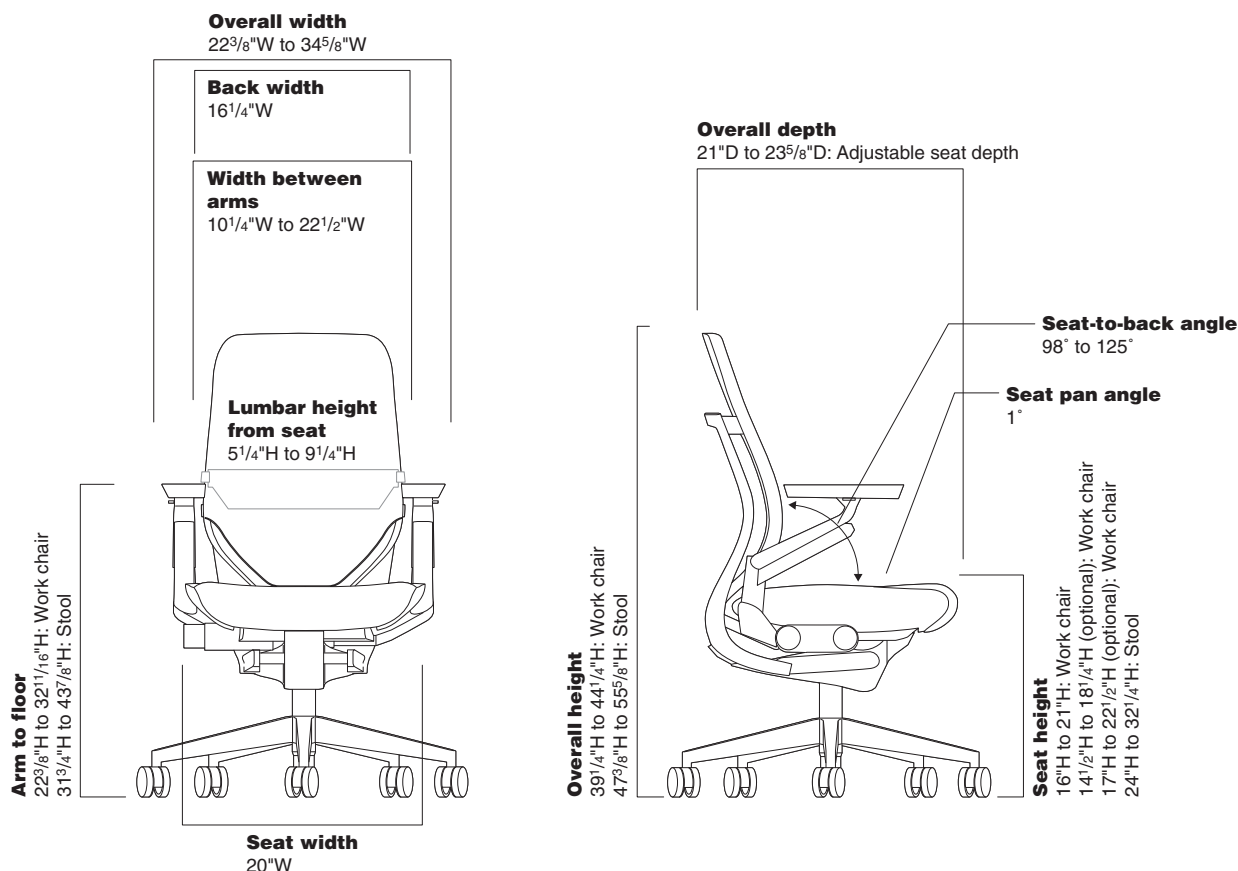
Adjustable Seat Depth	21" to 23 ⁵ / ₈ "	22 ³ / ₈ " to 34 ⁵ / ₈ "	47" to 57"	18 ¹ / ₄ "	15 ³ / ₄ " to 18 ¹ / ₂ "	20"	16" to 21" (14 ¹ / ₂ " to 18 ¹ / ₄ ", 17" to 22 ¹ / ₂ " optional)	N.A.	16 ¹ / ₄ "
-----------------------	---	--	------------	----------------------------------	--	-----	---	------	----------------------------------

Stools

Adjustable Seat Depth	21" to 23 ⁵ / ₈ "	22 ³ / ₈ " to 34 ⁵ / ₈ "	47 ³ / ₈ " to 55 ⁵ / ₈ "	18 ¹ / ₄ "	15 ³ / ₄ " to 18 ¹ / ₂ "	20"	24" to 32 ¹ / ₄ "	10 ¹ / ₄ " to 14"	16 ¹ / ₄ "
-----------------------	---	--	--	----------------------------------	--	-----	---	---	----------------------------------

Dimensions were measured with BIFMA CMD (chair-measuring device).

*Seat width at the front of the cushion is 18¹/₄"W.



• Back Height from Seat	• Back Lumbar Height	• Lumbar Flex Zone	• Width Between Arms	• Arm to Floor	• Arm Height from Seat	• Arm Cap Pivot Range	• Seat Pan Angle	• Angle Between Seat and Back
24 ¹ / ₁₆ "	9 ¹ / ₄ "	4"	10 ¹ / ₄ " to 22 ¹ / ₂ "	23 ³ / ₈ " to 32 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "	7 ¹ / ₄ " to 11 ¹ / ₂ "	15° inward, 15° outward	1°	98° to 125°
25 ³ / ₈ "	9 ¹ / ₄ "	4"	10 ¹ / ₄ " to 22 ¹ / ₂ "	23 ³ / ₈ " to 32 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "	7 ¹ / ₄ " to 11 ¹ / ₂ "	15° inward, 15° outward	1°	98° to 125°
24 ¹ / ₁₆ "	9 ¹ / ₄ "	4"	10 ¹ / ₄ " to 22 ¹ / ₂ "	31 ¹ / ₄ " to 43 ⁷ / ₈ "	7 ¹ / ₄ " to 11 ¹ / ₂ "	15° inward, 15° outward	1°	98° to 125°
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

Gesture 442 Series Work Chairs Steelcase

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 4 	5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16"– 21") - Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic - Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic 2¾" seat depth adjustment - Standard upholstery design on seat: Era - Shell back chair, if selected: Era - Wrapped back chair, if selected: Era 2½" diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	- Style number - Plastic color scheme for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base (see below under Required Selections) - Fabric color number for upholstery on seat - Fabric color number for upholstery on back - Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 394.

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 6.

	Required Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	- Black/Black - Dark/Dark - Dark/Light - Light/Light	No cost +\$ 65 +\$ 65 +\$ 65	No cost +\$ 39 +\$ 39 +\$ 39	Specify with <i>black/black color scheme</i>. Specify with <i>dark/dark color scheme</i>. Specify with <i>dark/light color scheme</i>. Specify with <i>light/light color scheme</i>.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Polished aluminum base package Polished aluminum base on chairs	+\$205	+\$123	Specify with <i>polished aluminum base</i>.
Seat Height	3¾" low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (14½" to 18¾") 5½" high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (17" to 22½")	+\$ 85 +\$ 85	+\$ 51 +\$ 51	Specify with <i>low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment</i>. Specify with <i>high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment</i>.
Lumbar	Adjustable lumbar support	+\$ 47	+\$ 28	Specify with <i>adjustable lumbar height</i>.
Casters	Soft, dark grey threaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 36	+\$ 22	Specify with <i>soft roll-control casters</i>.
Glides	Glides: plastic	+\$ 36	+\$ 22	Specify with <i>glides</i>.

Specification Information			
Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP	Upholstery

Wrapped Back Chair

442A40	\$2278	\$1371	Era
	\$2302	\$1385	Cogent: Connect
	\$3192	\$1921	Steelcase Leather
	\$3352	\$2017	Elmosoft Leather

Shell Back Chair

442A30	\$2239	\$1347	Era
	\$2263	\$1362	Cogent: Connect
	\$3153	\$1897	Steelcase Leather
	\$3313	\$1994	Elmosoft Leather

► Detailed dimensions, page 10



Gesture 442 Series Work Chair with Headrest

Steelcase

Gesture 442 Series Work
Chair with Headrest

Seating



Tip: For more information
regarding color schemes,
see page 6.

► Need help?
Product details,
page 4



Standard Includes

- 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16"–21")
- 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic
- Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic
- 2¾" seat depth adjustment
- Standard upholstery design on seat and back: Era
- Adjustable headrest, standard upholstery
- 2½" diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Plastic color scheme for frame, seat shell, outer back, headrest, and base (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat, back, and headrest, if selected
 - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 394.

	Required Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	• Black/Black	No cost	No cost	Specify with <i>black/black</i> color scheme.
	• Dark/Dark	+\$ 65	+\$ 39	Specify with <i>dark/dark</i> color scheme.
	• Dark/Light	+\$ 65	+\$ 39	Specify with <i>dark/light</i> color scheme.
	• Light/Light	+\$ 65	+\$ 39	Specify with <i>light/light</i> color scheme.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$ 914	+\$550	Specify leather color number. Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$1074	+\$646	
	Polished aluminum base package			
	• Polished aluminum base on chairs	+\$ 205	+\$123	Specify with <i>polished aluminum</i> base.
Seat Height	• 3¾" low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (14½" to 18¾")	+\$ 85	+\$ 51	Specify with <i>low-range pneumatic seat-height</i> adjustment.
	• 5½" high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (17" to 22½")	+\$ 85	+\$ 51	Specify with <i>high-range pneumatic seat-height</i> adjustment.
Lumbar	• Adjustable lumbar support	+\$ 47	+\$ 28	Specify with <i>adjustable lumbar</i> height.
Casters	• Soft, dark grey threaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 36	+\$ 22	Specify with <i>soft roll-control</i> casters.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP	Upholstery
442A50	\$2656	\$1598	Era
	\$2680	\$1613	Cogent: Connect

► Detailed dimensions,
page 10

Gesture 442 Series Stools Steelcase

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 4 	8¼" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (24"-32¼") - Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic - Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic 2¾" seat depth adjustment - Column and 4" adjustable foot ring - Standard upholstery design on seat: Era - Shell back stool, if selected: Era - Wrapped back stool, if selected: Era 2½" diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	- Style number - Plastic color scheme for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base (see below under Required Selections) - Fabric color number for upholstery on seat - Fabric color number for upholstery on back - Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 394.

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 6.

	Required Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	- Black/Black - Dark/Dark - Dark/Light - Light/Light	No cost +\$ 65 +\$ 65 +\$ 65	No cost +\$ 39 +\$ 39 +\$ 39	Specify with <i>black/black</i> color scheme. Specify with <i>dark/dark</i> color scheme. Specify with <i>dark/light</i> color scheme. Specify with <i>light/light</i> color scheme.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Polished aluminum base package Polished aluminum base on chairs	+\$205	+\$123	Specify with <i>polished aluminum</i> base.
Lumbar	Adjustable lumbar support	+\$ 47	+\$ 28	Specify with <i>adjustable lumbar</i> height.
Casters	Soft, dark grey threaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 36	+\$ 22	Specify with <i>soft roll-control</i> casters.
Glides	Glides: plastic	+\$ 36	+\$ 22	Specify with <i>glides</i>.

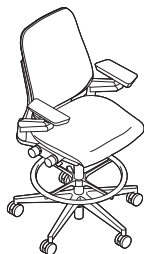
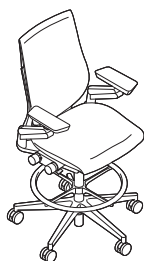
Specification Information			
Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP	Upholstery

Wrapped Back Stool

442B40	\$2612	\$1572	Era
	\$2636	\$1586	Cogent: Connect
	\$3526	\$2122	Steelcase Leather
	\$3686	\$2218	Elmosoft Leather

Shell Back Stool

442B30	\$2573	\$1548	Era
	\$2597	\$1563	Cogent: Connect
	\$3487	\$2098	Steelcase Leather
	\$3647	\$2195	Elmosoft Leather



► Detailed dimensions, page 10



Tip: Coat hanger cannot be used on Gesture stools or wrapped back chairs (including wrapped back with headrest).

Standard Includes

Required to Specify

- Need help?
Product details,
page 4

- Coat hanger: 7360 Merle paint

Style number

Specification Information

•Style •Number	•U.S. •List •Price	•MAP
442COATHANGER	\$97	\$58

Steelcase Karman

Steelcase

Steelcase Karman design relies more on physics than mechanism – intuitively responding to your movement and weight while providing effortless comfort. Its proprietary performance textile, Intermix, creates support that never sags or feels stiff for people of all shapes and sizes.

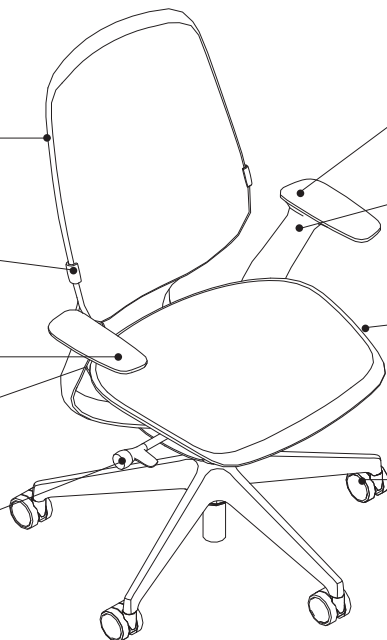
Back frame and seat shell are plastic.

Lumbar height adjusts over 3½" to provide additional lower back support and is available as an option.

Arm caps can pivot independently 28° in and 24° out to accommodate individual user preferences.

Arm depth can retract 2" to allow user to get closer to the worksurface and into tight corners.

Comfort dial back control provides four settings for the user's personal preference and work style.



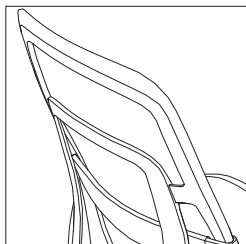
Arm width adjusts 4⁵/₈" overall to support forearms in neutral position.

Arm height can adjust independently within a 4" range to help relieve upper back and shoulder fatigue.

Seat height adjusts within a 5" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism. A 4" or 7" range is available as an option. Stools have a 8" range.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats. Glides are also available as an option.
Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

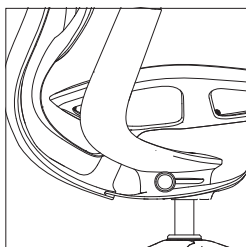
Product Details



LiveBack technology allows the backrest to flex and contour to mimic the natural movement of the spine and reinforce a healthy posture.

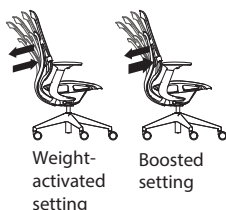
Patented hybrid seat

Suspension seat with integrated cushioning provides maximum comfort right where you need it most.



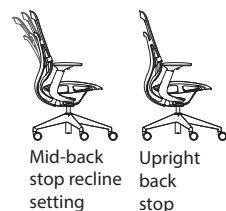
Advanced weight-activated mechanism with a natural fluid motion keeps users oriented to their work.

Organic movement is achieved with this advanced weight-activated mechanism that responds automatically to your body with appropriate support as you sit and change postures in every direction.



Weight-activated setting

Boosted setting



Mid-back stop recline setting

Upright back stop

Comfort dial has four settings that allow for the user's personal preference and work style: (1) weight-activated setting; (2) boosted tension setting that has approximately 20% more resistance than your body is providing; (3) mid-stop recline setting; and (4) an upright lock setting.

Comfort edge on the back and seat frames

The ultra-light back and seat frames flex to eliminate hard edges and pressure points on your legs and body and comfort edge allows users to lean back or sit sideways.

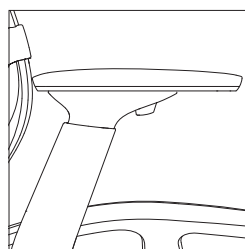
Proprietary Intermix

The versatility from the Intermix proprietary weave process results in three variations:

Intermix is classic and translucent with a more traditional mesh look and feel.

Intermix Shift is color-shifting and provocative with a dynamic visual that changes with light and viewing angle.

Intermix Opaque is luxurious and residential with the hand-feel of upholstery.

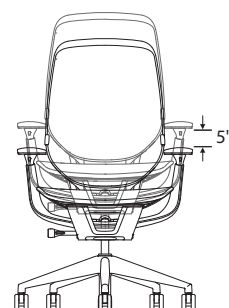


Rectilinear arms with soft caps are standard.

Adjustment Features

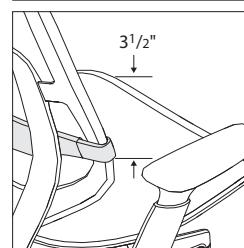
Adjustability instructions are included with every chair.

Seat Adjustments



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Standard range of adjustability is 5" from 16"H to 21"H. A short 4" range of adjustability (14"H to 18"H) and a tall 7" range of adjustability (21"H to 28"H) are available as options. An 8" range of adjustability (21"H to 29"H) is available on stools.

Back Adjustments

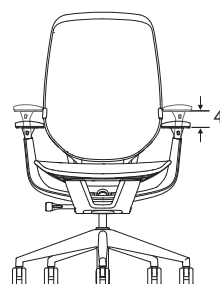


Lumbar height adjusts 3 1/2" (4" to 7 1/2" from seat) by grabbing exposed tabs and sliding the lumbar support up or down.

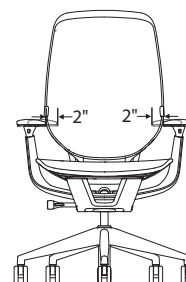
Lumbar is available as an option or as a field installed accessory. When ordered initially, the lumbar ships assembled to the chair. When ordered at a later date, the lumbar ships in its own carton and is easily field installed.

Arm Adjustments

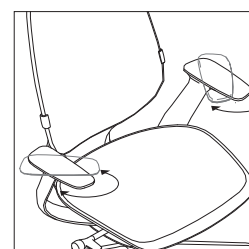
4D arms have fully adjustable armrests that raise up and down, pivot in and out, and shift in all directions letting your arms and shoulders fall naturally into place.



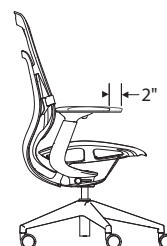
Arm height adjusts independently within a range of 4". Push button on outside and under arm cap in while moving arms up or down. Releasing buttons locks arms in position.



Arm width can be adjusted 2" each, 4" overall. Grasp arm cap and move in or out.

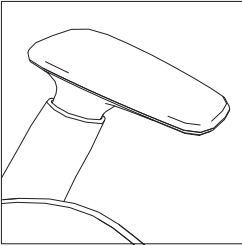


Arms pivot independently, 28° inward and 24° outward. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.



Arm depth adjusts by sliding arm caps back 2". Friction-fit keeps arms in position.

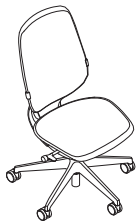
Other Features



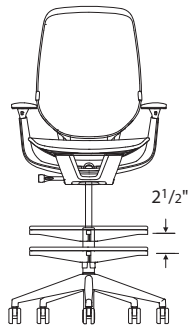
Height-only adjustable arm is also available and adjusts 4".



Fixed arm models are also available.



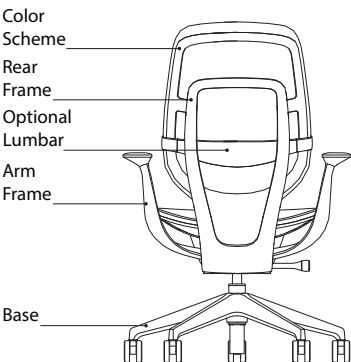
Armless models are also available.



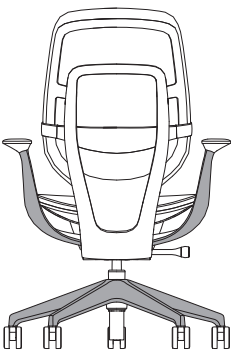
Foot ring height on stools adjusts by rotating it counterclockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".

Soft dual-wheel roll-control casters feature an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.

Hubless hard wheel casters, hubless soft roll control wheel casters, and hard glides are available as options.



Rear Frame + Arm Frame + Base



Arm Frame + Base

Proprietary Textile Intermix

- KR08 Black
- KR09 Baltic
- KR10 Bright Peacock
- KR11 Merlot

Intermix Shift

- KR12 Red/ Blue

Intermix Opaque

- KR14 Seagull
- KR16 Bronze
- KR17 Black
- KR18 Baltic
- KR19 Peacock
- KR20 Merlot

Color Scheme

- Black
- Seagull
- Merle

Rear frame and arm frame

- 7207 Black
- 7243 Seagull
- 7360 Merle
- 4B20 Obsidian
- 4B22 Matte Brass
- 4B23 Burnished Bronze

Base

- 6205 Black
- 7243 Seagull
- 7360 Merle
- 4B20 Obsidian
- 4B22 Matte Brass
- 4B23 Burnished Bronze

Note: if short cylinder is specified, Lux Coatings paints cannot be applied to base. If the extended cylinder is specified, all base finishes are available.

Arm caps, casters, cylinder, and stool ring

- 6205 Black

Note: When short and extended cylinders are specified, cylinder color will always be 6205 black.

Lumbar

- 6053 Seagull
- 6205 Black
- 6527 Merle

All Steelcase Karman with standard Intermix complies with requirements of the state of California. Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All chairs are labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Color Scheme Matrix

Steelcase Karman

Steelcase

Frame Package Color Scheme Matrix		
Color Scheme	Fabric	Frame/Base
Black	Black Mesh	Black
Black	Black Opaque	Obsidian
Merle	Black Mesh	Merle
Seagull	Seagull Opaque	Matte Brass
Merle	Bronze Opaque	Burnished Bronze
Merle	Baltic Mesh	Merle
Merle	Baltic Opaque	Merle
Seagull	Merlot Mesh	Seagull
Seagull	Merlot Opaque	Seagull
Seagull	Peacock Mesh	Seagull
Seagull	Peacock Opaque	Seagull
Merle	Red Blue Shift	Obsidian

Tip: Color scheme selection determines finishes for all other non-specifiable components (arm cap, back and seat frame, lumbar, cylinder, foot ring, and caster color).

Tip: If Lux Coatings are selected for frame finish, the same Lux Coatings finish will be applied to the rear frame, arm frame, and base.

Tip: If short or extended cylinder is selected, cylinder will always be Black 6205 Lux Coatings cannot be specified.

Karman Dimensions

Steelcase

Steelcase Karman							
Features	Overall Depth	Overall Width	Overall Height	Seat height (from floor)	Fixed Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Ring Height from Floor
Work chair	26⅛"	26⅛"	39⅛" to 43½"	15⅓ ³ / ₁₆ " to 20 ⁷ / ₁₆ "	17¼"	N.A.	N.A.
			37 ⁵ / ₈ " to 41½" (low opt)	14 ¹ / ₈ " to 18" (low opt)			
			43 ³ / ₄ " to 50½" (high opt)	20¼" to 27 ⁵ / ₈ " (high opt)			
Stool	26⅛"	26⅛"	45⅛" to 52 ³ / ₈ "	21 ⁵ / ₈ " to 28 ⁷ / ₈ "	17¼"	N.A.	11½" to 13"

Note: The Steelcase Karman chair will comply with current BIFMA G1 Ergonomic Guidelines, listed above.

• Back Width	• Back Height from Seat	• Back Lumbar Height	• Width between Arms	• Arm Height from Seat	• Seat Pan Angle	• Angle between Seat and Back	• Weight Limit
N.A.	25"	4" to 7½" adjustable	Fixed: 20½" 1D: 19⅜" to 20½" 4D: 17½" to 22½"	Fixed: 7¾" 1D: 7½" to 11½" 4D: 7⅜" to 11½"	-1° to 7°	-96° to -112°	350 lbs
N.A.	25"	4" to 7½" adjustable	Fixed: 20½" 1D: 19⅜" to 20½" 4D: 17½" to 22½"	Fixed: 7¾" 1D: 7½" to 11½" 4D: 7⅜" to 11½"	-1° to 7°	-96° to -112°	350 lbs
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

Note: The Steelcase Karman chair will comply with current BIFMA G1 Ergonomic Guidelines, listed above.

Steelcase Karman Work Chair with Intermix Performance Textile

Standard Height Back with Performance Intermix on Seat and Back

Steelcase



Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 20.

Tip: Leather, vinyl, Customer's Own Material (COM), and Customer's Own Leather (COL) are not available on Steelcase Karman.

Tip: Rear frame, arm frame, and base finish matches color scheme unless Lux Coatings frame is selected.

Tip: If Lux Coatings is selected, rear frame, arm frame, and base will match.

Tip: Polished aluminum base are not available if Lux Coatings is chosen for frame finish.

Tip: Intermix selection is applied on both seat and back and must be the same on both.

Tip: Soil-retardant treatment not available.

Tip: Hard casters are recommended for use on soft flooring (i.e., carpet). Soft casters are recommended for use on hard flooring (i.e., hardwood) to help prevent scuffs and damage.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 16 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16"–21") - Passive seat edge angle - Frame, seat shell, and five-arm plastic base: textured paint 4D arms, rectilinear, height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms - Intermix price group 1 on seat and back 2½"-diameter, hard dual-wheeled casters: black	- Style number - Color scheme (see below under Required Selections) - Intermix color for seat and back - Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 394.

Required Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Color Scheme			
• Black	No cost	No cost	Specify with 6205 Black.
• Merle	No cost	No cost	Specify with 7360 Merle.
• Platinum	No cost	No cost	Specify with 7190 Platinum.
• Seagull	No cost	No cost	Specify with 7243 Seagull.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Intermix on seat and back			
	• Intermix price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify Intermix color number.
	• Intermix Shift price group 2	+\$ 36	+\$ 22	Specify Intermix Shift color number.
	• Intermix Opaque price group 3	+\$ 68	+\$ 42	Specify Intermix Opaque color number.
	Rear frame			
	• Lux Coatings	+\$ 49	+\$ 30	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
	Base			
	• Lux Coatings	+\$131	+\$ 81	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
	• Polished aluminum base	+\$186	+\$114	Specify <i>with polished aluminum base</i> .
Arms				
• Lux Coatings	+\$ 85	+\$ 52	Specify Lux Coatings color number.	
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms	–\$ 71	–\$ 44	Specify <i>with height-adjustable arms</i> .
	• Fixed arms	–\$144	–\$ 89	Specify <i>with fixed arms</i> .
	• Armless	–\$367	–\$226	Specify <i>without arms</i> .
Lumbar	• Adjustable lumbar support	+\$ 93	+\$ 57	Specify <i>with adjustable lumbar</i> .
Seat Height	• 4" low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (14"–18")	+\$ 82	+\$ 50	Specify <i>with low-range cylinder</i> .
	• 7" high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (20"–27")	+\$ 82	+\$ 50	Specify <i>with high-range cylinder</i> .
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 36	+\$ 22	Specify <i>with soft casters</i> .
	• Hard, black interior/black treaded hubless casters for use on soft floors	+\$140	+\$ 86	Specify <i>with hard, hubless casters</i> .
	• Soft, black interior/black treaded hubless casters, for use on hard floors	+\$179	+\$110	Specify <i>with soft, hubless casters</i> .
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+\$ 36	+\$ 22	Specify <i>with glides</i> .

Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
419A000	\$1744	\$1072

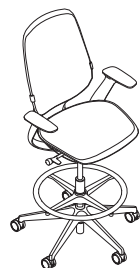
► Detailed dimensions, page 22

Steelcase Karman Work Stool with Intermix Performance Textile

Steelcase

Standard Height Back with Performance Intermix on Seat and Back

Steelcase Karman
Work Stool with Intermix
Performance Textile



Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 20.

Tip: Leather, vinyl, Customer's Own Material (COM), and Customer's Own Leather (COL) are not available on seat and back.

Tip: Frame finish matches color scheme unless Lux Coatings frame is selected.

Tip: If Lux Coatings frame is selected, arm frame and base will match.

Tip: Polished aluminum base are not available if Lux Coatings is chosen for frame finish.

Tip: Soil-retardant treatment not available.

Tip: Hard casters are recommended for use on soft flooring (i.e., carpet). Soft casters are recommended for use on hard flooring (i.e., hardwood) to help prevent scuffs and damage.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 16 8" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (21"–29") - Passive seat edge angle - Frame, seat shell, and five-arm plastic base: textured paint 4D arms, rectilinear, height-,width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms - Intermix price group 1 on seat and back 2½"-diameter, hard dual-wheeled casters: black	- Style number - Color scheme (see below under Required Selections) - Intermix color for seat and back - Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 394.

Required Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Color Scheme			
• Black	No cost	No cost	Specify with 6205 Black.
• Merle	No cost	No cost	Specify with 7360 Merle.
• Platinum	No cost	No cost	Specify with 7190 Platinum.
• Seagull	No cost	No cost	Specify with 7243 Seagull.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Intermix on seat and back			
	• Intermix price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify Intermix color number.
	• Intermix Shift price group 2	+\$ 36	+\$ 22	Specify Intermix Shift color number.
	• Intermix Opaque price group 3	+\$ 68	+\$ 42	Specify Intermix Opaque color number.
	Rear frame			
	• Lux Coatings	+\$ 49	+\$ 30	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
	Base			
	• Lux Coatings	+\$131	+\$ 81	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
	• Polished aluminum base	+\$186	+\$114	Specify <i>with polished aluminum</i> base.
	Arms			
	• Lux Coatings	+\$ 85	+\$ 52	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms	–\$ 71	–\$ 44	Specify <i>with height-adjustable arms</i> .
	• Fixed arms	–\$144	–\$ 89	Specify <i>with fixed arms</i> .
	• Armless	–\$367	–\$226	Specify <i>without arms</i> .
Lumbar	• Adjustable lumbar support	+\$ 93	+\$ 57	Specify <i>with adjustable lumbar</i> .
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 36	+\$ 22	Specify <i>with soft casters</i> .
	• Hard, black interior/black treaded hubless casters for use on soft floors	+\$140	+\$ 86	Specify <i>with hard, hubless casters</i> .
	• Soft, black interior/black treaded hubless casters, for use on hard floors	+\$179	+\$110	Specify <i>with soft, hubless casters</i> .
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+\$ 36	+\$ 22	Specify <i>with glides</i> .

Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
419B000	\$1994	\$1226

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 22

Steelcase Karman Lumbar



Tip: Lumbar is retrofittable and applicable on all chair and stool styles.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 16	Adjustable lumbar	1 Style number 2 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. List Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	• Black	No cost	Specify with 6205 Black.
	• Merle	No cost	Specify with 7360 Merle.
	• Seagull	No cost	Specify with 7243 Seagull.

Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. List Price	MAP
419LUMBAR	\$93	\$57

Leap 462 Series Steelcase

Leap is a high performance chair for customers who place the highest value on ergonomics, health, and productivity.

► Specifying, page 34

Outer back and outer seat are plastic.

LiveBack moves with the shape of the user's spine as sitting positions change.

Lumbar height adjusts 5" to provide additional lower back support. It is standard on all chairs, but may be omitted.

Seat depth adjusts within a 3" range to accommodate users of varying leg lengths. Seat depth is standard on all models.

Five-arm base is available in plastic or polished aluminum.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats. Stools are standard with 2" hard casters. Soft casters are available as an option.

Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

Arm depth can retract 3" to allow user to get closer to worksurface and into tight corners.

Arm width can adjust 4½" overall to provide forearm support.

Arm caps can pivot 30° in and out to accommodate individual user preferences.

Arm height can adjust independently within a 4" range to help relieve upper back and shoulder fatigue.

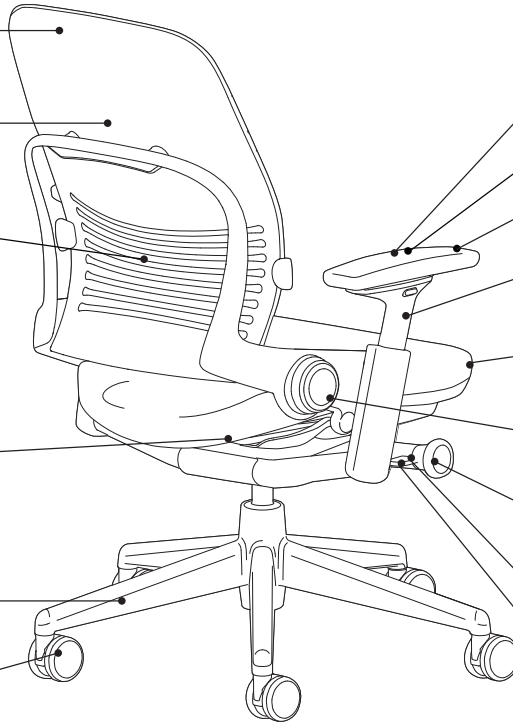
Passive seat edge angle allows the front edge of the seat to flex 1½" to relieve pressure under the user's thighs.

Lower back firmness changes the amount of firmness user feels in lower back. Requires only two complete turns.

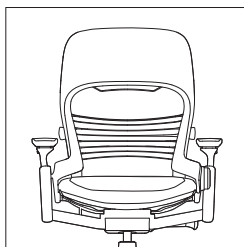
Upper back force requires only five complete turns and accommodates a broader range of users by allowing user to change the rate of increase in force as the user reclines.

Variable back stop with five positions is standard.

Seat height adjusts within a 5" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism. A 7" range is available as an option. Stools have an 8" range.

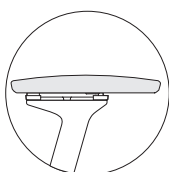


Product Details



Parallel slats in back shell provide extensive flexibility to allow back to conform to individual users.

Leap Plus offers the benefits and functionality of the standard Leap chair, including LiveBack Technology, to users weighing up to 500 pounds.



Rectilinear arms with soft caps are standard.

Models are standard with adjustable seats that include seat depth and passive seat edge angle.

Adjustability instructions are included with every chair. Fully adjustable arm models include instructions under the arm cap. Instructions can also be found at steelcase.com.

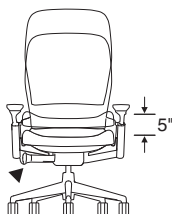
Controls under the seat include tactile braille designators.

Product Weight

- Leap chair: 46.7 pounds
- Leap Plus chair: 60.2 pounds

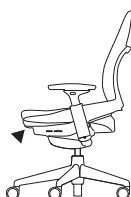
Adjustment Features

Seat Adjustments

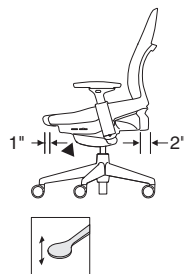


Seat height adjusts pneumatically.

To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 5", from 15½"H to 20½"H, and is standard on work chairs. A 7" range of adjustability (17"H to 24"H) is available as an option. Stools are standard with an 8" range of adjustability (22"H to 30"H). Leap Plus is standard with a 4" range of adjustability (15½"H to 19½"H). A 5" range (17½"H to 22½"H) is available as an option.

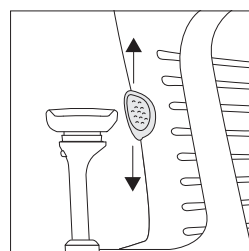


Passive seat edge angle flexes 1½", relieving pressure under the user's thighs. This feature is standard on all work chairs and stools.

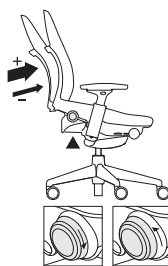


Seat depth adjusts 3" (15¾"-18¾") by pulling handle up. Slide seat forward or back to accommodate various leg lengths. Release handle to lock. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools. Seat depth adjustment range for Leap Plus is 2" (16¾"-18¾").

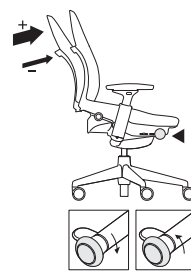
Back Adjustments



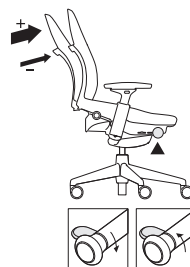
Lumbar height adjusts 5" (5¼" to 10¼" from seat, 6½" to 11½" on Plus chairs) by grabbing exposed tabs and sliding the lumbar support up or down. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools, but may be omitted.



Lower back firmness adjusts by turning knob two complete turns. Forward increases firmness. Backward decreases firmness. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools.



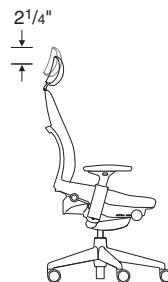
Upper back force adjusts by turning knob five complete turns. Turn knob forward to increase rate of tension; backward to decrease. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools.



Variable back stop.

Rotate handle up or down to set recline angle. Lean back to desired back angle. Five stops are available. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools.

Tip: To stop in upright position, remove weight from back and rotate lever up.

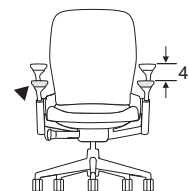


Headrest (option) adjusts

2¼" vertically and adds 6¾" to 9" to the overall height. Plastic shell on the headrest is available in black only. Upholstery is available to match the seat material or black vinyl only. Headrest is not available on stools or Plus models.

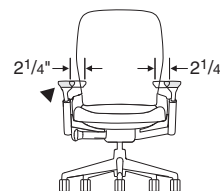
Arm Adjustments

Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms come standard on all arm models of chairs and stools.

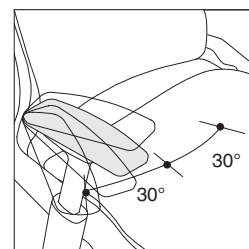


Arm height adjusts

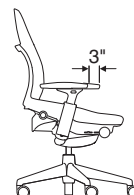
independently within a range of 4" (7"-11" from the seat, 7¼"-11¼" on Plus models). Push button on outside and under arm cap in while moving arms up or down. Releasing buttons locks arms in position.



Arm width adjusts 2¼" each independently on chairs with this option. Grasp arm and move in or out.

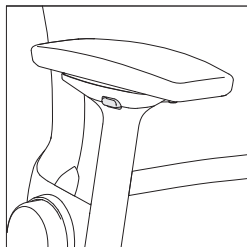


Arms pivot in and out 30° independently on models with adjustable-width arms. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.



Arm depth adjusts approximately 3" to enable user to get closer to worksurface.

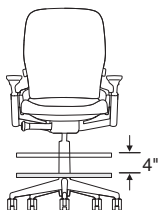
Other Features



Height-only adjustable arm is also available and adjusts 4".



Armless models are also available.



Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counter-clockwise to unlock it. Then raise or lower ring up to 4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock it.

Soft-wheel casters for hard floors are available for specific applications.

Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 394 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

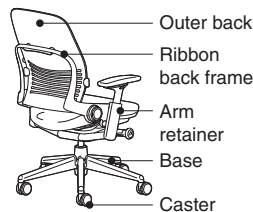
Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather

Hard components

(ribbon back frame, outer back, arm retainer, and base)

- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum
- 6259 Midnight



Polished aluminum package

is available on black chairs only. Polished aluminum is applied to ribbon back frame, base, and casters. Stools and Plus models are not available with this package.

Arms

- Black only

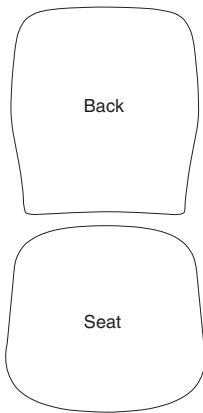
Column and foot ring on stools

- 7207 Black only

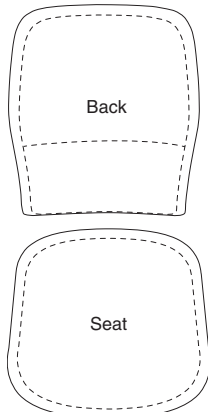
All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

What Is It?

Fabric



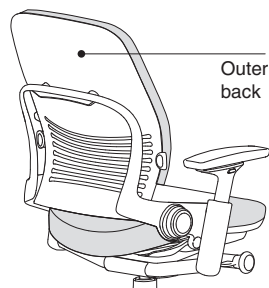
Leather



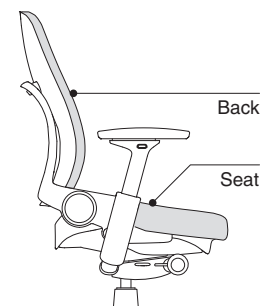
Stitched seams are included on the back cushion and seat cushion of the following:

- Leather

Pattern alignment at the lumbar seam cannot be guaranteed.



Plastic outer back is fully exposed.



Seat and back cushions can be removed and replaced if damaged.

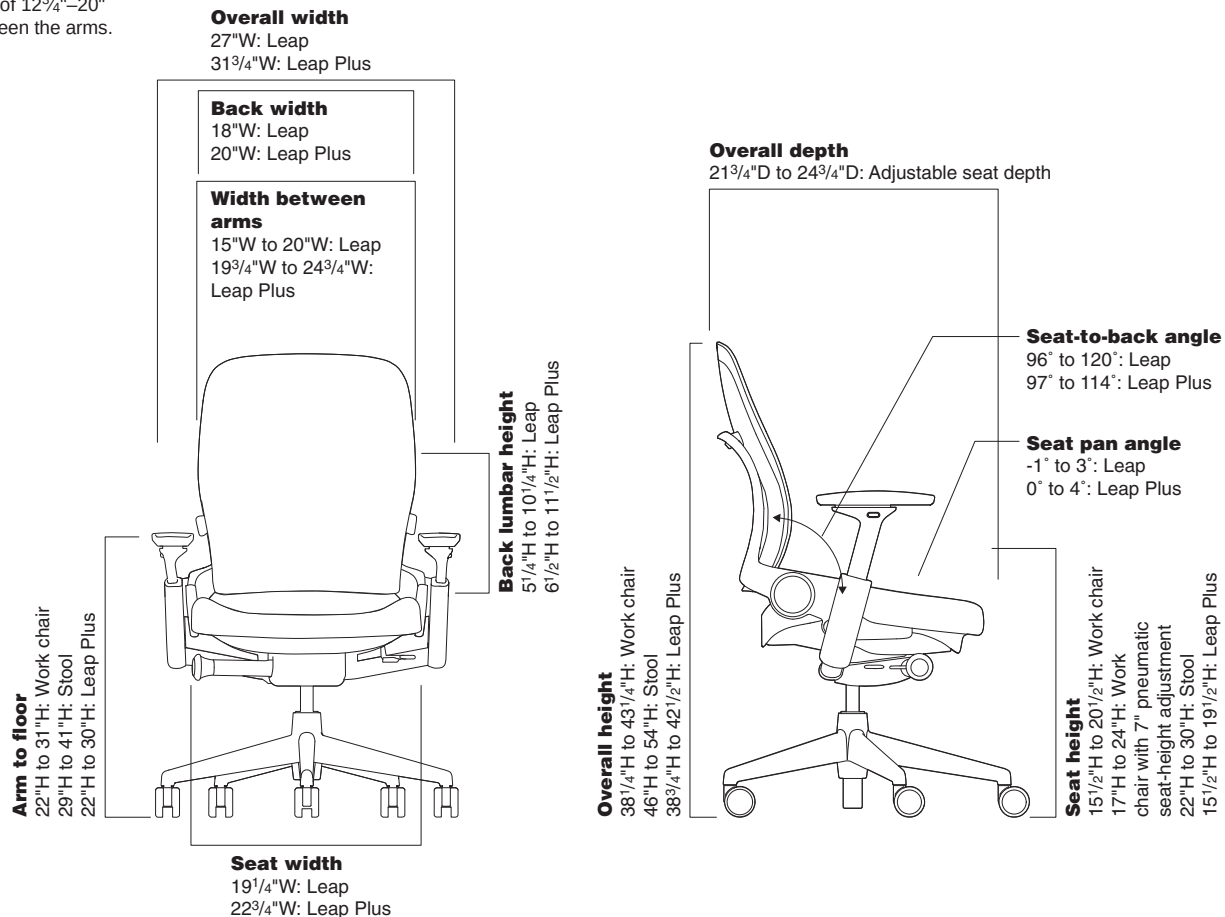
DimensionsSteelcase

Leap 462 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
Leap 462 Series										
Work Chairs										
Adjustable Seat Depth	21¾" to 24¾"	27"	38½" to 43½"	19"	15¾" to 18¾"	19¼"	15½" to 20½"	N.A.	18"	25"
Stools										
Adjustable Seat Depth	21¾" to 24¾"	27"	46" to 54"	19"	15¾" to 18¾"	19¼"	22" to 30"	N.A.	18"	25"
Plus Work Chairs										
Adjustable Seat Depth	21¾" to 24¾"	31¾"	38¾" to 42½"	20½"	16¾" to 18¾"	22¾"	15½" to 19½"	6" to 18"	20"	24½"

Dimensions were measured with BIFMA CMD (chair-measuring device).

****Arm width adjustment** is 15"–20", (19¾"–24¾" for Leap Plus). Arm pivot adjustment adds 2¼" to the minimum width providing a total of 12¾"–20" of width between the arms.



• Back • Lumbar • Height	• Lumbar • Flex • Zone	• Width • Between • Arms	• Arm • to • Floor	• Arm • Height • from • Seat	• Arm Cap • Pivot • Range	• Seat • Pan • Angle	• Angle • Between • Seat and • Back	• Headrest • Height • Adjustment • Range
Work Chairs								
5¼" to 10¼"	5¼" to 10¼"	12¾" to 20"***	22" to 31"	7" to 11"	30°	-1° to 3°	96° to 120°	2¼"
Stools								
5¼" to 10¼"	5¼" to 10¼"	12¾" to 20"***	29" to 41"	7" to 11"	30°	-1° to 3°	96° to 120°	N.A.
Plus Work Chairs								
6½" to 11½"	11¼" to 16¼"	17½" to 24¾"***	22" to 30"	7¼" to 11¼"	30"	0° to 4°	97° to 114°	N.A.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

Leap 462 Series Work Chairs and Stools Steelcase

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 28	• Upper back force • 5" on work chairs and 8" on stools pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Variable back stop • Lower back firmness • Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps, if selected: black plastic • Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic • 3" seat depth adjustment • Passive seat edge angle • Adjustable lumbar • Standard upholstery design • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black • On stools - column and 4" adjustable foot ring: black • Shipped fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Plastic color for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 394.



	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Platinum/Midnight • On frame, base, arm retainer, and outer back	+\$ 65	+\$ 38	Specify with 6249 Platinum or with 6259 Midnight.
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps • Armless	-\$132 -\$415	-\$ 77 -\$243	Specify with height-adjustable arms. Specify without arms.
Seat Height	• 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+\$ 85	+\$ 50	Specify with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
Headrest	• Headrest	+\$340	+\$199	Specify with headrest.
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 36	+\$ 21	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
Glides	• Glide: plastic	+\$ 36	+\$ 21	Specify with glides.
Lumbar	• Without lumbar	-\$ 84	-\$ 49	Specify without lumbar.

Specification Information				
Description	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP	Upholstery

Work Chairs

Upholstered seat and back.	46216179	\$2222 \$2259	\$1299 \$1320	Era Cogent: Connect
Upholstered seat and back. Polished aluminum ribbon back frame, base and casters.	46216179C	\$2913 \$2950	\$1703 \$1724	Era Cogent: Connect
Leather seat and back.	46216179S	\$3255 \$3417	\$1903 \$1997	Steelcase Leather Elmosoft Leather
Leather seat and back. Polished aluminum ribbon back frame, base and casters.	46216179CS	\$3946 \$4108	\$2306 \$2401	Steelcase Leather Elmosoft Leather

► Specification Information, continued on next page



Tip: Polished aluminum package is only available on chairs with 6205 Black frame finish.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

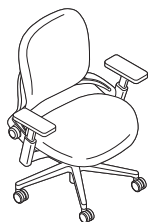
Specification Information				
Description	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP	Upholstery

Stools				
Upholstered seat and back.	46267179	\$2561	\$1497	Era
Leather seat and back.	46267179S	\$3594	\$2101	Steelcase Leather
		\$3756	\$2195	Elmosoft Leather



Tip: The polished aluminum package is not available on stools, armless chairs, and Plus models.

Leap Plus 462 Series Work Chairs Steelcase



► Need help?
Product details,
page 28



Standard Includes

- Upper back force
- 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Variable back stop
- Lower back firmness
- Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps, if selected: black plastic
- Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic
- 2" seat depth adjustment
- Adjustable lumbar
- Standard upholstery design: Era
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black
- Shipped fully assembled

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Plastic color for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base
 - 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back
 - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 394.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Platinum/Midnight • On frame, base, arm retainer, and outer back	+\$ 65	+\$ 38	Specify with 6249 <i>Platinum</i> . or with 6259 <i>Midnight</i> .
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps • Armless	-\$132 -\$415	-\$ 77 -\$243	Specify with <i>height-adjustable arms</i> . Specify <i>without arms</i> .
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 36	+\$ 21	Specify with <i>soft roll-control casters</i> .

Specification Information

Description	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP	Upholstery
Upholstered seat and back	46296179	\$3335 \$3372	\$1949 \$1971	Era Cogent: Connect
Leather seat and back	46296179S	\$4368 \$4530	\$2553 \$2648	Steelcase Leather Elmosoft Leather
.	.	.	.	.

Think 465 Series Steelcase

Smart simplicity. Think's award-winning design reimagined what an office chair could do, and how sustainable it could be. It's simple, weight activated controls allow anyone, anywhere to get comfortable and get to work—quickly. ▶ Specifying, page 50

Back frame and seat shell are plastic.

Lumbar height adjusts over 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ " to provide additional lower back support and is available as an option.

Arm caps can pivot independently 30° in and 30° out to accommodate individual user preferences.

Comfort dial back control provides four settings for the user's personal preference and work style.

Seat height adjusts within a 5" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism. A 3" or 7" range is available as an option. Stools have a 10" range.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats. Glides are also available as an option.

Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

LiveBack Flexor System conforms to your spine to provide flexibility and support.

Arm width adjusts 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ " overall to support forearms in neutral position.

Arm height can adjust independently within a 4" range to help relieve upper back and shoulder fatigue.

Arm depth can retract 3" to allow user to get closer to the worksurface and into tight corners.

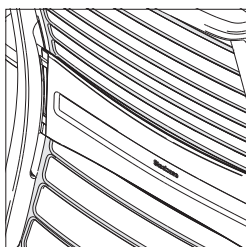
Passive seat edge angle allows the front edge of the seat to flex 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " to relieve pressure under the user's thighs.

Seat depth adjusts within a 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " range to accommodate users of varying leg lengths.

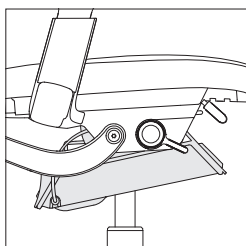
Five-arm base is available in plastic or polished aluminum.



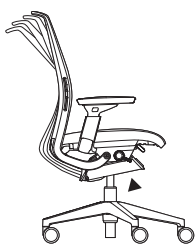
Product Details



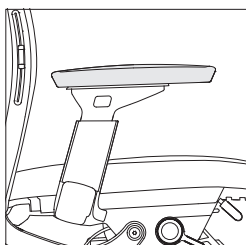
LiveBack Flexor System conforms to your spine to provide flexibility and support.



Advanced weight-activated mechanism with a natural fluid motion keeps users oriented to their work.



Comfort dial has four settings that allow for the user's personal preference and work style.



Rectilinear arms with soft caps are standard.

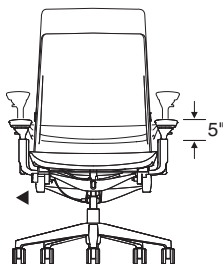
Product Weight

- Think upholstered chair: 34.5 pounds
- Think 3D Microknit chair: 35.6 pounds

Adjustment Features

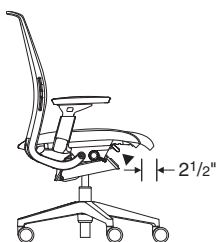
Adjustability instructions are included with every chair.

Seat Adjustments



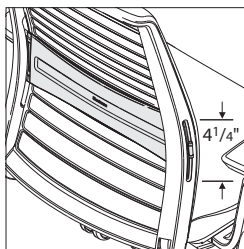
Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Standard range of adjustability is 5" from 16½"H to 21½"H. A 3" range of adjustability (15"H to 18"H), and a 7" range of adjustability (18"H to 25"H) is available as an option. A 10" range of adjustability (22½"H to 32½"H) is available on stools.

Passive seat edge angle relieves pressure under the user's thighs. The passive front seat edge helps properly support the angle of the user's leg and thigh without compromising pelvic support. The front seat edge angle flexes 1½".



Seat depth adjusts 2½" (15½"–18") by pulling handle up. Slide seat forward or back to accommodate various leg lengths. Release handle to lock.

Back Adjustments



Lumbar height adjusts 4¼" (6" to 10¾" from seat) by grabbing exposed tabs and sliding the lumbar support up or down. Fixed lumbar height is available as an option on work chairs and stools. The fixed lumbar is positioned 8" from the seat. The adjustment handles are replaced with inserts that fill the lumbar slot in the back frame.



Weight-activated setting

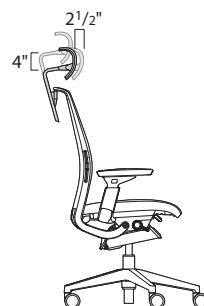
Boosted setting



Mid-back stop recline setting

Upright back stop

Comfort dial has four settings: (1) weight-activated setting; (2) boosted setting that has approximately 20% more resistance than your body is providing; (3) mid-stop recline setting; and (4) an upright setting.

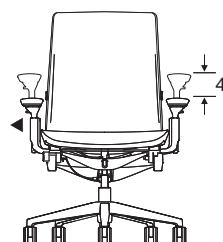


Headrest (option)

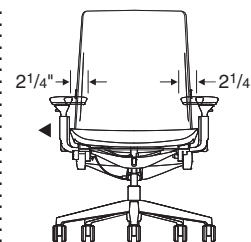
adjusts 4" vertically and 2½" horizontally (front-to-back) to support the head and neck of the user in both upright and recline postures. The plastic stalk and underside of the headrest will coordinate to match the frame color specified: black, platinum, or seagull. The foam pad of the headrest will always be black. Headrest is not available on stools. Whether ordered initially or at a later date, the headrest ships in its own carton and must be field installed.

Arm Adjustments

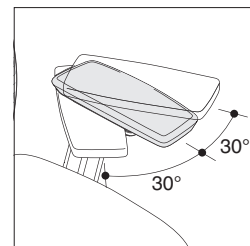
Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms come standard on all arm models of chairs and stools.



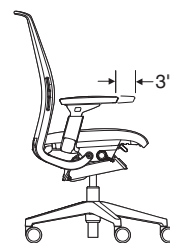
Arm height adjusts independently within a range of 4" (7"–11" from the seat). Push button on outside and under arm cap in while moving arms up or down. Releasing buttons locks arms in position.



Arm width can be adjusted 2¼" each, 4½" overall. Grasp arm cap and move in or out.

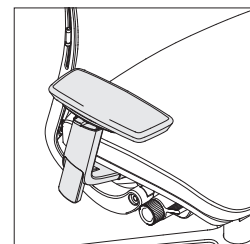


Arms pivot independently, 30° inward and outward. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.



Arm depth adjusts by sliding arm caps back 3". Friction-fit mechanism keeps arms in position.

Other Features



Height-only adjustable arm is also available and adjusts 4".

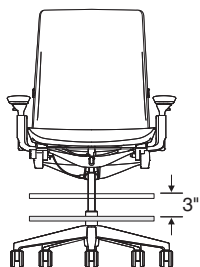


Armless models are also available.



Coat hanger (option) is field installed. The color will coordinate with the frame of the chair, but will not match the frame exactly. The coat hanger supports up to 10 pounds and is not intended to hold bags or backpacks. This option is not available on stools.

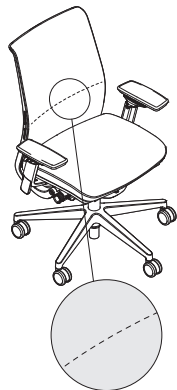
Note: Merle monochromatic color scheme receives 6205 black coat hanger.



Foot ring height on stools adjusts by rotating it counterclockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".

Soft dual-wheel roll-control casters feature an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.

All seat cushions have a unique sewn construction that is included in the price of the chair.



Stitch detail across the lumbar region of the back cushion will be required on some models with an upholstered backrest. To ensure optimum performance of the Integrated LiveBack System, all Steelcase Select Surfaces, COMs, Leathers, Vinyls, and some standard fabrics will require this sewn detail. The stitch detail is included in the price of the chair.

Think headrest frame will match frame color specified. Headrest cushion is always black and made of a self skinning urethane.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

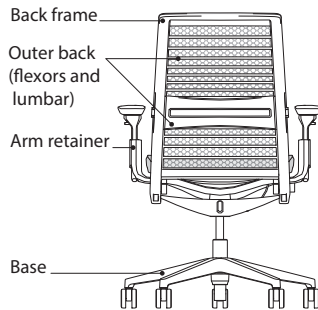
Dimensions

► Page 48

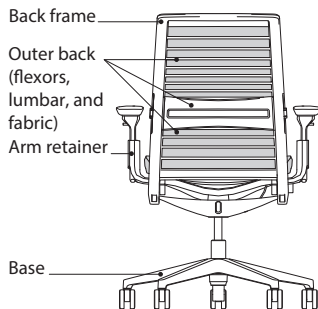
Think 465 Finish Options and Locations

Think 465 Finish Options
and Locations

3D Knit Back Chair



Upholstered Back Chair



Upholstery

- Fabric
- 3D Knit (back only)
- Elmosoft leather

Hard Components

Note: finishes are determined by color scheme, see page 44 for color scheme matrix.

Back frame, arm retainer, and base

- 6205 Black
- 7360 Merle
- 7190 Platinum Solid
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7243 Seagull
- Lux Coatings

Outer back is determined by color scheme/frame package:

Monochromatic Color Schemes

Frame/arm retainer/base and outer back match

- 6205 Black and 6205 Black
- 7360 Merle and 6527 Merle
- 7190 Platinum Solid and 6249 Platinum
- 4799 Platinum Metallic and 6249 Platinum
- 7243 Seagull and 6053 Seagull

Pneumatic cylinders, mechanism, and stool foot ring:

- 4710 Low Gloss Black

Adjustment handles, arm pads, arm stalk, outer seat shell, inner seat shell, casters, and glides

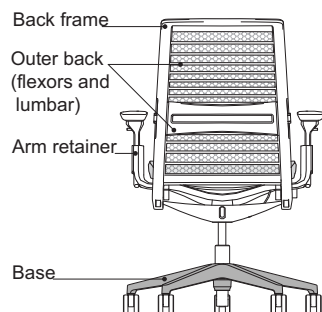
- 6205 Black

Lux Applications

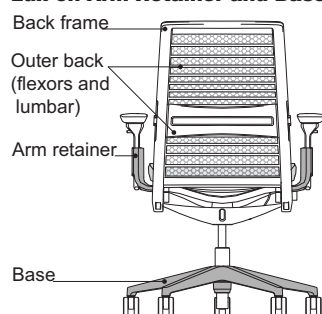
- Base
- Arm retainer and base
- Frame, arm retainer, and base

Think 465 Lux Finish Options and Locations

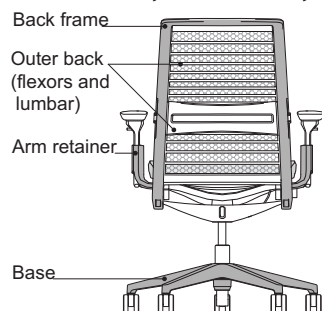
Lux on Base



Lux on Arm Retainer and Base



Lux on Frame, Arm Retainer, and Base



Lux Applications

- Base
- Arm retainer and base
- Frame, arm retainer, and base

Lux Finishes

- 4B20 Obsidian
- 4B22 Matte Brass
- 4B23 Burnished Bronze
- 4B24 Night Bronze
- 4B25 Matte Copper
- 4B26 Smoked Mica
- 4B29 Cast Iron

When Lux on base only is selected, specify frame finish:

Note: outer back will match frame finish.

Frame:

- 6205 Black
- 7360 Merle
- 7190 Platinum Solid
- 7243 Seagull

When Lux on arm retainer and base is selected, specify frame finish:

Note: outer back will match frame finish.

Frame:

- 6205 Black
- 7360 Merle
- 7190 Platinum Solid
- 7243 Seagull

When Lux on frame, arm retainer, and base is selected, specify outer back finish:

Outer back:

- 6053 Seagull
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum
- 6527 Merle

Think Color Scheme Matrix

Frame Package Color Scheme Matrix				
Color Scheme	Back Frame	Outer Back (flexors and lumbar)	Arm Retainer	Mechanism
Monochromatic Color Schemes				
Black	6205 Black	6205 Black	6205 Black	Black
Merle	7360 Merle	6527 Merle	7360 Merle	Black
Platinum Solid	7190 Platinum Solid	6249 Platinum	7190 Platinum Solid	Black
Platinum Metallic	4799 Platinum Metallic	6249 Platinum	4799 Platinum Metallic	Black
Seagull	7243 Seagull	6053 Seagull	7243 Seagull	Black

Tip: Polished aluminum is available on base for all color schemes.

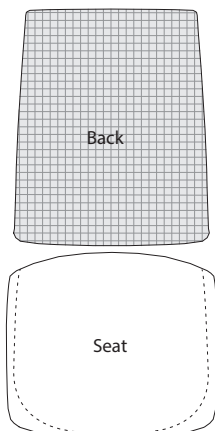
Steelcase Retail Portfolio Specification Guide

Think Upholstery

What Is It?

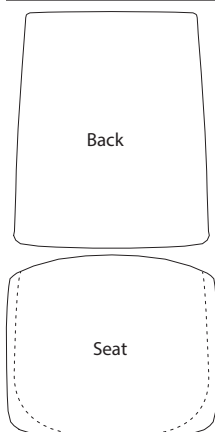
Fabric or leather covered back and seat, 3D Knit back.

3D Knit on Back only

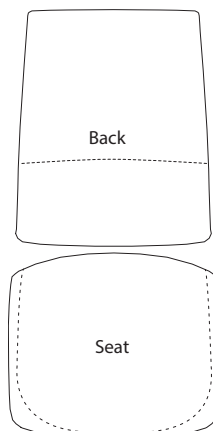


3D Knit back

Upholstered Back: Standard Fabrics



Upholstered Back: Leather and Select Other Fabrics



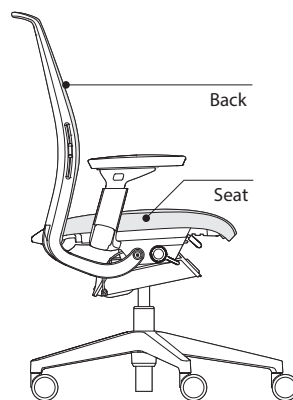
Stitched seams are included on the back cushion and seat cushion of the following:

- Leather
- Some upholstery

Pattern alignment at the lumbar seam cannot be guaranteed.



Back flexors are fully exposed.

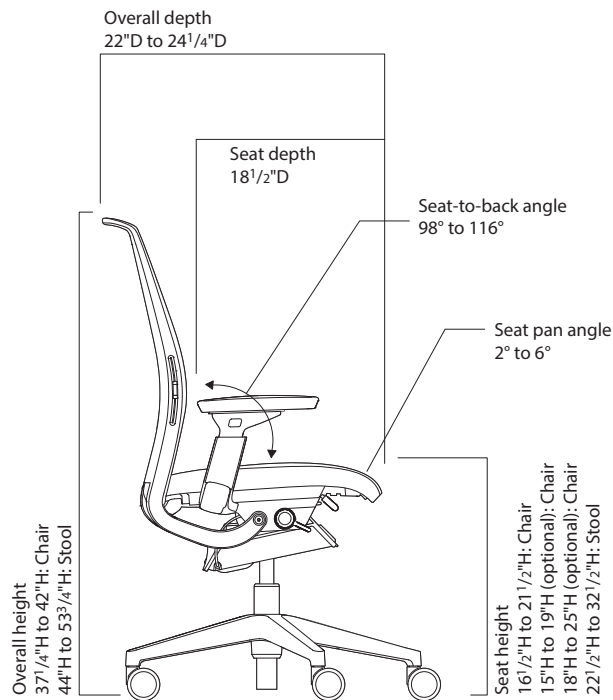
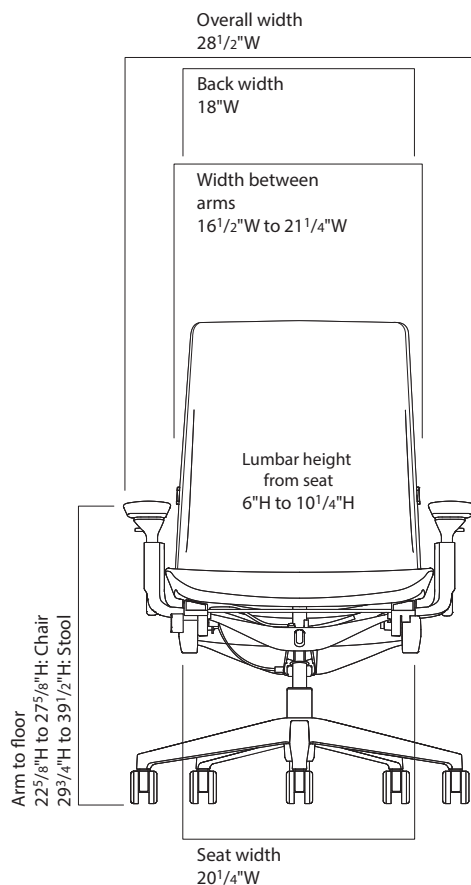


Seat and back assemblies can be removed and replaced if damaged.

Dimensions Steelcase

Think 465 Series

• Features	• Overall Depth	Width	Height	• Seat Depth	• Functional Seat Depth	• Seat Width	• Seat Height from Floor	• Ring Height from Floor	• Back Width	• Back Height from Seat	• Lumbar Height from Seat
Think 465 Series											
Chairs											
Arms	22" to 24 ¹ / ₄ "	28 ¹ / ₂ "	37 ¹ / ₄ " to 42"	18 ¹ / ₂ "	15 ¹ / ₂ " to 18"	20 ³ / ₄ "	16 ¹ / ₂ " to 21 ¹ / ₂ " (15" to 18", 18" to 25" optional)	N.A.	18"	22 ³ / ₄ "	6" to 10 ¹ / ₄ "
Stools											
Arms	22" to 24 ¹ / ₄ "	28 ¹ / ₂ "	44" to 53 ³ / ₄ "	18 ¹ / ₂ "	15 ¹ / ₂ " to 18"	20 ³ / ₄ "	22 ¹ / ₂ " to 32 ¹ / ₂ "	10" to 13"	18"	22 ³ / ₄ "	6" to 10 ¹ / ₄ "



• Width • Between • Adjustable • Arms	• Width • Between • Fixed • Arms	• Arm • to • Floor	• Arm • Height • from • Seat	• Arm • Height • from Seat • for Fixed • Arms	• Arm Cap • Pivot • Range	• Angle • Between • Seat and • Back	• Seat • Pan • Angle	• Headrest • Height • Adjustment • Range
Chairs								
16½" to 21¼" 14" to 21¼" (including pivot)	20½"	22⅝" to 27⅝"	7" to 11"	8¼"	30° inward, 30° outward	98° to 116°	2° to 6°	4"
Stools								
16½" to 21¼" 14" to 21¼" (including pivot)	20½"	29¾" to 39½"	7" to 11"	8¼"	30° inward, 30° outward	98° to 116°	2° to 6°	N.A.
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

Think 465 Series Work Chair

3D Knit Back with Upholstery on Seat



► Need help?
Product details,
page 38



Standard Includes

- 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16½"–21½")
- Passive seat edge angle
- Frame, seat shell, and five-arm plastic base: black
- 2½" seat depth adjustment
- Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms
- Adjustable lumbar
- 3D Knit on back
- Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black
- FedEx – assembly required (KD)

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Color scheme/frame package (see below under Required Selections)
- 3 Plastic color for frame, base, and arm retainer
- 4 3D Knit color for back
- 5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
- 6 Options, if selected (see below)

► See *Surface Materials*, page 394.

Tip: Coat hanger option is not available on chairs with headrest.

	Required Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Color Scheme/ Frame Package	Monochromatic			
	• Black	No cost	No cost	Specify with 6205 Black.
	• Merle	+\$ 68	+\$ 40	Specify with 7360 Merle.
	• Platinum Solid	+\$ 68	+\$ 40	Specify with 7190 Platinum Solid.
	• Platinum Metallic	+\$ 68	+\$ 40	Specify with 4799 Platinum Metallic.
	• Seagull	+\$ 68	+\$ 40	Specify with 7243 Seagull.
	Lux			
	• Base, arms, and frame	See below	See below	Specify with Lux application: base, arms, and frame.
	• Base and arms	See below	See below	Specify with Lux application: base and arms.
	• Base only	See below	See below	Specify with Lux application: base.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery on seat			
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 12	+\$ 7	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 35	+\$ 20	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 48	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 61	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 76	+\$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 84	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$111	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$136	+\$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$154	+\$ 89	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$279	+\$162	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	Frame			
	• Lux	+\$ 50	+\$ 29	Specify with Lux Coating and select color number.
	Arms			
	• Lux	+\$ 40	+\$ 23	Specify with Lux Coating and select color number.

► Options, continued on next page

► Detailed dimensions,
page 48

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	Base			
	• Lux	+\$ 70	+\$ 41	Specify with Lux Coating and select color number.
	• Polished aluminum base	+\$205	+\$119	Specify with aluminum base.
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms	–\$ 72	–\$ 42	Specify with height-adjustable arms.
	• Fixed arms	–\$144	–\$ 84	Specify with fixed arms.
	• Armless	–\$367	–\$213	Specify without arms.
Coat Hanger	• Coat hanger	+\$ 45	+\$ 26	Specify with coat hanger.
Seat Height	• 3" low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (15"–18")	+\$ 85	+\$ 49	Specify with low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
	• 7" high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (18"–25")	+\$ 85	+\$ 49	Specify with high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
Headrest	• Headrest	+\$247	+\$144	Specify with headrest.
Lumbar	• Fixed lumbar support	–\$ 84	–\$ 49	Specify with fixed lumbar height.
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 36	+\$ 21	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+\$ 36	+\$ 21	Specify with glides.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
465A300	\$1794	\$1042



Tip: Coat hanger option is not available on chairs with headrest.

Tip: Plastic shell on headrest is available in black only.

► Detailed dimensions, page 48

Think 465 Series Work Chair

Steelcase

Upholstery on Back and Seat



► Need help?
Product details,
page 38



Standard Includes

- 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16½"–21½")
- Passive seat edge angle
- Frame, seat shell, and five-arm plastic base: black
- 2½" seat depth adjustment
- Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms
- Adjustable lumbar
- Standard upholstery design: fabric price group 1
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black
- FedEx – assembly required (KD)

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Color scheme/frame package (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Plastic color for frame, base, and arm retainer
 - 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back
 - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 394.

	Required Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Color Scheme/ Frame Package	Monochromatic			
	• Black • Merle • Platinum Solid • Platinum Metallic • Seagull	No cost +\$ 68 +\$ 68 +\$ 68 +\$ 68	No cost +\$ 40 +\$ 40 +\$ 40 +\$ 40	Specify with 6205 Black. Specify with 7360 Merle. Specify with 7190 Platinum Solid. Specify with 4799 Platinum Metallic. Specify with 7243 Seagull.
	Lux			
	• Base, arms, and frame	See below	See below	Specify with Lux application: base, arms, and frame.
	• Base and arms	See below	See below	Specify with Lux application: base and arms.
	• Base only	See below	See below	Specify with Lux application: base.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery on seat			
	• Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Elmosoft leather upholstery	No cost +\$ 33 +\$ 72 +\$ 99 +\$123 +\$154 +\$176 +\$223 +\$273 +\$313 +\$566	No cost +\$ 19 +\$ 42 +\$ 58 +\$ 71 +\$ 89 +\$102 +\$130 +\$159 +\$182 +\$329	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	Frame			
	• Lux	+\$ 50	+\$ 29	Specify with Lux Coating and select color number.
	Arms			
	• Lux	+\$ 40	+\$ 23	Specify with Lux Coating and select color number.
	Base			
	• Lux	+\$ 70	+\$ 41	Specify with Lux Coating and select color number.
	• Polished aluminum base	+\$205	+\$119	Specify with aluminum base.

► Options, continued on next page

► Detailed dimensions,
page 48

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms	–\$ 72	–\$ 42	Specify with height-adjustable arms.
	• Fixed arms	–\$144	–\$ 84	Specify with fixed arms.
	• Armless	–\$367	–\$213	Specify without arms.
Coat Hanger	• Coat hanger	+\$ 45	+\$ 26	Specify with coat hanger.
Seat Height	• 3" low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (15"–18")	+\$ 85	+\$ 49	Specify with low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
	• 7" high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (18"–25")	+\$ 85	+\$ 49	Specify with high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
Headrest	• Headrest	+\$247	+\$144	Specify with headrest.
Lumbar height.	• Fixed lumbar support	–\$ 84	–\$ 49	Specify with fixed lumbar
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 36	+\$ 21	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+\$ 36	+\$ 21	Specify with glides.

Tip: Coat hanger option is not available on chairs with headrest.

Tip: Plastic shell on headrest is available in black only.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
465A000	\$1709	\$993



► Detailed dimensions,
page 48

Think 465 Series Stool

3D Knit Back with Upholstery on Seat

Steelcase



► Need help?
Product details,
page 38



Standard Includes

- 10" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (22½"–32½")
- Passive seat edge angle
- Frame, seat shell, and five-arm base: black
- 2½" seat depth adjustment
- Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms
- Column and adjustable foot ring: black
- Adjustable lumbar
- 3D Knit on back
- Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black
- FedEx – assembly required (KD)

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Color scheme/frame package (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Plastic color for frame, base, and arm retainer
 - 4 3D Knit color for back
 - 5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
 - 6 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 394.

	Required Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Color Scheme/ Frame Package	Monochromatic			
	• Black	No cost	No cost	Specify with 6205 Black.
	• Merle	+\$ 68	+\$ 40	Specify with 7360 Merle.
	• Platinum Solid	+\$ 68	+\$ 40	Specify with 7190 Platinum Solid.
	• Platinum Metallic	+\$ 68	+\$ 40	Specify with 4799 Platinum Metallic.
	• Seagull	+\$ 68	+\$ 40	Specify with 7243 Seagull.
	Lux			
	• Base, arms, and frame	See below	See below	Specify with Lux application: base, arms, and frame.
	• Base and arms	See below	See below	Specify with Lux application: base and arms.
	• Base only	See below	See below	Specify with Lux application: base.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery on seat			
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 12	+\$ 7	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 35	+\$ 20	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 48	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 61	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 76	+\$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 84	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$111	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$136	+\$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$154	+\$ 89	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$279	+\$162	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	Frame			
	• Lux	+\$ 50	+\$ 29	Specify with Lux Coating and select color number.
	Arms			
	• Lux	+\$ 40	+\$ 23	Specify with Lux Coating and select color number.
	Base			
	• Lux	+\$ 70	+\$ 41	Specify with Lux Coating and select color number.
	• Polished aluminum base	+\$205	+\$119	Specify with aluminum base.

► Options, continued on next page

► Detailed dimensions,
page 48

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms	–\$ 72	–\$ 42	Specify <i>with height-adjustable arms</i> .
	• Fixed arms	–\$144	–\$ 84	Specify <i>with fixed arms</i> .
	• Armless	–\$367	–\$213	Specify <i>without arms</i> .
Lumbar	• Fixed lumbar support	–\$ 84	–\$ 49	Specify <i>with fixed lumbar height</i> .
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 36	+\$ 21	Specify <i>with soft roll-control casters</i> .
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+\$ 36	+\$ 21	Specify <i>with glides</i> .

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
465B300	\$2144	\$1246



► Detailed dimensions,
page 48

Think 465 Series Stool

Upholstery on Back and Seat

Steelcase



► Need help?
Product details,
page 38



Standard Includes

- 10" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (22½"–32½")
- Passive seat edge angle
- Frame, seat shell, and five-arm base: black
- 2½" seat depth adjustment
- Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms
- Column and adjustable foot ring: black
- Adjustable lumbar
- Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black
- FedEx – assembly required (KD)

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Color scheme/frame package (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Plastic color for frame, base, and arm retainer
 - 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back
 - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 394.

	Required Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Color Scheme/ Frame Package	Monochromatic			
	• Black	No cost	No cost	Specify with 6205 Black.
	• Merle	+\$ 68	+\$ 40	Specify with 7360 Merle.
	• Platinum Solid	+\$ 68	+\$ 40	Specify with 7190 Platinum Solid.
	• Platinum Metallic	+\$ 68	+\$ 40	Specify with 4799 Platinum Metallic.
	• Seagull	+\$ 68	+\$ 40	Specify with 7243 Seagull.
	Lux			
	• Base, arms, and frame	See below	See below	Specify with Lux application: base, arms, and frame.
	• Base and arms	See below	See below	Specify with Lux application: base and arms.
	• Base only	See below	See below	Specify with Lux application: base.
	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery on seat			
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 33	+\$ 19	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 72	+\$ 42	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 99	+\$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$123	+\$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$154	+\$ 89	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$176	+\$102	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$223	+\$130	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$273	+\$159	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$313	+\$182	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$566	+\$329	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	Frame			
	• Lux	+\$ 50	+\$ 29	Specify with Lux Coating and select color number.
	Arms			
	• Lux	+\$ 40	+\$ 23	Specify with Lux Coating and select color number.
	Base			
	• Lux	+\$ 70	+\$ 41	Specify with Lux Coating and select color number.
	• Polished aluminum base	+\$205	+\$119	Specify with aluminum base.

► Options, continued on next page

► Detailed dimensions,
page 48

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms	–\$ 72	–\$ 42	Specify <i>with height-adjustable arms</i> .
	• Fixed arms	–\$144	–\$ 84	Specify <i>with fixed arms</i> .
	• Armless	–\$367	–\$213	Specify <i>without arms</i> .
Base	• Polished aluminum base	+\$205	+\$119	Specify <i>with aluminum base</i> .
Lumbar	• Fixed lumbar support	–\$ 84	–\$ 49	Specify <i>with fixed lumbar height</i> .
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 36	+\$ 21	Specify <i>with soft roll-control casters</i> .
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+\$ 36	+\$ 21	Specify <i>with glides</i> .

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
465B000	\$2059	\$1196



► Detailed dimensions,
page 48

Steelcase Series 1 Steelcase

Steelcase Series 1 makes high-quality seating attainable for everyone, everywhere. It delivers performance, style, and choice unprecedented in its class of seating.

Tip: Options and finishes may vary on the Carbon-Neutral Series 1 chair.

► Specifying, page 66

Back frame and seat shell are plastic.

Lumbar height adjusts over 2¼" to provide additional lower back support.

Arm caps can pivot independently 40° inward and 40° outward to accommodate individual user preferences.

Seat height adjusts within a 5" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism. Short or tall range is available as an option. Stools have a 7¾" range.

Comfort dial back control provides three settings for the user's personal preference and work style.

Seat depth adjusts within a 2¼" range to accommodate users of varying leg lengths.

Five-arm base is available in plastic or polished aluminum.

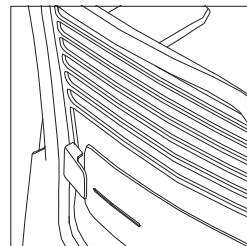
Arm height can adjust independently within a 5" range to help relieve upper back and shoulder fatigue.

Arm width adjusts 4" overall to support forearms in neutral position.

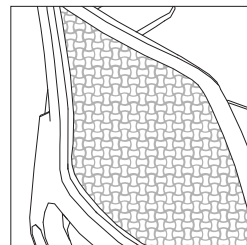
Arm depth can retract 2" to allow user to get closer to the worksurface and into tight corners.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available as an option for use on hard floors or chair mats. Glides are also available as an option. *Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*

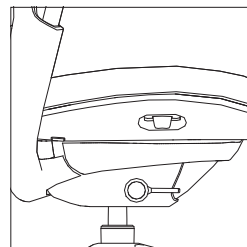
Product Details



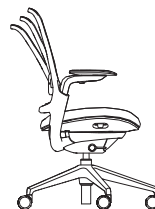
Integrated LiveBack System dynamically supports and follows the movements of the user.



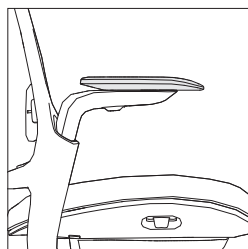
Air LiveBack technology works through an innovative geometric design that flexes in two dimensions as the user moves to create responsive, personalized comfort and fit.



Advanced weight-activated mechanism with a natural fluid motion keeps users oriented to their work.



Comfort dial has three settings that allow for the user's personal preference and work style.



Pill arms with soft caps are standard.

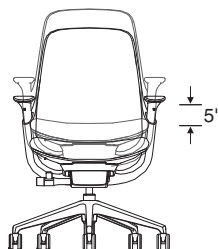
Product Weight

- Series 1 chair: 29.2 pounds

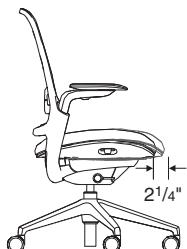
Adjustment Features

Adjustability instructions are included with every chair.

Seat Adjustments

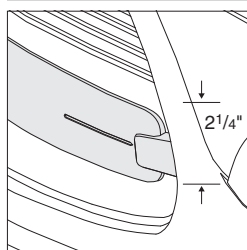


Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Standard range of adjustability is 5" from 16½"H to 21½"H. A short 3¾" range of adjustability (14¾" to 18") and a tall 4¾" range of adjustability (17¼" to 22") is available as an option. A 7¾" range of adjustability (23" to 30¾") is available on stools.



Seat depth adjusts 2½" (15½"–18") by pulling handle up. Slide seat forward or back to accommodate various leg lengths. Release handle to lock.

Back Adjustments



Lumbar height adjusts 2¼" (6½" to 8¾" from seat) by grabbing exposed tabs and sliding the lumbar support up or down.



Weight-activated setting

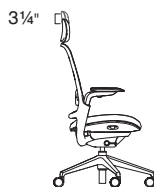


Boosted setting



Upright setting

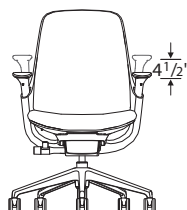
Comfort dial has three settings: (1) weight-activated setting; (2) boosted setting that has more resistance than your body is providing; and (3) an upright back lock setting.



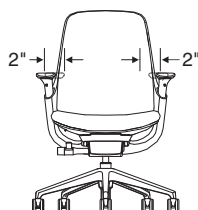
Headrest accessory adjusts 3" vertically to support the head and neck of the user in both upright and recline postures. The plastic stalk and underside of the headrest will coordinate to match the frame color specified: black or seagull. The foam pad of the headrest is available in eleven 3D Microknit colors. Whether ordered initially or at a later date, the headrest ships in its own carton and must be field installed.

Arm Adjustments

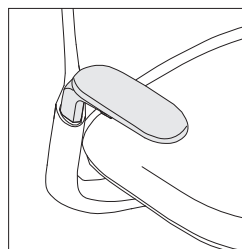
Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms come standard on all arm models of chairs and stools.



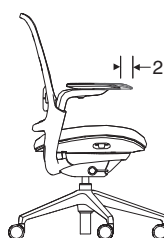
Arm height adjusts independently within a range of 4½" (6½"–11" from the seat). Push button on outside and under arm cap in while moving arms up or down. Releasing buttons locks arms in position.



Arm width can be adjusted 2" each, 4" overall. Grasp arm cap and move in or out.

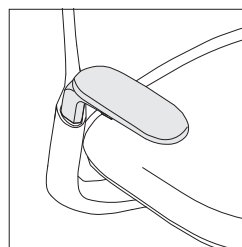


Arms pivot independently, 40° inward and outward. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.



Arm depth adjusts by sliding arm caps back 2". Friction-fit mechanism keeps arms in position.

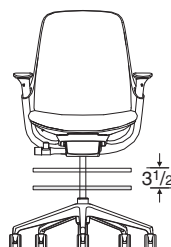
Other Features



Height-only adjustable arm is also available and adjusts 4½".



Armless models are also available.



Foot ring height on stools adjusts by rotating it counterclockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".

Soft dual-wheel roll-control casters feature an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.

Surface Materials

► See *Surface Materials* on page 394 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

CarbonNeutral product certified Series 1 chair

features curated finishes. Seat upholstery is available in 100% polyester fabrics. Finishes with an asterisk are available on this style.

Upholstery

- Fabric*
- 3D Microknit (back and headrest only)

Air Back

- 6053 Seagull
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6BD6 Lagoon
- 6BD7 Saffron

Hard components

Back frame, stools ring, headrest, and hanger

- 6053 Seagull
- 6205 Black*

Base

- 6205 Black*
- 7243 Seagull
- 8046 Polished Aluminum

Pneumatic cylinders

- 6205 Black*

Flexors and lumbar finishes are determined by the 3D Microknit color.

Seat shell is determined by the frame finish.

- 6053 Seagull
- 6205 Black*

Arms

- 6059 Sterling Dark (on seagull chair)
- 6205 Black (on black chair)*

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics

complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

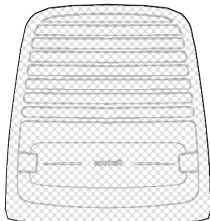
Dimensions

► Page 64

What Is It?

3D Microknit on Back only

Back



Seat

Fabric, leather, or vinyl-covered seat; 3D Microknit back only

A Cogent: Connect fabric can be specified on the seat to color match the 3D Microknit, except seagull.

Tip: 3D Microknit back has no stitched seams. Upholstery seams on seat are driven by specified seat fabric.

Stitched seams are included on the seat cushion of the following:

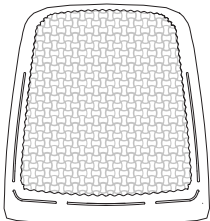
- Leather*
- Vinyl*
- Upholstery
- Select Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)*

Tip: There are no stitching seams in Cogent:Connect.

*Available on CarbonNeutral Chair.

Air Back

Back



Seat

Fabric, leather, or vinyl-covered seat.

A Cogent: Connect fabric can be specified on the seat to color match the Air Back colors, except seagull and platinum solid. Cogent: Connect in nickel coordinates with seagull and platinum solid.

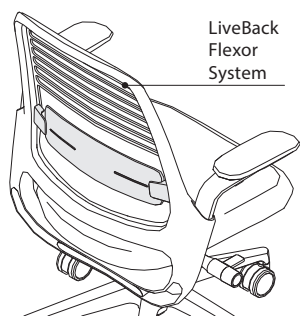
Tip: Upholstery seams on seat are driven by specified seat fabric.

Stitched seams are included on the seat cushion of the following:

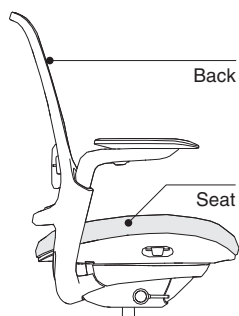
- Leather
- Vinyl
- Upholstery
- Select Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)

Tip: There are no stitching seams in Cogent:Connect.

Series 1 3D Microknit Back (with lumbar and back flexors)

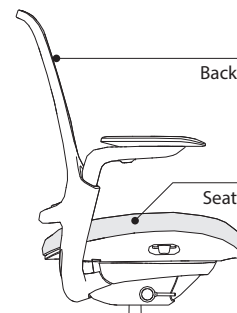
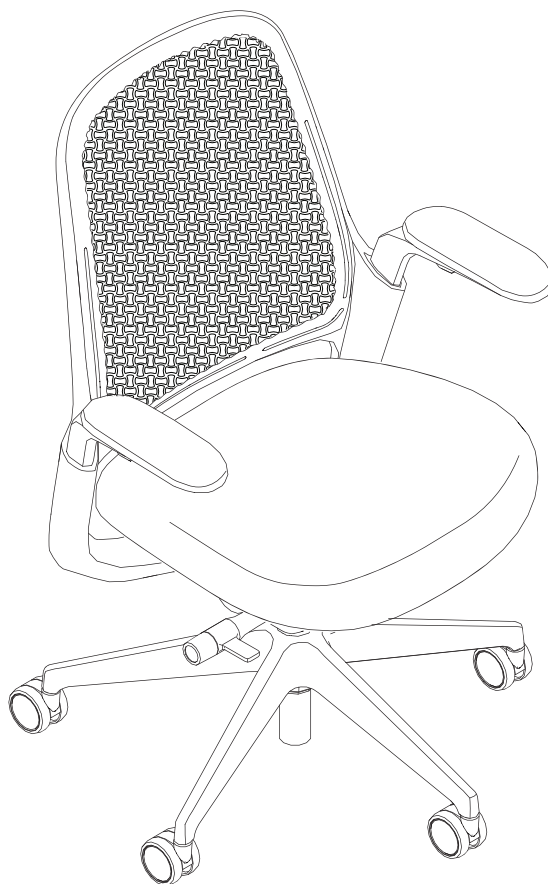


Back flexors are fully exposed. Lumbar and flexor colors always match. Lumbars and flexors will also match the 3D Microknit fabric unless contrasting outer back is selected.



Seat and back assemblies can be removed and replaced if damaged.

Series 1 Air Back

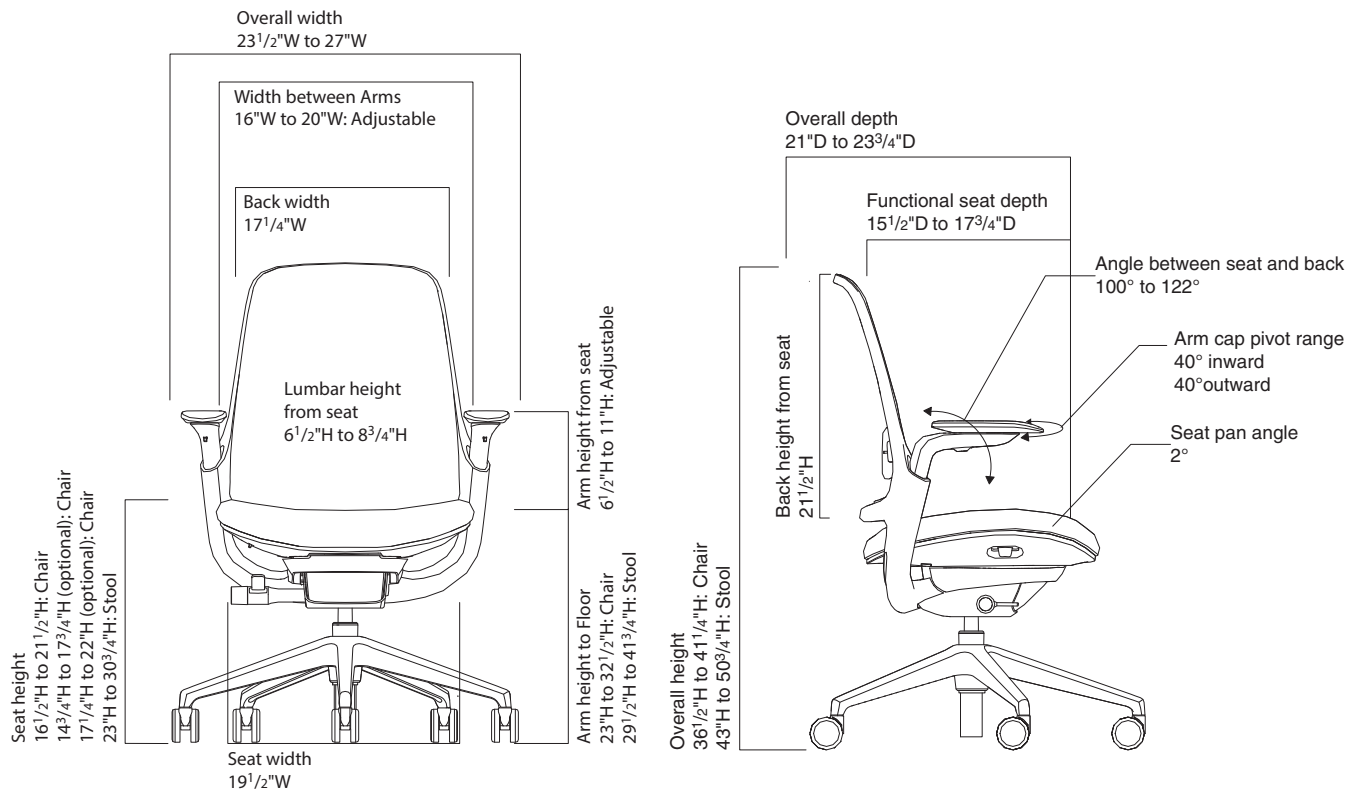


Dimensions

Steelcase

Steelcase Series 1

• Features	• Overall Depth	Width	Height	• Seat Depth	• Functional Seat Depth	• Seat Width	• Seat Height from Floor	• Ring Height from Floor	• Back Width	• Back Height from Seat	• Lumbar Height from Seat
Steelcase Series 1											
Chair											
Arms	21" to 23 ³ / ₄ "	23 ¹ / ₂ " to 27"	36 ¹ / ₂ " to 41 ¹ / ₄ "	18 ¹ / ₂ "	15 ¹ / ₂ " to 17 ³ / ₄ "	19 ¹ / ₂ "	16 ¹ / ₂ " to 21 ¹ / ₂ " (14 ³ / ₄ " to 18", 17 ¹ / ₄ " to 22" optional)	N.A.	17 ¹ / ₄ "	21 ¹ / ₂ "	6 ¹ / ₂ " to 8 ³ / ₄ "
Stool											
Arms	21" to 23 ³ / ₄ "	23 ¹ / ₂ " to 27"	42 ¹ / ₄ " to 50"	18 ¹ / ₂ "	15 ¹ / ₂ " to 17 ³ / ₄ "	19 ¹ / ₂ "	23" to 30 ³ / ₄ "	11 ¹ / ₂ " to 15"	17 ¹ / ₄ "	21 ¹ / ₂ "	6 ¹ / ₂ " to 8 ³ / ₄ "



• Width • Between • Adjustable • Arms	• Width • Between • Height- • Adjustable • Arms	• Arm • to • Floor	• Arm • Height • from • Seat	• Arm Cap • Pivot • Range	• Angle • Between • Seat and • Back	• Seat • Pan • Angle	• Headrest • Height • Adjustment • Range
16" to 20½"	19"	23" to 32½"	6½" to 11"	40° outward 40° inward	100° to 122°	2°	3"
16" to 20½"	19"	29½" to 41¾"	6½" to 11"	40° outward 40° inward	100° to 122°	2°	3"

Steelcase Series 1 Work Chair

Steelcase

3D Microknit with Standard Upholstery on Seat



► Need help?
Product details,
page 58



Standard Includes

- 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16½"–21½")
- Frame: plastic
- Base: plastic
- 2½" seat depth adjustment
- Pill height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms
- Adjustable lumbar
- Back: 3D Microknit on back
- Standard upholstery design on seat: Cogent: Connect
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black only

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Frame (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 3D Microknit color number for back
 - 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
 - 5 Plastic color number for base:
6053 Seagull (seagull frame only)
6205 Black (black and seagull frame)
 - 6 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 394.

Tip: When ordering seagull frame the arms are 6059 Sterling Dark Solid. When ordering black frame, arms are black.

Tip: Base finish matches frame finish, unless seagull frame is selected, then black base is also available.

Tip: Order black base on seagull frame for lowest maintenance.

	Required Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Frame	• Black color scheme • Seagull color scheme	No cost +\$ 46	No cost +\$ 25	Specify with 6205 Black. Specify with 6053 Seagull.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery on seat • Era • Cogent: Connect Back color scheme • Contrasting outer back	–\$ 12 No cost +\$ 16	–\$ 7 No cost +\$ 9	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify with contrasting outer back.
Arms	• Height-only adjustable • Armless	–\$ 12 –\$ 87	–\$ 7 –\$ 48	Specify with height-only adjustable. Specify without arms.
Base	• Black • Polished aluminum base	No cost +\$182	No cost +\$100	Specify with black base. Specify with aluminum base.
Seat Height	• 3¼" low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment • 4¾" high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+\$ 82 +\$ 82	+\$ 45 +\$ 45	Specify with short-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment. Specify with tall-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 36	+\$ 20	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
Glides	• Plastic glides	+\$ 36	+\$ 20	Specify with glides.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
435A00	\$999	\$548

► Detailed dimensions,
page 64

Steelcase Series 1 Stool

Steelcase

3D Microknit with Standard Upholstery on Seat

Steelcase Series 1
Stool



► Need help?
Product details,
page 58



Standard Includes

- 7¾" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (23"–30¾")
- Frame: plastic
- Base: plastic
- 2¼" seat depth adjustment
- Pill height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms
- Column and adjustable foot ring: black
- Adjustable lumbar
- Back: 3D Microknit
- Standard upholstery design on seat: Cogent: Connect
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black only

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Frame (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 3D Microknit color number for back
 - 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
 - 5 Plastic color number for base:
6053 Seagull (seagull frame only)
6205 Black (black and seagull frame)
 - 6 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 394.

Tip: When ordering seagull frame the arms are 6059 Sterling Dark Solid. When ordering black frame, arms are black.

Tip: Base finish matches frame finish, unless seagull frame is selected, then black base is also available.

Tip: Order black base on seagull frame for lowest maintenance.

Tip: Stool ring is always black for lower cleaning maintenance, even on Seagull base.

	Required Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Frame	• Black color scheme • Seagull color scheme	No cost +\$ 46	No cost +\$ 25	Specify with 6205 Black. Specify with 6053 Seagull.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery on seat			
	• Era • Cogent: Connect	–\$ 12 No cost	–\$ 7 No cost	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number.
	Back color scheme			
	• Contrasting outer back	+\$ 16	+\$ 9	Specify with contrasting outer back.
Arms	• Height-only adjustable • Armless	–\$ 12 –\$ 87	–\$ 7 –\$ 48	Specify with height-only adjustable. Specify without arms.
Base	• Black • Polished aluminum base	No cost +\$182	No cost +\$100	Specify with black base. Specify with aluminum base.
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 36	+\$ 20	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
Glides	• Plastic glides	+\$ 36	+\$ 20	Specify with glides.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
435B00	\$1251	\$687

► Detailed dimensions,
page 64

Steelcase Series 1 Work Chair, A CarbonNeutral® Product

Steelcase

3D Microknit with Standard Upholstery on Seat



Tip: Only 100% polyester fabrics permitted on seat.

Tip: 3D Microknit, lumbar, and back flexors colors match unless contrasting outer back is selected.

Tip: Base finish is always black on CarbonNeutral Series 1.

Tip: Headrest and coat hanger are unavailable on CarbonNeutral Series 1.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Need help? Product details, page 58 - CarbonNeutral certification 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16½"–21½") - Frame: 6205 Black plastic - Base: 6205 Black plastic 2½" seat depth adjustment - Pill height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms - Back: 3D Microknit - Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black only	1 Style number 2 3D Microknit color number for back 3 Plastic color number for outer back, if contrasting outer back is selected 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 394.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery on seat			
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 12	+\$ 7	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 35	+\$ 19	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 48	+\$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 61	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 76	+\$ 42	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 84	+\$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$111	+\$ 61	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$136	+\$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$154	+\$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$238	+\$131	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Back color scheme			
	• Contrasting outer back	+\$ 16	+\$ 9	Specify <i>with contrasting outer back</i> and select plastic color number.
Arms	• Height-only adjustable	–\$ 12	–\$ 7	Specify <i>with height-only adjustable</i> .
Lumbar	• Height-only adjustable	No cost	No cost	Specify <i>with adjustable lumbar</i> .
	• Fixed lumbar	No cost	No cost	Specify <i>with fixed lumbar</i> .
Seat Height	• 3¼" short-range pneumatic	+\$ 82	+\$ 45	Specify <i>with short-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment</i> .
	• 4¾" tall-range pneumatic	+\$ 82	+\$ 45	Specify <i>with tall-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment</i> .
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters	+\$ 36	+\$ 20	Specify <i>with soft roll-control casters</i> .

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
435A00CN	\$1022	\$561

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 64

Steelcase Series 1 Work Chair Steelcase

Air Back with Standard Upholstery on Seat



► Need help?
Product details,
page 58

Standard Includes

- 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16½"–21½")
- Frame: plastic
- Base: plastic
- 2½" seat depth adjustment
- Pill height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms
- Back: air back with integrated Air LiveBack technology: plastic groups 1 and 2
- Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black only

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Frame (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Plastic color number for air back
 - 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
 - 5 Plastic color number for base:
 - 7243 Seagull (seagull frame only)
 - 6205 Black (black and seagull frame)
 - 7 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 394.

	Required Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Frame	• Black color scheme • Seagull color scheme	No cost +\$ 46	No cost +\$ 25	Specify <i>with 6205 Black</i> . Specify <i>with 6053 Seagull</i> .

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery on seat • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Steelcase leather upholstery • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 • Elmosoft leather upholstery • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 • Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost +\$ 12 +\$ 35 +\$ 48 +\$ 61 +\$ 76 +\$ 84 +\$111 +\$136 +\$154 +\$238 +\$238 +\$279 +\$279 No cost	No cost +\$ 7 +\$ 19 +\$ 26 +\$ 33 +\$ 42 +\$ 46 +\$ 61 +\$ 75 +\$ 85 +\$131 +\$131 +\$153 +\$153 No cost	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. Specify leather color number. Specify leather color number. Specify leather color number. Specify fabric color number.
	Plastic Air Back • Black • Platinum Solid • Seagull • Lagoon • Saffron	No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost	No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost	Specify plastic color 6205 Black. Specify plastic color 6249 Platinum Solid. Specify plastic color 6053 Seagull. Specify plastic color 6BD6 Lagoon. Specify plastic color 6BD7 Saffron.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 36	+\$ 20	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .

Arms	• Height-only adjustable • Armless	–\$ 12 –\$ 87	–\$ 7 –\$ 48	Specify <i>with height-only adjustable arms</i> . Specify <i>without arms</i> .
Base	• Plastic base • Polished aluminum base	No cost +\$182	No cost +\$100	Specify plastic color number. Specify <i>with aluminum base</i> .
Headrest	• Headrest	+\$160	+\$ 88	Specify <i>with headrest</i> .
Coat Hanger	• Coat hanger	+\$ 45	+\$ 25	Specify <i>with coat hanger</i> .

► Options, continued on next page

Tip: When ordering seagull frame the arms are 6059 Sterling Dark Solid. When ordering black frame, arms are black.

Tip: Base finish matches frame finish, unless seagull frame is selected, then black base is also available.

Tip: Order black base on seagull frame for lowest maintenance.

► Detailed dimensions,
page 64

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Seat Height	• 3¼" low-range pneumatic seat height adjustment	–\$82	–\$45	Specify with short-range pneumatic seat height adjustment.
	• 4¾" high-range pneumatic seat height adjustment	–\$82	–\$45	Specify with tall-range pneumatic seat height adjustment.
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$36	+\$20	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
Glides	• Plastic glides	+\$36	+\$20	Specify with glides.

Specification Information		
• Style • Number	• U.S. Base • List Price	• MAP
435A00AIR	\$903	\$495



Steelcase Series 1 Stool

Air Back with Standard Upholstery on Seat



Tip: When ordering seagull frame the arms are 6059 Sterling Dark Solid. When ordering black frame, arms are black.

Tip: Stool ring is always black for lower cleaning maintenance, even on the seagull frame.

Tip: Base finish matches frame finish, unless seagull frame is selected, then black base is also available.

Tip: Order black base on seagull frame for lowest maintenance.

► Detailed dimensions, page 64

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 58	7¾" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (23"–30¾") - Frame: plastic - Base: plastic 2½" seat depth adjustment - Pill height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms - Column and adjustable foot ring: black - Back: air back with integrated Air LiveBack technology: plastic groups 1 and 2 - Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black only	- Style number - Frame (see below under Required Selections) - Plastic color number for air back - Fabric color number for upholstery on seat - Plastic color number for base: 7243 Seagull (seagull frame only) 6205 Black (black and seagull frame) - Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 394.

	Required Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Frame	- Black color scheme - Seagull color scheme	No cost +\$ 46	No cost +\$ 25	Specify with 6205 Black. Specify with 6053 Seagull.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery on seat - Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Steelcase leather upholstery - Select Surfaces leather price group 1 - Elmosoft leather upholstery - Select Surfaces leather price group 2 - Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost +\$ 12 +\$ 35 +\$ 48 +\$ 61 +\$ 76 +\$ 84 +\$111 +\$136 +\$154 +\$238 +\$238 +\$279 +\$279 No cost	No cost +\$ 7 +\$ 19 +\$ 26 +\$ 33 +\$ 42 +\$ 46 +\$ 61 +\$ 75 +\$ 85 +\$131 +\$131 +\$153 +\$153 No cost	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Air Back - Black - Platinum Solid - Seagull - Lagoon - Saffron	No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost	No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost	Specify plastic color 6205 Black. Specify plastic color 6249 Platinum Solid. Specify plastic color 6053 Seagull. Specify plastic color 6BD6 Lagoon. Specify plastic color 6BD7 Saffron.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 36	+\$ 20	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.

Arms	- Height-only adjustable for use on hard floors - Armless	–\$ 12 –\$ 87	–\$ 7 –\$ 48	Specify with height-only adjustable arms. Specify without arms.
Base	- Black - Polished aluminum base	No cost +\$182	+\$100	Specify with black base. Specify with aluminum base.
Headrest	Headrest	+\$160	+\$ 88	Specify with headrest.
Coat Hanger	Coat hanger	+\$ 45	+\$ 25	Specify with coat hanger.

► Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$36	+\$20	Specify <i>with soft roll-control casters</i> .
Glides	• Plastic glides	+\$36	+\$20	Specify <i>with glides</i> .

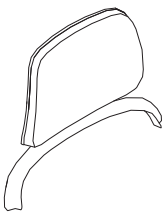
Specification Information		
---------------------------	--	--

• Style • Number •	• U.S. Base • List Price •	• MAP • •
435B00AIR	\$1154	\$634
•	•	•

Seating



Steelcase Series 1 Headrest

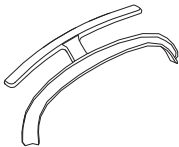


Tip: Headrest and coat hanger cannot be used together on a Steelcase Series 1 chair.

Tip: Headrest is not available on CarbonNeutral Series 1 work chair. Adding headrest to chair will void CarbonNeutral certification.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 58 Ships via FedEx	• Headrest frame: plastic • Headrest: 3D Microknit • 3" adjustment range	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for frame: 6053 Seagull 6205 Black 3 3D Microknit color number for headrest ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 394.
Specification Information		
• Style Number 	• U.S List Price 	• MAP

Steelcase Series 1 Hanger



Tip: Headrest and coat hanger cannot be used together on a Steelcase Series 1 chair.

Tip: Coat hanger is not available on CarbonNeutral Series 1 work chair. Adding coat hanger to chair will void CarbonNeutral certification.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
	Coat hanger: plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for coat hanger: 6053 Seagull 6205 Black
Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S List Price	MAP
435COATHANGER	\$45	\$25

Steelcase Series 2 Steelcase

Steelcase Series 2

is the attainable, high-performing task chair that can be personalized with extensive style choices. Its backrest signals comfort and sophisticated support, while the slim profile and light scale look can help optimize any space. The back features an innovative geometric design that flexes in two dimensions to provide continuous support for the spine.

► Specifying, page 84

Back frame and seat shell

are plastic. Fabric back cover and quilted back are available as options on fully upholstered versions.

Lumbar height adjusts 3¾".

Air LiveBack technology

works through an innovative geometric design that flexes in two dimensions as the user moves to create responsive, personalized comfort and fit.

Seat height adjusts within a 5" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism. Short or tall range are available as options. Stools have a 7¾" range.

Comfort dial provides three settings for the user's personal preference and work style.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available as an option for use on hard floors or chair mats. Glides are also available as an option.

Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

Arm width adjusts 2¼" in each direction.

Arm height can adjust independently within a 4".

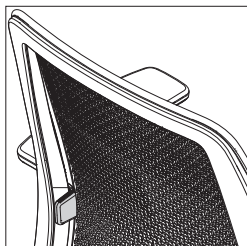
Five-arm base is available in plastic or polished aluminum.

Arm depth can be adjusted approximately 3".

Arm caps can pivot 30° inwardly and outwardly.

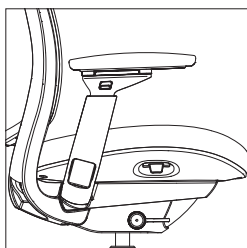
Seat depth adjusts within a 2½" range.

Product Details

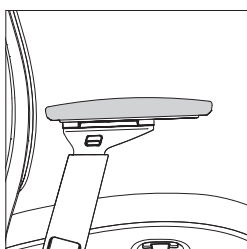


Integrated LiveBack automatically creates the flexibility and movement in the backrest to ensure dynamic back support during recline. Height-adjustable lumbar comes standard on Steelcase Series 2.

Steelcase Series 2 is available in four back types: plastic air back, 3D Microknit, fully upholstered, and quilted upholstery. A fabric back cover is also available on fully upholstered versions.



Advanced weight-activated mechanism with a natural fluid motion keeps users oriented to their work.



Rectilinear arms with soft caps are standard.

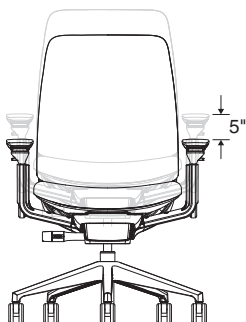
Product Weight

- Series 2 upholstered chair: 37.4 pounds
- Series 2 3D Microknit chair: 36.1 pounds
- Series 2 AirBack chair: 35.8 pounds

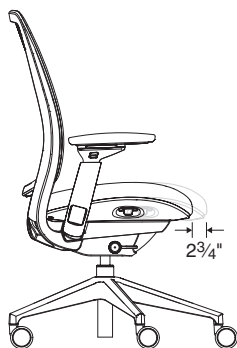
Adjustment Features

Adjustability instructions are included with every chair.

Seat Adjustments

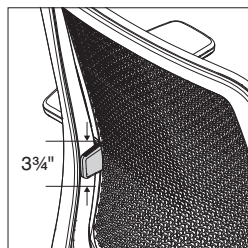


Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Standard range of adjustability is 5" from 16½"H to 21½"H. A short 3¼" range of adjustability (14¾" to 18") and a tall 4¾" range of adjustability (17¾" to 22") is available as an option. A 7¾" range of adjustability (23" to 30¾") is available on stools.

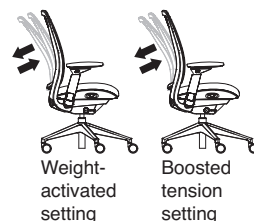


Seat depth adjusts 2½" (15½"–18") by pulling handle up. Slide seat forward or back to accommodate various leg lengths. Release handle to lock. This feature is standard on Steelcase Series 2 work chairs and stools.

Back Adjustments



Lumbar height adjusts 3¾" (6¼" to 10" from seat) by grabbing exposed tabs and sliding the lumbar support up or down. This feature is standard on Steelcase Series 2 work chairs and stools.



Weight-activated setting

Boosted tension setting



Upright setting

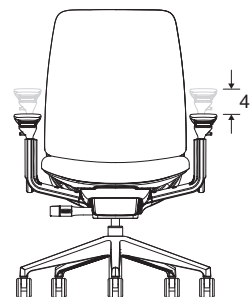
Comfort dial has three settings: (1) weight-activated setting; (2) boosted tension setting that has more resistance than your body is providing; and (3) an upright back lock setting.



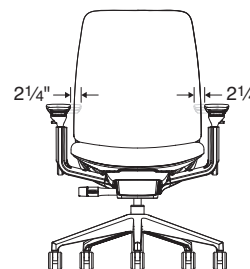
Headrest adjusts 3" vertically to support the head and neck of the user in both upright and recline positions. The plastic stalk and underside of the headrest will coordinate to match the frame color specified: black, seagull, or sterling dark. The foam pad of the headrest is available in all upholstery currently approved on seat and back.

Arm Adjustments

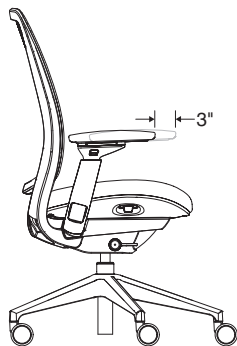
Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms come standard on all arm models of chairs and stools.



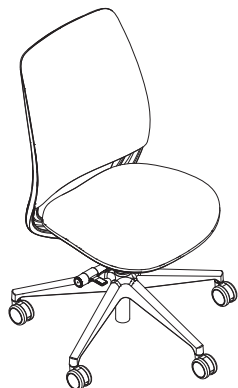
Arm height adjusts independently within a range of 4" (7"–11" from the seat). Push button on outside and under arm cap in while moving arms up or down. Releasing buttons locks arms in position.



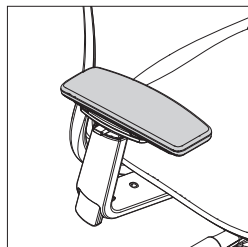
Arm width adjusts 2¼" in each direction.



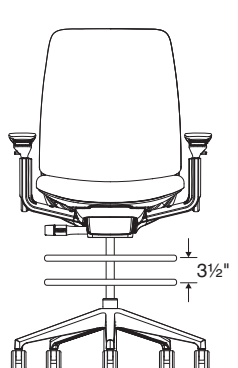
Arm depth adjusts approximately 3" to enable user to get closer to worksurface.



Armless models are also available.



Arms pivot independently, 30° inward and outward. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.



Foot ring height on stools adjusts by rotating it counterclockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".

Hard, dual-wheeled casters are standard. Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available as an option. Glides are also available as an option.

Soft dual-wheel roll-control casters feature an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.

Surface Materials

Upholstery

- Fabric
- 3D Microknit (back and headrest only)
- Elmosoft leather (fully upholstered chair and stool only)
- Leather (fully upholstered chair and stool only)

Hard components

Back frame, outer back, back shell, seat shell, arm retainer, stool ring, headrest, and coat hanger

- 6053 Seagull
- 6205 Black
- 7250 Sterling Dark

Base

- 6053 Seagull
- 6205 Black
- 7250 Sterling Dark
- 8046 Polished Aluminum

Pneumatic cylinders

- 6205 Black

Seat shell is determined by the frame finish.

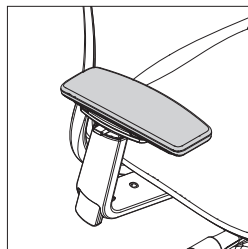
- 6053 Seagull
- 6205 Black
- 7250 Sterling Dark

Arms

- 6205 Black

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Other Features



Height-only adjustable arm is also available and adjusts 4 1/2".

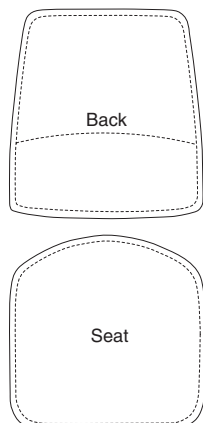
Frame Package Color Scheme Matrix					
Color Scheme	Inner Back Frame	Outer Back Frame	Arm Holster	Outer Seat Shell	Base
Black	6205 Black plastic	6205 Black plastic	6205 Black plastic	6205 Black plastic	6205 Black plastic
Sterling Dark	6527 Merle plastic	7250 Sterling Dark paint	7250 Sterling Dark paint	6059 Sterling Dark plastic	7250 Sterling Dark paint
Seagull	6527 Merle plastic	7243 Seagull paint	7243 Seagull paint	6053 Seagull plastic	7243 Seagull paint (6205 Black plastic and 7250 Sterling Dark paint are also available)

Tip: Polished aluminum is available on base for all color schemes with an upcharge.

What Is It?

Fabric and leather back and seat; 3D Microknit back

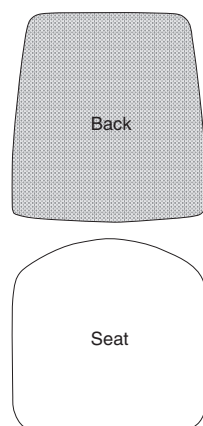
Fabric and Leather



Stitched seams will be included on all upholstery types, except for select fabrics.

Pattern alignment at the lumbar seam cannot be guaranteed.

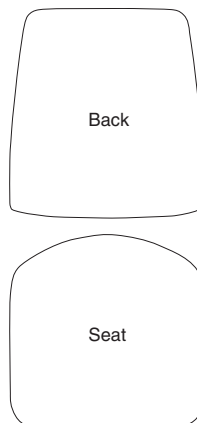
Microknit Back



3D Microknit back upholstery is applied directly over plastic air back. A Cogent: Connect fabric can be specified on the seat to color match the 3D Microknit, except seagull. The 3D Microknit can be specified to match or contrast the air back.

Tip: 3D Microknit back has no stitched seams. Upholstery seams on seat are driven by specified seat fabric.

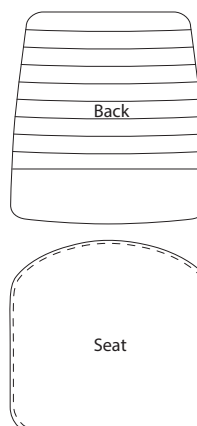
Select Fabrics



Stitched seams are included on all upholstery types except for the following:

- Cogent: Connect

Quilted Back



Quilted back is available as an option on fully upholstered versions. Quilted back option features horizontal stitching detail.

Tip: Stitched seams are included on all upholstery types when "quilted back" is selected.



Plastic Air LiveBack is fully visible and available in several colors.

Fabric back cover is available as an option on fully upholstered styles.

Tip: Fabric back cover is only available in Cogent: Connect and Era.

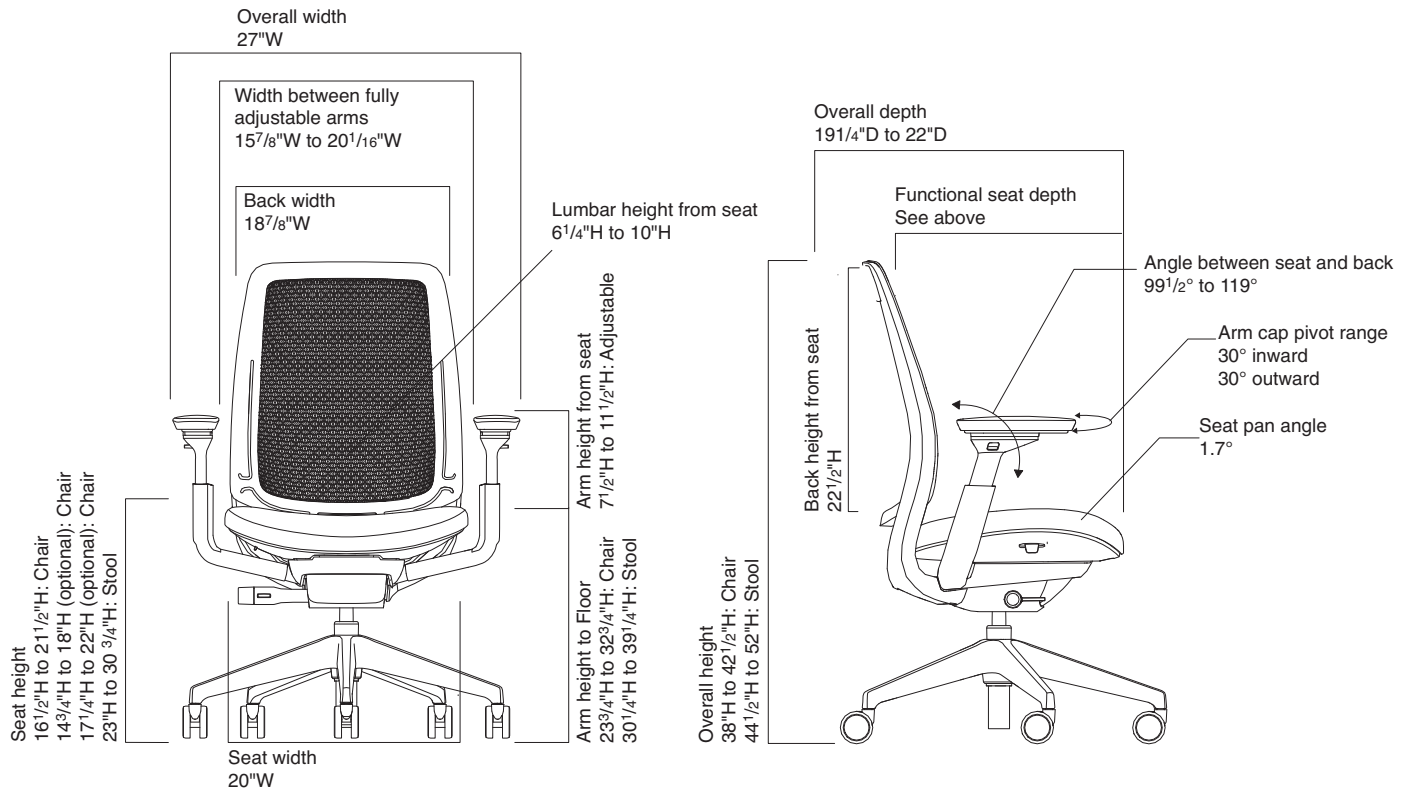
Seat and back cushions can be removed and replaced if damaged.

Dimensions

Steelcase

Steelcase Series 2

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
Steelcase Series 2										
Chair										
Arms	19 $\frac{1}{4}$ " to 22"	27"	38" to 42 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	Adjustable 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	Plastic + 3D Microknit AirBack: 15"–17 $\frac{3}{4}$ " Upholstered back: 14 $\frac{1}{2}$ "–17 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	20"	16 $\frac{1}{2}$ "–21 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (14 $\frac{3}{4}$ "–18", 17 $\frac{1}{4}$ "–22" optional)	N.A.	18 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	22 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
Stool										
Arms	19 $\frac{1}{4}$ " to 22"	27"	44 $\frac{1}{2}$ " to 52"	Adjustable 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	14" to 17 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	20"	23" to 30 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	11 $\frac{1}{2}$ " to 15"	18 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	22 $\frac{1}{2}$ "



• Lumbar Height from Seat •	• Width Between Adjustable Arms •	• Width Between Height- Adjustable Arms •	• Arm to Floor •	• Arm Height from Seat •	• Arm Cap Pivot Range •	• Angle Between Seat and Back •	• Seat Pan Angle •	• Headrest Height Adjustment Range •
8½" to 9¾"	15⅞" to 20⅙"	20"	23¾" to 32¾"	7½" to 11½"	30° outward 30° inward	99½° to 119°	1.7°	3"
8½" to 9¾"	15⅞" to 20⅙"	20"	30¼" to 39¼"	7½" to 11½"	30° outward 30° inward	99½° to 119°	1.7°	3"

Steelcase Series 2 Work Chair Steelcase

Air Back with Upholstery on Seat and Back



► Need help?
Product details,
page 76



Standard Includes

- 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16½"–21½")
- Frame package color scheme: black
- Base: 6205 Black plastic
- Standard upholstery design on seat and back: Era
- Air back with integrated Air LiveBack technology: plastic price groups 1 and 2
- Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic
- 2½" seat depth adjustment
- Height-adjustable lumbar
- 2½" diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black only

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Frame package color scheme (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Back cover (see below under Required Selections)
 - 4 Quilted back (see below under Required Selections)
 - 5 Plastic color number for base
 - 6 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back
 - 7 Air back plastic color number, if selected
 - 8 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 394.

Tip: Steelcase Series 2 frame packages include inner back frame, lumbar, outer back frame, arm holsters, outer seat shell, and base.
► See *Frame Package Color Scheme Matrix*, page 79.

Tip: When quilted back is selected, sewn seat is defaulted.

Tip: When back cover is selected, air back plastic color is automatically black because air back is not visible.

	Required Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Frame Package Color Scheme	• Black	No cost	No cost	Specify with <i>black</i> .
	• Seagull	+\$ 63	+\$ 39	Specify with <i>seagull</i> .
	• Sterling Dark	+\$ 63	+\$ 39	Specify with <i>sterling dark</i> .
Back Cover	• No back cover	No cost	No cost	Specify with <i>no back cover</i> .
	• Fabric back cover	+\$ 41	+\$ 25	Specify with <i>fabric back cover</i> and select Cogent: Connect or Era fabric color number.
Quilted Back (Back Stitch Detail)	• No back quilting	No cost	No cost	Specify with <i>no stitch detail</i> .
	• Quilted back	+\$ 26	+\$ 16	Specify with <i>quilted stitching</i> .

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery on seat and back			
	• Era	No cost	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Cogent: Connect	+\$ 42	+\$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$420	+\$257	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$504	+\$308	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back			
	• Contrasting fabrics	+\$ 46	+\$ 28	Specify with <i>contrasting fabrics</i> .
	Contrasting upholstery on seat			
	• Era	No cost	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Cogent: Connect	+\$ 21	+\$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$210	+\$129	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$252	+\$154	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	Contrasting upholstery on back			
	• Era	No cost	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Cogent: Connect	+\$ 21	+\$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$210	+\$129	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$252	+\$154	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	Upholstery on headrest			
	• 3D Microknit	No cost	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Era	No cost	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Cogent: Connect	+\$ 3	+\$ 2	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$ 74	+\$ 45	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$ 84	+\$ 51	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.

► Options, continued on next page

► Detailed dimensions,
page 82

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Base	• Black	No cost	No cost	Specify with 6205 Black base.
	• Seagull	No cost	No cost	Specify with 7243 Seagull base.
	• Sterling dark	No cost	No cost	Specify with 7250 Sterling Dark Solid base.
	• Polished aluminum	+\$190	+\$116	Specify with 8046 Polished Aluminum base.
Headrest	• Headrest	+\$160	+\$ 98	Specify with headrest.
Coat Hanger	• Coat hanger	+\$ 45	+\$ 28	Specify with coat hanger.
Lumbar	• No lumbar	–\$ 34	–\$ 21	Specify with no lumbar.
Arms	• Height-only adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–\$131	–\$ 80	Specify with height-only adjustable arms.
	• Armless	–\$302	–\$185	Specify without arms.
Seat Height	• 3¼" low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+\$ 82	+\$ 50	Specify with short-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
	• 4¾" high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+\$ 82	+\$ 50	Specify with tall-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 36	+\$ 22	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
Glides	• Plastic glides	+\$ 36	+\$ 22	Specify with glides.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
436UPH	\$1271	\$778



Tip: Base finish matches frame finish, unless seagull frame is selected, then black or sterling dark bases are also available.

Tip: Order black base on seagull frame for lowest maintenance.

Tip: Headrest and coat hanger can not be attached to a Steelcase Series 2 chair simultaneously.

Steelcase Series 2 Work Chair Steelcase

Air Back with 3D Microknit and Upholstery on Seat



► Need help?
Product details,
page 76



Tip: Plastic air back will match 3D Microknit unless contrasting is specified.

Tip: Steelcase Series 2 frame packages include inner back frame, lumbar, outer back frame, arm holsters, outer seat shell, and base.

► See Frame Package Color Scheme Matrix, page 79.

Tip: Base finish matches frame finish, unless seagull frame is selected, then black or sterling dark bases are also available.

Tip: Order black base on seagull frame for lowest maintenance.

Tip: Headrest and coat hanger can not be attached to a Steelcase Series 2 chair simultaneously.

Standard Includes

- 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16½"-21½")
- Frame package color scheme: black
- Base: 6205 Black plastic
- Back: 3D Microknit only
- Air back with integrated Air LiveBack technology: plastic price groups 1 and 2
- Standard upholstery design on seat: Era
- Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms: black plastic
- 2½" seat depth adjustment
- Height-adjustable lumbar
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black only

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Back color scheme (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Frame package color scheme (see below under Required Selections)
 - 4 Plastic color number for base
 - 5 3D Microknit color number for back
 - 6 Air back plastic color number
 - 7 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
 - 8 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 394.

	Required Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Back Color Scheme	• Non-contrasting outer back • Contrasting outer back	No cost +\$ 16	No cost +\$ 10	Specify <i>with non-contrasting outer back</i> . Specify <i>with contrasting outer back</i> .
Frame Package Color Scheme	• Black • Seagull • Sterling Dark	No cost +\$ 63 +\$ 63	No cost +\$ 39 +\$ 39	Specify <i>with black</i> . Specify <i>with seagull</i> . Specify <i>with sterling dark</i> .
	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery on seat • Era • Cogent: Connect Upholstery on headrest • 3D Microknit • Era • Cogent: Connect	No cost +\$ 21 No cost No cost +\$ 3	No cost +\$ 13 No cost No cost +\$ 2	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number.
Base	• Black • Seagull • Sterling dark • Polished aluminum	No cost No cost No cost +\$190	No cost No cost No cost +\$116	Specify <i>with 6205 Black base</i> . Specify <i>with 7243 Seagull base</i> . Specify <i>with 7250 Sterling Dark Solid base</i> . Specify <i>with 8046 Polished Aluminum base</i> .
Headrest	• Headrest	+\$160	+\$ 98	Specify <i>with headrest</i> .
Coat Hanger	• Coat hanger	+\$ 45	+\$ 28	Specify <i>with coat hanger</i> .
Lumbar	• No lumbar	-\$ 34	-\$ 21	Specify <i>with no lumbar</i> .
Arms	• Height-only adjustable arms, soft arm caps • Armless	-\$131 -\$302	-\$ 80 -\$185	Specify <i>with height-only adjustable arms</i> . Specify <i>without arms</i> .
Seat Height	• 3¼" low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment • 4¾" high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+\$ 82 +\$ 82	+\$ 50 +\$ 50	Specify <i>with short-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment</i> . Specify <i>with tall-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment</i> .
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 36	+\$ 22	Specify <i>with soft roll-control casters</i> .
Glides	• Plastic glides	+\$ 36	+\$ 22	Specify <i>with glides</i> .

► Detailed dimensions,
page 82



Seating

Steelcase Series 2 Work Chair

Steelcase

Air Back with Upholstery on Seat



► Need help?
Product details,
page 76



Standard Includes

- 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16½"-21½")
- Frame package color scheme: black
- Base: 6205 Black plastic
- Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic
- 2½" seat depth adjustment
- Air back with integrated Air LiveBack technology: plastic price groups 1 and 2
- Standard upholstery design on seat: Era
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black only

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Frame package color scheme (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Plastic color number for base
 - 4 Air back plastic color number
 - 5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
 - 6 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 394.

Tip: Steelcase Series 2 frame packages include inner back frame, lumbar, outer back frame, arm holsters, outer seat shell, and base.

► See *Frame Package Color Scheme Matrix*, page 79.

Tip: Base finish matches frame finish, unless seagull frame is selected, then black or sterling dark bases are also available.

Tip: Order black base on seagull frame for lowest maintenance.

Tip: Headrest and coat hanger can not be attached to a Steelcase Series 2 chair simultaneously.

	Required Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Frame Package Color Scheme	• Black • Seagull • Sterling Dark	No cost +\$ 63 +\$ 63	No cost +\$ 39 +\$ 39	Specify with <i>black</i> . Specify with <i>seagull</i> . Specify with <i>sterling dark</i> .
	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery on seat • Era • Cogent: Connect Upholstery on headrest • 3D Microknit • Era • Cogent: Connect	No cost +\$ 21 No cost No cost +\$ 3	No cost +\$ 13 No cost No cost +\$ 2	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number.
Base	• Black • Seagull • Sterling dark • Polished aluminum	No cost No cost No cost +\$190	No cost No cost No cost +\$116	Specify with <i>6205 Black base</i> . Specify with <i>7243 Seagull base</i> . Specify with <i>7250 Sterling Dark Solid base</i> . Specify with <i>8046 Polished Aluminum base</i> .
Headrest	• Headrest	+\$160	+\$ 98	Specify with <i>headrest</i> .
Coat Hanger	• Coat hanger	+\$ 45	+\$ 28	Specify with <i>coat hanger</i> .
Arms	• Height-only adjustable arms, soft arm caps • Armless	-\$131 -\$302	-\$ 80 -\$185	Specify with <i>height-only adjustable arms</i> . Specify <i>without arms</i> .
Seat Height	• 3¼" low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment • 4¾" high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+\$ 82 +\$ 82	+\$ 50 +\$ 50	Specify with <i>short-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment</i> . Specify with <i>tall-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment</i> .
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 36	+\$ 22	Specify with <i>soft roll-control casters</i> .
Glides	• Plastic glides	+\$ 36	+\$ 22	Specify with <i>glides</i> .

► Detailed dimensions,
page 82



Seating

Steelcase Series 2 Stool Steelcase

Air Back with Upholstery on Seat and Back



► Need help?
Product details,
page 76



Standard Includes

- 7³/₄" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (23"–30³/₄")
- Frame package color scheme: black
- Base: 6205 Black plastic
- Standard upholstery design on seat and back: Era
- Air back with integrated live Air LiveBack technology: plastic price groups 1 and 2
- Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic
- 2¹/₂" seat depth adjustment
- Height-adjustable lumbar
- Column and adjustable foot ring: black paint
- 2¹/₂" diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black only

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Frame package color scheme (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Plastic color number for base
 - 4 Back cover (see below under Required Selections)
 - 5 Quilted back (see below under Required Selections)
 - 6 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back
 - 7 Air back plastic color number, if selected
 - 8 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 394.

Tip: Steelcase Series 2 frame packages include inner back frame, lumbar, outer back frame, arm holsters, outer seat shell, and base.

► See *Frame Package Color Scheme Matrix*, page 79.

Tip: When quilted back is selected, sewn seat is defaulted.

Tip: When back cover is selected, air back plastic color is automatically black because air back is not visible.

	Required Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Frame Package Color Scheme	• Black • Seagull • Sterling Dark	No cost +\$ 63 +\$ 63	No cost +\$ 39 +\$ 39	Specify with <i>black</i> . Specify with <i>seagull</i> . Specify with <i>sterling dark</i> .
Back Cover	• No back cover • Fabric back cover	No cost +\$ 41	No cost +\$ 25	Specify with <i>no back cover</i> . Specify with <i>fabric back cover</i> and select Cogent: Connect or Era fabric color number.
Quilted Back (Back Stitch Detail)	• No back quilting • Quilted back	No cost +\$ 26	No cost +\$ 16	Specify with <i>no stitch detail</i> . Specify with <i>quilted stitching</i> .

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery on seat and back • Era • Cogent: Connect • Steelcase leather upholstery • Elmosoft leather upholstery	No cost +\$ 42 +\$420 +\$504	No cost +\$ 26 +\$257 +\$308	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back • Contrasting fabrics	+\$ 46	+\$ 28	Specify with <i>contrasting fabrics</i> .
	Contrasting upholstery on seat • Era • Cogent: Connect • Steelcase leather upholstery • Elmosoft leather upholstery	No cost +\$ 21 +\$210 +\$252	No cost +\$ 13 +\$129 +\$154	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	Contrasting upholstery on back • Era • Cogent: Connect • Steelcase leather upholstery • Elmosoft leather upholstery	No cost +\$ 21 +\$210 +\$252	No cost +\$ 13 +\$129 +\$154	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	Upholstery on headrest • 3D Microknit • Era • Cogent: Connect • Steelcase leather upholstery • Elmosoft leather upholstery	No cost No cost +\$ 3 +\$ 74 +\$ 84	No cost No cost +\$ 2 +\$ 45 +\$ 51	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. Specify Elmosoft leather color number.

► Options, continued on next page

► Detailed dimensions,
page 82

► Options, continued from previous page

Tip: Base finish matches frame finish, unless seagull frame is selected, then black or sterling dark bases are also available.

Tip: Order black base on seagull frame for lowest maintenance.

Tip: Headrest and coat hanger can not be attached to a Steelcase Series 2 chair simultaneously.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Base	• Black	No cost	No cost	Specify with 6205 Black base.
	• Seagull	No cost	No cost	Specify with 7243 Seagull base.
	• Sterling dark	No cost	No cost	Specify with 7250 Sterling Dark Solid base.
	• Polished aluminum base	+\$190	+\$116	Specify with 8046 Polished Aluminum base.
Headrest	• Headrest	+\$160	+\$ 98	Specify with headrest.
Coat Hanger	• Coat hanger	+\$ 45	+\$ 28	Specify with coat hanger.
Lumbar	• No lumbar	–\$ 34	–\$ 21	Specify with no lumbar.
Arms	• Height-only adjustable arms, arm caps	–\$131	–\$ 80	Specify with height-only soft adjustable arms.
	• Armless	–\$302	–\$185	Specify without arms.
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 36	+\$ 22	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
Glides	• Plastic glides	+\$ 36	+\$ 22	Specify with glides.

Specification Information

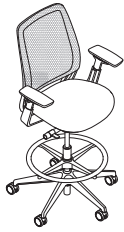
Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
436UPHSTOOL	\$1524	\$933
.	.	.



Steelcase Series 2 Stool

Steelcase

Air Back with 3D Microknit and
Upholstery on Seat



► Need help?
Product details,
page 76



Tip: Plastic air back will
match 3D Microknit unless
contrasting is specified.

Tip: Steelcase Series 2
frame packages include
inner back frame, lumbar,
outer back frame, arm
holsters, outer seat shell,
and base.

► See Frame Package Color
Scheme Matrix, page 79.

Tip: Base finish matches
frame finish, unless seagull
frame is selected, then black
or sterling dark bases are
also available.

Tip: Order black base on
seagull frame for lowest
maintenance.

Tip: Headrest and coat
hanger can not be attached
to a Steelcase Series 2 chair
simultaneously.

Standard Includes

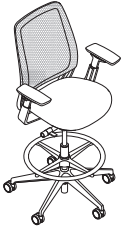
- 7³/₄" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (23"–30³/₄")
- Frame package color scheme: black
- Base: 6205 Black plastic
- Back: 3D Microknit only
- Air back with integrated Air LiveBack technology: plastic price groups 1 and 2
- Standard upholstery design on seat: Era
- Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic
- 2¹/₂" seat depth adjustment
- Height-adjustable lumbar
- Column and adjustable foot ring: black paint
- 2¹/₂"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black only

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Back color scheme (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Frame package color scheme (see below under Required Selections)
 - 4 Plastic color number for base
 - 5 3D Microknit color number for back
 - 6 Air back plastic color number.
 - 7 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
 - 8 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 394.

	Required Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Back Color Scheme	• Non-contrasting outer back • Contrasting outer back	No cost +\$ 16	No cost +\$ 10	Specify with non-contrasting outer back. Specify with contrasting outer back.
Frame Package Color Scheme	• Black • Seagull • Sterling Dark	No cost +\$ 63 +\$ 63	No cost +\$ 39 +\$ 39	Specify with black. Specify with seagull. Specify with sterling dark.
	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery on seat • Era • Cogent: Connect Upholstery on headrest • 3D Microknit • Era • Cogent: Connect	No cost +\$ 21 No cost No cost +\$ 3	No cost +\$ 13 No cost No cost +\$ 2	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number
Base	• Black • Seagull • Sterling dark • Polished aluminum	No cost No cost No cost +\$190	No cost No cost No cost +\$116	Specify with 6205 Black base. Specify with 7243 Seagull base. Specify with 7250 Sterling Dark Solid base. Specify with 8046 Polished Aluminum base.
Headrest	• Headrest	+\$160	+\$ 98	Specify with headrest.
Coat Hanger	• Coat hanger	+\$ 45	+\$ 28	Specify with coat hanger.
Lumbar	• No lumbar	–\$ 34	–\$ 21	Specify with no lumbar.
Arms	• Height-only adjustable arms, soft arm caps • Armless	–\$131 –\$302	–\$ 80 –\$185	Specify with height-only adjustable arms. Specify without arms.
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 36	+\$ 22	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
Glides	• Plastic glides	+\$ 36	+\$ 22	Specify with glides.

► Detailed dimensions,
page 82



Specification Information		
•Style Number	•U.S. Base List Price	•MAP
436AIR3DSTOOL	\$1458	\$892

Steelcase Series 2 Stool

Steelcase

Air Back with Upholstery on Seat



► Need help?
Product details,
page 76



Standard Includes

- 7³/₄" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (23"-30³/₄")
- Frame package color scheme: black
- Base: 6205 Black plastic
- Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic
- 2¹/₂" seat depth adjustment
- Column and adjustable foot ring: black paint
- Air back with integrated live Air LiveBack technology: plastic price groups 1 and 2
- Standard upholstery design on seat: Era
- 2¹/₂"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black only

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Frame package color scheme (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Plastic color number for base
 - 4 Air back plastic color number
 - 5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
 - 6 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 394.

Tip: Steelcase Series 2 frame packages include inner back frame, lumbar, outer back frame, arm holsters, outer seat shell, and base.

► See *Frame Package Color Scheme Matrix*, page 79.

Tip: Stool ring is always black for lower cleaning maintenance.

Tip: Base finish matches frame finish, unless seagull frame is selected, then black or sterling dark bases are also available.

Tip: Order black base on seagull frame for lowest maintenance.

Tip: Headrest and coat hanger can not be attached to a Steelcase Series 2 chair simultaneously.

Required Selections U.S. List Price MAP Required to Specify

Frame Package Color Scheme

• Black	No cost	No cost	Specify with <i>black</i> .
• Seagull	+\$ 63	+\$ 39	Specify with <i>seagull</i> .
• Sterling Dark	+\$ 63	+\$ 39	Specify with <i>sterling dark</i> .

Options

U.S. List Price MAP Required to Specify

Surface Materials

Upholstery on seat

• Era	No cost	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Cogent: Connect	+\$ 21	+\$ 13	Specify fabric color number.

Upholstery on headrest

• 3D Microknit	No cost	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Era	No cost	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Cogent: Connect	+\$ 3	+\$ 2	Specify fabric color number.

Base

• Black	No cost	No cost	Specify with <i>6205 Black base</i> .
• Seagull	No cost	No cost	Specify with <i>7243 Seagull base</i> .
• Sterling dark	No cost	No cost	Specify with <i>7250 Sterling Dark Solid base</i> .
• Polished aluminum	+\$190	+\$116	Specify with <i>8046 Polished Aluminum base</i> .

Headrest

• Headrest	+\$160	+\$ 98	Specify with <i>headrest</i> .
------------	--------	--------	--------------------------------

Coat Hanger

• Coat hanger	+\$ 45	+\$ 28	Specify with <i>coat hanger</i> .
---------------	--------	--------	-----------------------------------

Arms

• Height-only adjustable arms, soft arm caps	-\$131	-\$ 80	Specify with <i>height-only adjustable arms</i> .
• Armless	-\$302	-\$185	Specify without <i>arms</i> .

Casters

• Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 36	+\$ 22	Specify with <i>soft roll-control casters</i> .
--	--------	--------	---

Glides

• Plastic glides	+\$ 36	+\$ 22	Specify with <i>glides</i> .
------------------	--------	--------	------------------------------

► Detailed dimensions,
page 82



Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Base List Price	• MAP
436AIRSTOOL	\$1390	\$851

Steelcase Series 2 Accessories Steelcase

Series 2 Coat Hanger



Standard Includes

- Coat hanger color scheme: black

Required to Specify

- Style number
- Coat hanger color scheme (see below under Required Selections)

Tip: Headrest and coat hanger can not be attached to a Steelcase Series 2 chair simultaneously.

Required Selections U.S. List Price MAP Required to Specify

Coat Hanger Color Scheme				
• Black	No cost	No cost	Specify with black.	
• Seagull	No cost	No cost	Specify with seagull.	
• Sterling dark	No cost	No cost	Specify with sterling dark.	

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. List Price	MAP
436COATHANGER	\$45	\$28

Series 2 Headrest



Standard Includes

- Headrest: Era

Required to Specify

- Style number
- Headrest frame color scheme (see below under Required Selections)
- Fabric color number for headrest
- Options, if selected (see below)

Tip: Headrest and coat hanger can not be attached to a Steelcase Series 2 chair simultaneously.

Required Selections U.S. List Price MAP Required to Specify

Headrest Frame Color Scheme				
• Black	No cost	No cost	Specify with black.	
• Seagull	No cost	No cost	Specify with seagull.	
• Sterling dark	No cost	No cost	Specify with sterling dark.	

Options U.S. List Price MAP Required to Specify

Surface Materials	Upholstery			
	• 3D Microknit	No cost	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Era	No cost	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Cogent: Connect	+\$3	+\$2	Specify fabric color number.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
436HEADREST	\$160	\$98

Amia effortlessly combines timeless, sophisticated design with high-performing ergonomics at an attainable price point. Amia can be personalized with different back designs expressed through upholstery, 3D Microknit, and plastic Air Back design combinations. ▶ Specifying, page 106

Outer back and outer seat are plastic. Fully upholstered outer back is available.

LiveLumbar system offers a dialed in spring force in the lumbar region that actively supports the lower back.

Arm height can adjust independently within a 4" range to help relieve upper back and shoulder fatigue.

Seat depth adjusts within a 3" range.

Five-arm base is standard.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats. Stools are standard with 2" hard casters. Soft casters are available as an option.

Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

Air LiveBack technology works through an innovative, geometric plastic design that flexes in two dimensions as the user moves to create a responsive, personalized comfort and fit.

Arm depth can be adjusted approximately 3", enabling individuals to get closer to their work.

Arm width can adjust 4½" overall to provide forearm support.

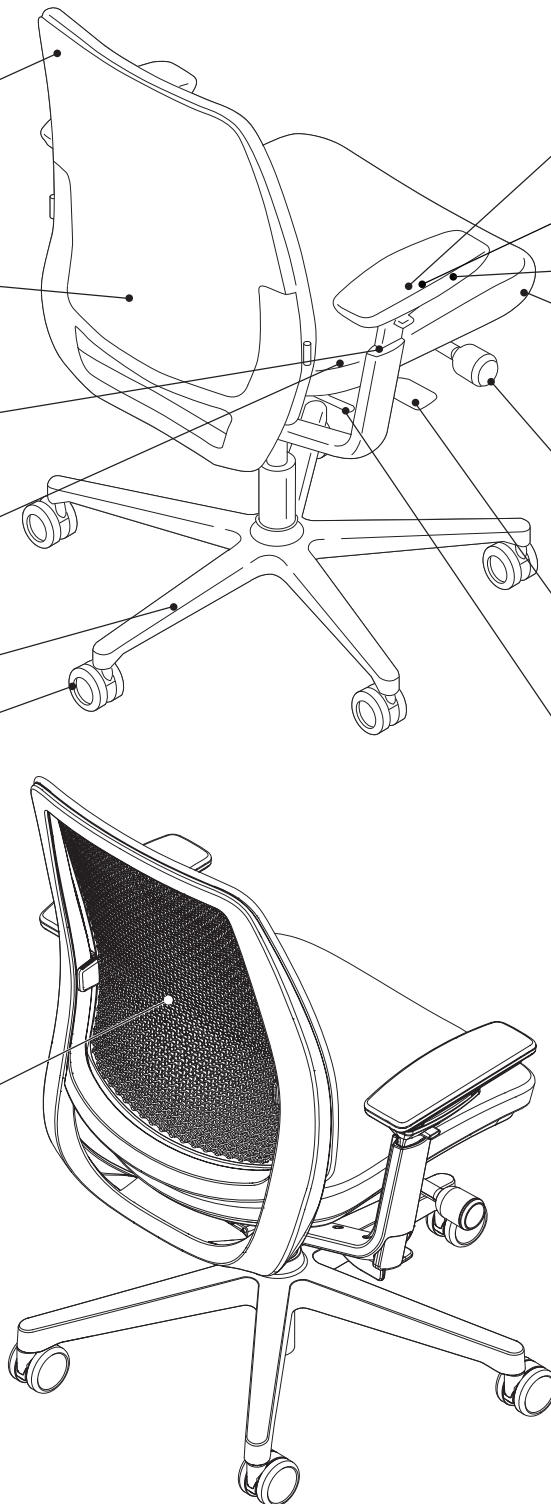
Arm caps can pivot 30° in and out to accommodate individual user preferences.

Passive seat edge angle allows the front edge of the seat to flex 1½", relieving pressure behind the thighs.

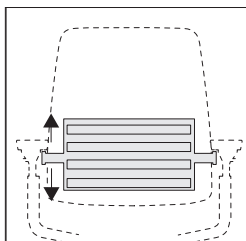
Back tension accommodates a broader range of users by allowing user to change the rate of increase, or decrease, in force as the user reclines.

Seat height adjusts within a 5" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism. Stools have an 8" range.

Upright back lock allows the user to lock the back in a full upright position, or release it for full-tilt motion.



Product Details

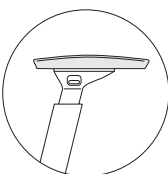


LiveLumbar system

allows the user to experience continuous back support with dialed in spring force that can be adjusted to match the users anatomy.

Integrated LiveBack

automatically creates flexibility and movement in the backrest to ensure dynamic back support as you recline. A height adjustable lumbar is also available on the Amia Air with 3D Microknit.



Rectilinear arms with soft caps are standard.

Models are standard with adjustable seats that include seat depth and passive seat edge angle.

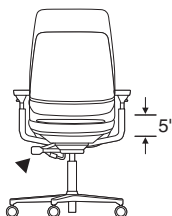
Adjustability instructions are included with every chair. Instructions can also be found at steelcase.com.

Product Weight

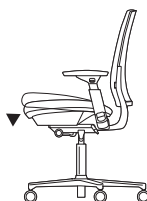
- Amia (plastic back): 48.4 pounds
- Amia Air: 46.4 pounds

Adjustment Features

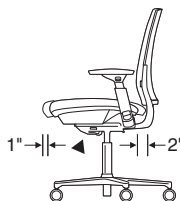
Seat Adjustments



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 5", from 16"H to 21"H, and is standard on work chairs. A lower range of adjustability (15"H to 19"H) is available as an option. A higher range of adjustability (17"H to 24"H) is available as an option. An 8" range of adjustability (23"H to 31"H) is available on stools.

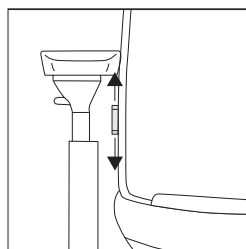


Passive seat edge angle flexes, relieving pressure under the user's thighs. The front flexes 1½". This feature is standard on all work chairs and stools.

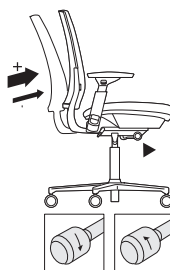


Seat depth adjusts 3" (15½"–18½") by pulling handle up. Slide seat forward or back to accommodate various leg lengths. Release handle to lock. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools.

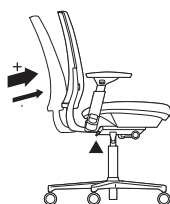
Back Adjustments



Lumbar height adjusts 3¾" (6¼" to 10" from seat) by grabbing exposed tabs and sliding the lumbar support up or down. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools.



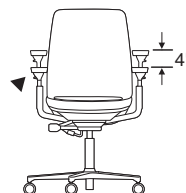
Back tension adjusts by turning knob forward to increase back tension, backward to decrease back tension. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools.



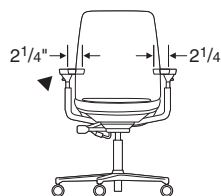
Upright back lock. To release, lean forward and pull toward back. To lock, lean forward and push toward front.

Arm Adjustments

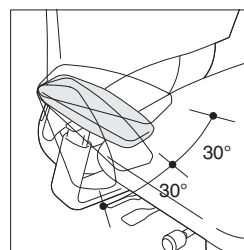
Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms come standard on all arm models of chairs and stools.



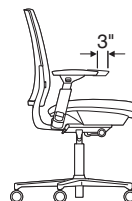
Arm height adjusts independently within a range of 4" (7"–11" from the seat). Push button on outside and under arm cap in while moving arms up or down. Releasing buttons locks arms in position.



Arm width adjusts 2½" each independently on chairs with this option. Grasp arm and move in or out.

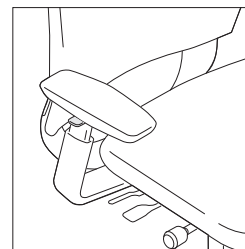


Arms pivot in and out 30° independently on models with adjustable-width arms. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.



Arm depth adjusts approximately 3" to enable user to get closer to worksurface.

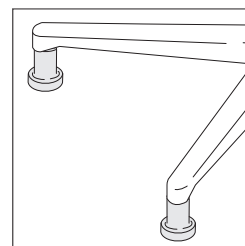
Other Features



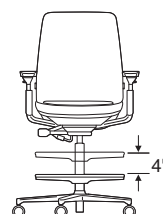
Height-only adjustable arm is also available and adjusts 4".



Armless models are also available.



Glides are available as an option. Glides ship with chair or stool for field installation and maintain same height as casters.



Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counter-clockwise to unlock it. Then raise or lower ring up to 4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock it. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".

Soft-wheel casters for hard floors are available for specific applications.

Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 100 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- 3D Knit (back only)
- 3D Microknit (Amia back only)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather

Hard components

Back frame, outer back, arm retainer, and base

- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 6205 Black
- 7243 Seagull
- 7250 Sterling Dark

Outer back, shell, inner back frame, and outer seat shell

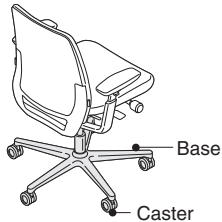
- 6527 Merle

Back shell and seat shell only

- 6249 Platinum

Outer back

- Fully upholstered



Polished aluminum

base and casters are available on chairs only. Polished aluminum casters approved to 225 pounds only. Stools are not available with this base.

Arm caps

- Black
- Leather

Column and foot ring on stools

- 7207 Black only

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics

complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Dimensions

► Page 104

Resources

Printed Materials

- Amia Brochure (11-0002073)
- Amia User Guide (07-0006468)
- Amia LiveLumbar card (08-0000111)
- Innovation Seating Brochure (04-0011870)
- Alive Seating Story
- Amia Air Cut Sheet (18-0005529)

Online Resources

- Interactive User Guide available on www.steelcase.com
- Amia Model Sales Presentation DVD
- Amia Design Story video available on www.steelcase.com
- Adjustability video available on www.steelcase.com
- Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/sustainability.

Color Scheme Matrix

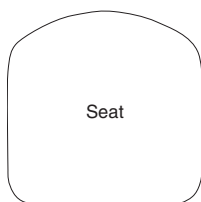
Amia Color Scheme	Outer Back Shell	Outer Back Frame	Arm Holsters	Outer Seat Shell	Base
Black	Black plastic-6205	Black plastic-6205	Black plastic-6205	Black plastic-6205	Black plastic-6205
Merle	Merle plastic-6527	Sterling Dark paint-7250	Sterling Dark paint-7250	Merle plastic-6527	Sterling Dark paint-7250
Platinum	Platinum plastic-6249	Platinum Metallic paint-4799	Platinum Metallic paint-4799	Platinum plastic-6249	Platinum Metallic paint-4799
Seagull	Platinum plastic-6249	Seagull paint-7243	Seagull paint-7243	Platinum plastic-6249	Seagull paint-7243
Amia Air Color Scheme	Inner Back Frame and Lumbar	Outer Back Frame	Arm Holsters	Outer Seat Shell	Base
Black	Black plastic-6205	Black plastic-6205	Black plastic-6205	Black plastic-6205	Black plastic-6205
Merle	Merle plastic-6527	Sterling Dark paint-7250	Sterling Dark paint-7250	Merle plastic-6527	Sterling Dark paint-7250
Platinum	Merle plastic-6527	Platinum Metallic paint-4799	Platinum Metallic paint-4799	Merle plastic-6527	Platinum Metallic paint-4799
Seagull	Merle plastic-6527	Seagull paint-7243	Seagull paint-7243	Merle plastic-6527	Seagull paint-7243

What Is It?

Fabric

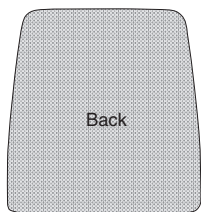


Back

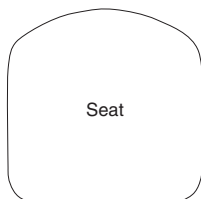


Seat

3D Knit and 3D Microknit Back



Back

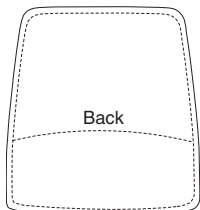


Seat

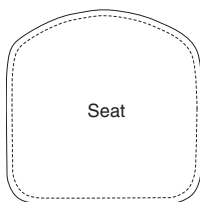
3D Knit back is made up of three layers: the 3D Knit, a solid fabric that matches the 3D Knit color, and the polyester cushion that provides exceptional comfort. The seat on these models can be specified to match the 3D Knit color or in any other material.

3D Microknit back is available on the Amia Air back version only. A Cogent: Connect fabric can be specified on the seat to color match the 3D Microknit (exception: Seagull). The 3D Microknit can be specified to match or contrast the Amia Air back.

Leather



Back

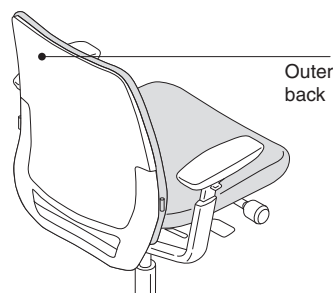
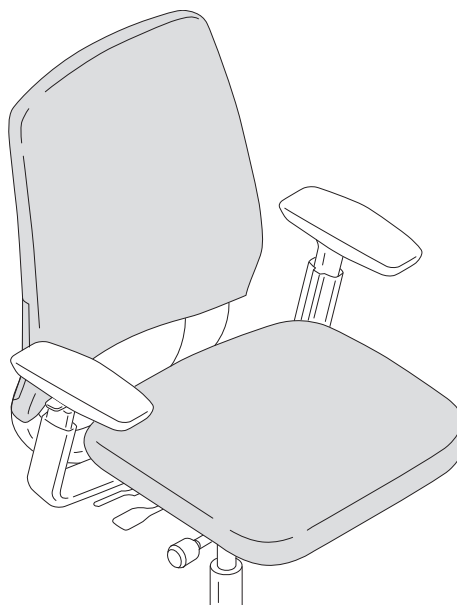


Seat

Stitched seams are included on the back cushion and seat cushion of the following:

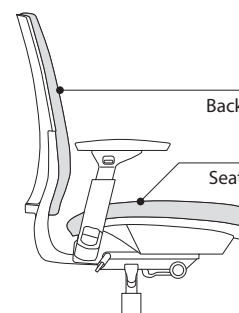
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather

Pattern alignment at the lumbar seam cannot be guaranteed.



Outer back

Plastic outer back is fully exposed. Fully upholstered outer back is available.



Back

Seat

Seat and back cushions can be removed and replaced if damaged.

Dimensions Steelcase

Amia 482 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
----------	---------------	-------	--------	------------	-----------------------	------------	------------------------	------------------------	------------	-----------------------

Amia 482 Series

Work Chairs

Adjustable Seat Depth	21 ³ / ₄ " to 24 ³ / ₄ "	26 ⁵ / ₈ "	37 ¹ / ₄ " to 42 ¹ / ₂ "	18 ¹ / ₂ "	15 ¹ / ₂ " to 18 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ³ / ₈ "	16" to 21"	N.A.	18 ⁷ / ₈ "	25"
-----------------------	--	----------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	------------	------	----------------------------------	-----

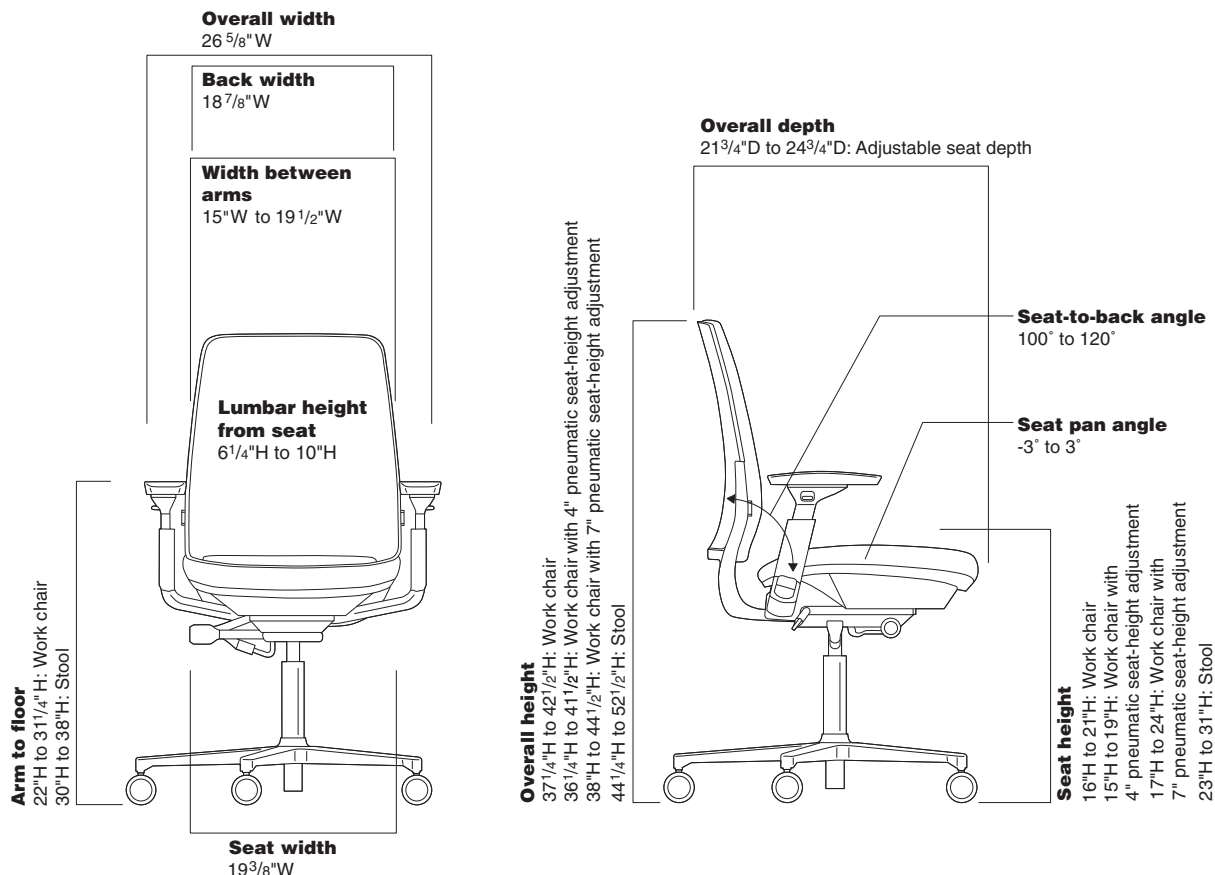
Stools

Adjustable Seat Depth	21 ³ / ₄ " to 24 ³ / ₄ "	26 ⁵ / ₈ "	44 ¹ / ₄ " to 52 ¹ / ₂ "	18 ¹ / ₂ "	15 ¹ / ₂ " to 18 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ³ / ₈ "	23" to 31"	10 ¹ / ₄ " to 14 ¹ / ₄ "	18 ⁷ / ₈ "	25"
-----------------------	--	----------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	------------	--	----------------------------------	-----

Dimensions were measured with BIFMA CMD (chair-measuring device).

Arm width adjustment

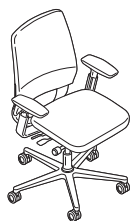
is 15"–19¹/₂". Arm pivot adjustment adds 2³/₄" to the width providing a total of 12³/₄"–20¹/₂" of width between the arms.



• Back • Lumbar • Height	• Lumbar • Flex • Zone	• Width • Between • Arms	• Arm • to • Floor	• Arm • Height • from • Seat	• Arm Cap • Pivot • Range	• Seat • Pan • Angle	• Angle • Between • Seat and • Back
Work Chairs							
6¼" to 10"	5¼" to 10¼"	15" to 19½"	22" to 32¼"	7" to 11"	30°	-3° to 3°	100° to 120°
Stools							
6¼" to 10"	5¼" to 10¼"	15" to 19½"	30" to 38"	7" to 11"	30°	-3° to 3°	100° to 120°
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

Amia 482 Series Work Chair Steelcase

Sewn Leather Upholstery on Seat, Back, and Arm Caps



► Need help?
Product details,
page 98



Standard Includes

- Synchro-tilt mechanism
- 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Upright back lock
- Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms
- Frame and arms: platinum
- 3" seat depth adjustment
- Five-arm base: polished aluminum
- Passive seat edge angle
- Adjustable lumbar
- Fully-upholstered outer back, seat, and arm caps: Leather
- Sewn upholstery design
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: polished aluminum
- Shipped fully assembled

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Leather color number for upholstery on back, seat, and arm caps
 - 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 394.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–\$131	–\$85	Specify with height-adjustable arms.
Seat Height	• 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+\$ 85	+\$55	Specify with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
Casters	Polished aluminum base • Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors: polished aluminum	+\$ 36	+\$23	Specify with soft polished aluminum casters.

Specification Information

Description	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP	Upholstery
Sewn leather seat and back work chair	4821410LS	\$3154 \$3274	\$2036 \$2113	Leather Elmosoft Leather
.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.

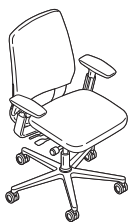
► Detailed dimensions,
page 104

Amia 482 Series Work Chairs

Upholstery on Seat and Back

Steelcase

Amia 482 Series
Work Chairs



► Need help?
Product details,
page 98



Standard Includes

- Synchro-tilt mechanism
- 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Upright back lock
- Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic
- Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic
- 3" seat depth adjustment
- Passive seat edge angle
- Adjustable lumbar
- Standard upholstery design
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black
- Shipped fully assembled

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Plastic color for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base
 - 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back
 - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 394.

Seating

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Platinum			
	• On frame, base, arm retainer, and outer back	+\$ 65	+\$ 42	Specify with 6249 Platinum.
	Merle			
	• On outer back and outer seat	+\$ 65	+\$ 42	Specify with 6527 Merle.
	Seagull			
	• On frame, base, and arm retainer	+\$ 65	+\$ 42	Specify with 6053 Seagull.
Base	• Polished aluminum base	+\$219	+\$ 141	Specify with aluminum base.
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms	–\$131	–\$ 85	Specify with height-adjustable arms.
	• Armless	–\$304	–\$196	Specify without arms.
Seat Height	• 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+\$ 85	+\$ 55	Specify with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 36	+\$ 23	Specify with soft roll-control casters.

Specification Information

Description	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP	Upholstery
Upholstered seat and back work chair	4821410	\$1548 \$1585	\$ 999 \$1023	Era Cogent: Connect
Upholstered leather seat and back work chair	4821410S	\$2074 \$2153	\$1339 \$1390	Leather Elmosoft Leather
.	.	.	.	.

► Detailed dimensions,
page 104

Amia 482 Series Stools

Steelcase

Upholstery on Seat and Back



► Need help?
Product details,
page 98



Standard Includes

- Synchro-tilt mechanism
- 8" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Upright back lock
- Passive seat edge angle
- Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic
- Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic
- 3" seat depth adjustment
- Column and 4" adjustable foot ring: black
- Standard upholstery design
- 2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black
- Adjustable lumbar
- Shipped fully assembled

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Plastic color for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base
 - 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back
 - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 394.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Platinum • On frame, base, arm retainer, and outer back	+\$ 65	+\$ 42	Specify with 6249 Platinum.
	Merle • On outer back and outer seat	+\$ 65	+\$ 42	Specify with 6527 Merle.
	Seagull • On frame, base, and arm retainer	+\$ 65	+\$ 42	Specify with 6053 Seagull.
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms	–\$131	–\$ 85	Specify with height-adjustable arms.
	• Armless	–\$304	–\$196	Specify without arms.
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 36	+\$ 23	Specify with soft roll-control casters.

Specification Information				
Description	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP	Upholstery
Upholstered seat and back stool	4827410	\$1837 \$1874	\$1186 \$1210	Era Cogent: Connect
Upholstered leather seat and back stool	4827410S	\$2363 \$2442	\$1525 \$1576	Leather Elmosoft Leather

► Detailed dimensions,
page 104

Amia 482 Series Work Chair

Air Back with Upholstery on Seat

Amia 482 Series Work Chair



► Need help?
Product details,
page 98



Standard Includes

- Frame package
- Synchro-tilt mechanism
- 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Upright back lock
- Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic
- 3" seat depth adjustment
- Passive seat edge angle
- Air backrest with integrated LiveBack technology
- Standard upholstery design on seat: Era
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Frame package color scheme (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
 - 4 Air back plastic color number
 - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 394.

Seating

Tip: Frame packages include back frame, inner back frame, outer seat shell, arm holsters, and base.

Tip: When merle, platinum, or seagull are selected as frame packages, the outer seat shell and inner back frame default to 7249 Merle plastic.

	Req. Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Frame Package	• Black	No cost	No cost	Specify with 6205 Black.
Color	• Merle	+\$ 65	+\$ 42	Specify with 6527 Merle.
Scheme	• Platinum	+\$ 65	+\$ 42	Specify with 6249 Platinum.
	• Seagull	+\$ 65	+\$ 42	Specify with 6053 Seagull.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery			
	• Era	No cost	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Cogent: Connect	+\$ 21	+\$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
Base	• Polished aluminum base	+\$219	+\$141	Specify with polished aluminum base.
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–\$131	–\$ 85	Specify with height-adjustable arms.
	• Armless	–\$304	–\$196	Specify without arms.
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 36	+\$ 23	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+\$ 36	+\$ 23	Specify with glides.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
4821412	\$1319	\$851

► Detailed dimensions,
page 104

Amia 482 Series Work Chair

Steelcase

Air Back with 3D Microknit and Upholstery on Seat



► Need help?
Product details,
page 98



Standard Includes

- Frame package
- Synchro-tilt mechanism
- 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Upright back lock
- Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic
- 3" seat depth adjustment
- Passive seat edge angle
- Air back with integrated LiveBack technology: plastic
- Adjustable lumbar
- 3D Microknit on back only
- Standard upholstery design on seat: Era
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Frame package color scheme (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
 - 4 Air back plastic color number
 - 5 3D Microknit color number for back
 - 6 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 394.

Tip: Amia Air frame packages include inner back frame and lumbar, outer back frame, arm holsters, outer seat shell, and base.

Tip: When merle, platinum, or seagull are selected as frame packages, the outer seat shell and inner back frame default to 6527 Merle plastic.

	Required Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Frame Package Color Scheme	• Black • Merle • Platinum • Seagull	No cost +\$ 65 +\$ 65 +\$ 65	No cost +\$ 42 +\$ 42 +\$ 42	Specify with 6205 Black. Specify with 6527 Merle. Specify with 6249 Platinum. Specify with 6053 Seagull.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery • Era • Cogent: Connect	No cost +\$ 21	No cost +\$ 14	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number.
Base	• Polished aluminum base	+\$219	+\$ 141	Specify with polished aluminum base.
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps • Armless	-\$131 -\$304	-\$ 85 -\$196	Specify with height-adjustable arms. Specify without arms.
Lumbar	• No lumbar	-\$ 35	-\$ 23	Specify with no lumbar.
Seat Height	• 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+\$ 85 +\$ 85	+\$ 55 +\$ 55	Specify with 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment. Specify with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 36	+\$ 23	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+\$ 36	+\$ 23	Specify with glides.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
4821414	\$1396	\$901

► Detailed dimensions,
page 104

Siento desk chairs, designed in collaboration with Jorge Pensi, merge remarkable ergonomic comfort in a slim and sophisticated executive form.

► Specifying, page 113

Headrest option provides additional head and neck support.

Outer back is fully upholstered.

Patented LiveBack technology (found in Steelcase Leap chair) is embedded in the back to change shape and mimic the user's spine.

Arms are available as T-arms.

Front seat edge flexes naturally to relieve pressure under the user's thighs.

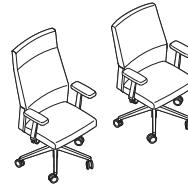
3" hard dual-wheel casters are provided for use on carpet. Soft dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors or chair mats.

Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

Seat height adjusts from 16" to 21" and is standard with pneumatic adjustment mechanism. Fixed-height option is also available.

Five-arm base is available in polished aluminum.

Product Details

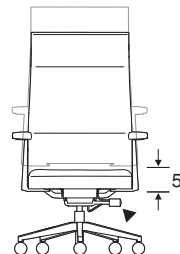


High-back and mid-back desk chairs are available.

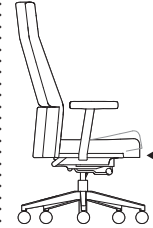


Arms are available as T-arms. T-arms are available in urethane.

Adjustment Features



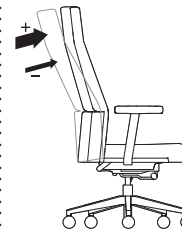
Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Standard range of adjustability is 5" from 16"H to 21"H.



Seat edge flexes, relieving pressure under the user's thighs.



Upright back lock. Flick switch forward to lock; flick switch back to tilt.



Back tension control adjusts by turning knob. Turn knob forward to increase rate of tension, backward to decrease.

Synchro-tilt mechanism provides synchronized back movement while feet remain flat on the floor.

Actual Dimensions

	High-Back Desk Chair with Headrest	High-Back Desk Chair without Headrest	Mid-Back Desk Chair
Overall depth	26"	26"	26"
Width outside of T-arms	27½"	27½"	27½"
Overall height	46¾" to 51¾"	46"-51"	40"-45"
Seat depth	17½"	17½"	17½"
Seat width	21"	21"	21"
Back height from seat	31½"	30"	24"
Width between arms	20½"	20½"	20½"
Arm height from seat	8"	8"	8"
Angle between back and seat	100° to 114°	100° to 114°	100° to 114°

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 112	• Back tension control • 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Upright back lock • Front seat edge flex • LiveBack technology • Fully upholstered outer back: Elmosoft leather • Adjustable T-arms: 6205 Black or 6249 Platinum Solid • Five-arm base and arm supports: polished aluminum • Column: black only • 3"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black • Shipped fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Leather color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 394.



Tip: Casters on high back chair are hard aluminum carpet casters and cannot be changed.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Headrest	• Headrest on high-back chairs only	+\$190	+\$118	Specify with headrest.
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 36	+\$ 22	Specify with soft roll-control casters.

Specification Information				
Description	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP	Upholstery

High-Back Chair				
Polished aluminum base	499223S	\$5219	\$3236	Elmosoft leather

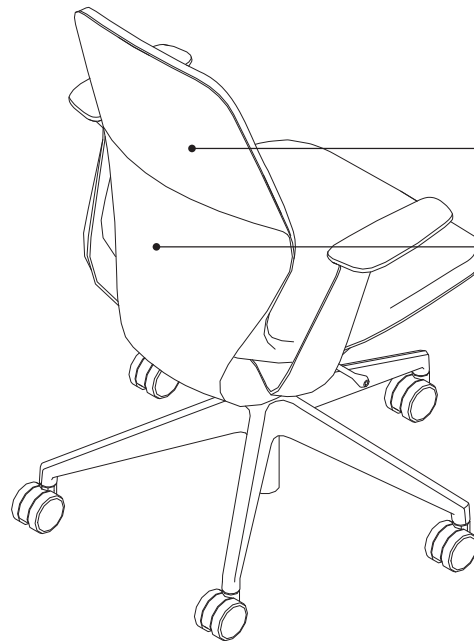
Mid-Back Chair				
Polished aluminum base	499123S	\$5024	\$3115	Elmosoft leather

► Detailed dimensions,
page 112

SILQ 418 Series Steelcase

SILQ is a breakthrough in seating design that combines innovation, artistry, and performance to create a personal experience by responding to the unique movements of your body.

► Specifying, page 122



Upper back shell is molded plastic.

Lower shell is painted plastic.

Fabric is applied in the warp vertical direction.

Fixed arms are painted plastic. Arm caps are molded plastic. An armless option is available. Polished aluminum is available as an option.

Seat height adjusts $4\frac{5}{8}$ " from $16\frac{1}{4}$ "H to $20\frac{7}{8}$ "H with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are $2\frac{1}{2}$ " for increased mobility. Soft, dual-wheel, roll control casters are an option available for use on hard floors or chair mats. Hard glides are also available as an option.

Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

Five-arm base is plastic.

Product Details



Five-arm base chairs and stools are available with and without arms. Five-arm bases are also available with casters or glides.

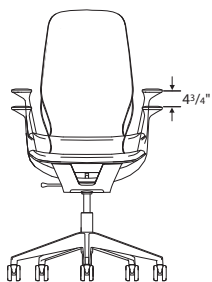
Product Weight

- SILQ chair: 29.8 pounds

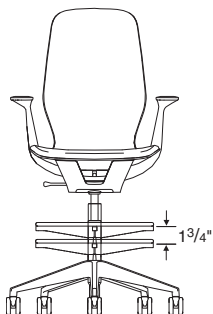
Adjustment Features

Adjustability instructions are included with every chair. Instructions can also be found at www.steelcase.com.

Seat Adjustments

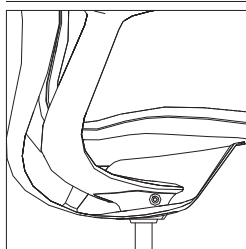


Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep your weight off the chair.



Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counter-clockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 1³/₄" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".

Back Adjustments



Weight activated compliant system responds to the natural movements of the user's body.

Other features

Soft, roll control wheel casters and hard glides are available as options on the five-arm base.

Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 394 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- See SILQ Resources on Village for list of approved fabrics (<https://village.steelcase.com/docs/DOC-49519>)

Tip: Fabric on the SILQ 418 Series will only be applied in the warp vertical/down roll direction. This includes all standard Steelcase fabrics.

Hard Components

Upper Shell

- 6053 Seagull
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6527 Merle

Lower Shell

- 4140 Arctic White Gloss
- 4144 Gloss Black
- 7245 Carbon Metallic
- 7360 Merle

Arms

- 7243 Seagull
- 7250 Sterling Dark
- 7360 Merle
- 8406 Polished Aluminum
- 4B20 Obsidian
- 4B22 Matte Brass
- 4B23 Burnished Bronze
- 4B24 Night Bronze
- 4B25 Matte Copper
- 4B26 Smoked Mica
- 4B29 Cast Iron

Base

- 4140 Arctic White Gloss
- 6205 Black
- 7243 Seagull
- 7360 Merle
- 8406 Polished Aluminum
- 4B20 Obsidian
- 4B22 Matte Brass
- 4B23 Burnished Bronze
- 4B24 Night Bronze
- 4B25 Matte Copper
- 4B26 Smoked Mica
- 4B29 Cast Iron

Tip: See next page for Color Scheme Matrix.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Color Scheme Matrix

Color Scheme	Upper Back Shell	Lower Back Shell	Arms	Base
Platinum/Merle	Molded Plastic– Platinum Solid 6249	Painted–Textured Merle 7360	Painted–Textured Sterling Dark Solid 7250	Molded Plastic– Black 6205
Seagull/Merle	Molded Plastic– Seagull 6053	Painted–Textured Merle 7360	Painted–Textured Sterling Dark Solid 7250	Painted–Textured Merle 7360
Seagull/Carbon Metallic	Molded Plastic– Seagull 6053	Painted–Textured Carbon Metallic 7245	Painted–Textured Seagull 7243	Painted–Textured Seagull 7243
Merle/Merle	Molded Plastic– Merle 6527	Painted–Textured Merle 7360	Painted–Textured Sterling Dark Solid 7250	Painted–Textured Merle 7360
Merle/Gloss Black	Molded Plastic– Merle 6527	Painted–Gloss Black 4144	Painted–Textured Sterling Dark Solid 7250	Molded Plastic– Black 6205
Seagull/Arctic White Gloss	Molded Plastic– Seagull 6053	Painted–Arctic White Gloss 4140	Painted–Textured Seagull 7243	Painted–Arctic White Gloss 4140

Tip: Polished aluminum and Lux Coatings are available as options on arms and base.

Tip: The polished aluminum arm can be specified with the standard base color.

Tip: The polished aluminum base can be specified with the standard arm color.

Tip: A polished aluminum arm cannot be combined with a Lux Coatings base.

Tip: If a Lux Coatings finish is selected on the arm, the same Lux Coatings finish must be selected on the base.

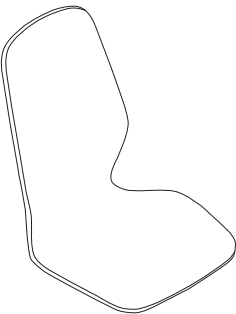
Foot Ring (Stools)	Arm Caps	Casters	Cylinder
Plastic–Black 6205	Black 6205	Black 6205	Black 6205
Plastic–Black 6205	Black 6205	Black 6205	Black 6205
Painted–Sterling Dark Solid 7250	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Painted–Sterling Dark Solid 7250
Plastic–Black 6205	Plastic–Black 6205	Plastic–Black 6205	Black 6205
Plastic–Black 6205	Black 6205	Black 6205	Black 6205
Painted–Sterling Dark Solid 7250	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Painted–Sterling Dark Solid 7250

What Is It?

Tip: Fabrics on SILQ 418 Series will only be applied in the warp vertical/down roll direction. This fabric application is the opposite direction of the rest of the Steelcase seating portfolio.

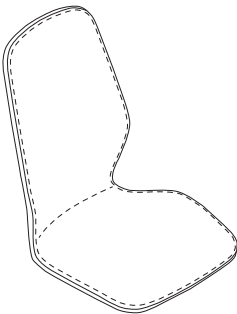
Standard upholstery design

Cogent: Connect



Sewn upholstery design

Other Fabrics

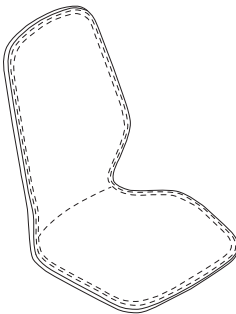


Stitched seams are included across the waist of the chair and along the edges of the chair.

- Upholstery

Leather upholstery design

Leather



Stitched seams on leather include a single seam across the waist of the chair and a double seam along the edges of the chair.

- Leather

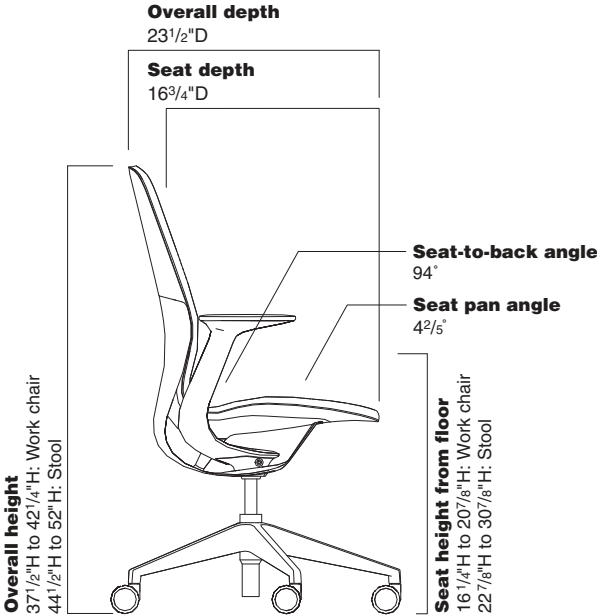
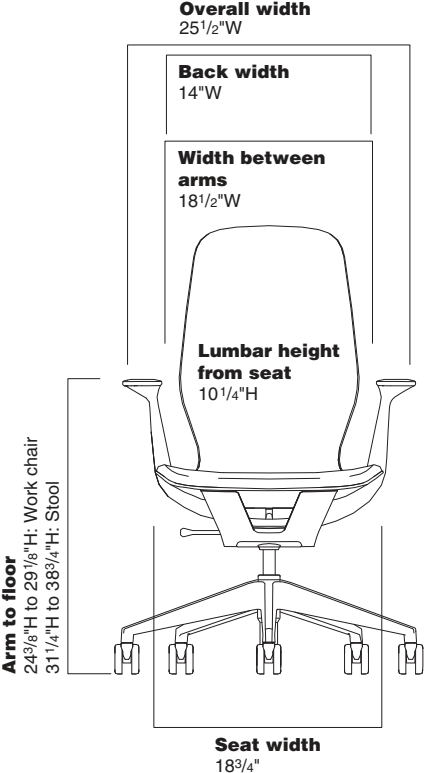


Dimensions

Steelcase

SILQ 418 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
SILQ 418 Series										
Collaborative Chairs										
	23½"	25½"	37½"–42¼"	16¾"	16¾"	18¾"	16¼"–20⅞"	N.A.	14"	23⅞"
Stools										
	23½"	25½"	44½"–52"	16¾"	16¾"	18¾"	22⅞"–30⅞"	11¼"–13"	14"	23⅞"



• Back • Lumbar • Height •	• Width • Between • Arms •	• Arm • to • Floor •	• Arm • Height • from • Seat •	• Seat • Pan • Angle •	• Angle • Between • Seat and • Back •
Collaborative Chairs					
10¼"	18½"	24¾"–29½"	9¼"	4 ² / ₅ °	94°
Stools					
10¼"	18½"	31¼"–38¾"	9¼"	4 ² / ₅ °	94°
•	•	•	•	•	•

SILQ 418 Series Collaborative Chair

Steelcase



► Need help?
Product details,
page 114

Standard Includes

- 45½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16¼" – 20⅞")
- Fixed arms: textured paint
- Upper back shell and arm caps: plastic
- Lower back shell: textured paint
- Five-arm base: plastic
- Standard upholstery design on seat: Cogent: Connect
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
 - 3 Plastic color number for upper back shell and arm caps
 - 4 Paint color number for lower back shell
 - 5 Paint color number for arms
 - 6 Plastic color number for base
 - 7 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 394.

Tip: Fabric on the SILQ 418 Series will only be applied in the warp vertical/down roll direction.

Tip: For list of approved fabrics, see SILQ Resources on Village (<https://village.steelcase.com/docs/DOC-49519>)

Tip: Lower back shell and other component finishes have limited selections based on the upper back shell finish selection.
► See color scheme matrix, page 116.

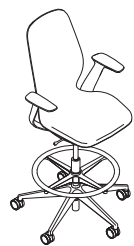
Tip: Armless models cannot be modified to have arms after purchase. Conversely, chairs ordered with arms cannot be removed in the field after purchase.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery on seat • Cogent: Connect • Billiard • Steelcase leather upholstery • Elmosoft leather	No cost +\$ 35 +\$331 +\$409	No cost +\$ 22 +\$207 +\$255	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
Upper back shell	• 6053 Seagull • 6249 Platinum Solid • 6527 Merle	No cost No cost No cost	No cost No cost No cost	Specify with <i>6053 Seagull</i> . Specify with <i>6249 Platinum Solid</i> . Specify with <i>6527 Merle</i> .
Lower back shell	• 4140 Arctic White Gloss • 4144 Black Gloss • 7245 Carbon Metallic • 7360 Merle	+\$434 +\$434 No cost No cost	+\$271 +\$271 No cost No cost	Specify with <i>4140 Arctic White Gloss</i> . Specify with <i>4144 Black Gloss</i> . Specify with <i>7245 Carbon Metallic</i> . Specify with <i>7360 Merle</i> .
Arms	• Armless • Lux Coatings • Polished aluminum	–\$ 86 +\$ 86 +\$125	–\$ 54 +\$ 54 +\$ 78	Specify <i>without arms</i> . Specify Lux Coatings color number. Specify with <i>polished aluminum</i> .
Base	• Lux Coatings • Polished aluminum	+\$138 +\$185	+\$ 86 +\$115	Specify Lux Coatings color number. Specify with <i>polished aluminum</i> .
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors • Hard, hubless casters • Soft, hubless casters	+\$ 36 +\$140 +\$179	+\$ 22 +\$ 87 +\$112	Specify with <i>soft casters</i> . Specify with <i>hard, hubless casters</i> . Specify with <i>soft, hubless casters</i> .
Glides	• Glides	+\$ 36	+\$ 22	Specify with <i>glides</i> .

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base List Price	• MAP
418A000	\$1427	\$890

► Detailed dimensions,
page 120



Tip: Fabric on the SILQ 418 Series will only be applied in the warp vertical/down roll direction.

Tip: For list of approved fabrics, see SILQ Resources on Village (<https://village.steelcase.com/docs/DOC-49519>)

Tip: Lower back shell and other component finishes have limited selections based on the upper back shell finish selection.
► See color scheme matrix, page 116.

Tip: Armless models cannot be modified to have arms after purchase. Conversely, chairs ordered with arms cannot be removed in the field after purchase.

► Detailed dimensions, page 120

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 114 8" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (22⁷/₈" – 30⁷/₈") - Fixed arms: textured paint - Upper back shell and arm caps: plastic - Lower back shell: textured paint - Five-arm base: plastic - Standard upholstery design on seat: Cogent: Connect - Adjustable foot ring: plastic color 2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	- Style number - Fabric color number for upholstery on seat - Plastic color number for upper back shell and arm caps - Paint color number for lower back shell - Paint color number for arms - Plastic color number for base - Plastic color number for foot ring - Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 394.

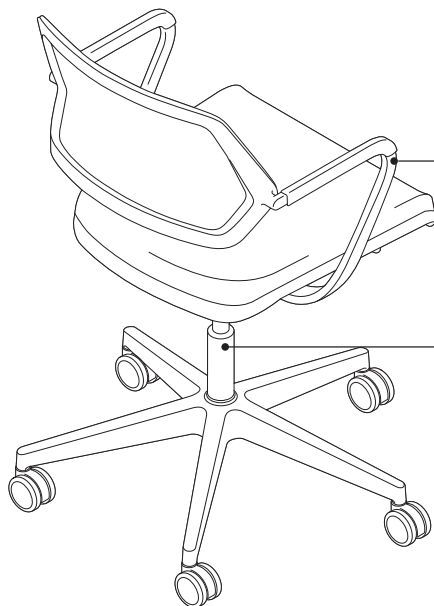
Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials - Cogent: Connect - Billiard - Steelcase leather upholstery - Elmosoft leather	No cost +\$ 35 +\$331 +\$409	No cost +\$ 22 +\$207 +\$255	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
Upper back shell 6053 Seagull 6249 Platinum Solid 6527 Merle	No cost No cost No cost	No cost No cost No cost	Specify with <i>6053 Seagull</i> . Specify with <i>6249 Platinum Solid</i> . Specify with <i>6527 Merle</i> .
Lower back shell 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4144 Black Gloss 7245 Carbon Metallic 7360 Merle	+\$434 +\$434 No cost No cost	+\$271 +\$271 No cost No cost	Specify with <i>4140 Arctic White Gloss</i> . Specify with <i>4144 Black Gloss</i> . Specify with <i>7245 Carbon Metallic</i> . Specify with <i>7360 Merle</i> .
Arms - Armless - Lux Coatings - Polished aluminum	–\$ 86 +\$ 86 +\$125	–\$ 54 +\$ 54 +\$ 78	Specify <i>without arms</i> . Specify Lux Coatings color number. Specify with <i>polished aluminum</i> .
Base - Lux Coatings - Polished aluminum	+\$138 +\$185	+\$ 86 +\$115	Specify Lux Coatings color number. Specify with <i>polished aluminum</i> .
Casters - Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors - Hard, hubless casters - Soft, hubless casters	+\$ 36 +\$140 +\$179	+\$ 22 +\$ 87 +\$112	Specify with <i>soft casters</i> . Specify with <i>hard, hubless casters</i> . Specify with <i>soft, hubless casters</i> .
Glides Glides	+\$ 36	+\$ 22	Specify with <i>glides</i> .

Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
418B000	\$1713	\$1069

QiVi 428 Series Steelcase

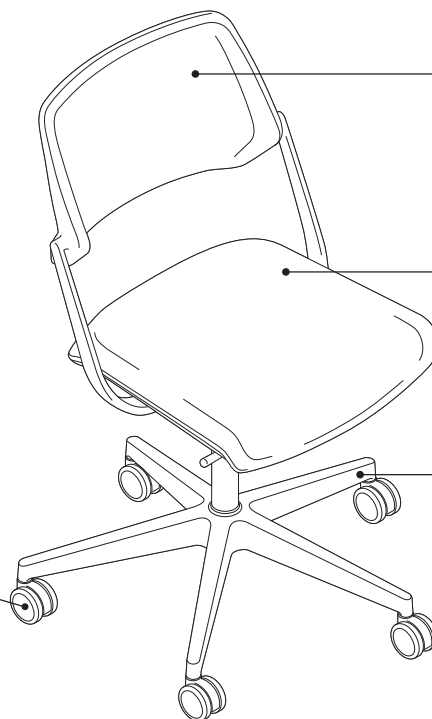
QiVi is a family of seating, inspired by collaboration and designed to encourage movement and support various postures. With its pivoting backrest and gliding seat, QiVi adjusts automatically to provide comfort for extended periods of time.

► Specifying, page 128



Arms are painted aluminum with a soft touch painted plastic arm cap. Polished aluminum arms are available as an option.

Seat height adjusts 4½" from 17½" to 22" with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.



Pivoting back rotates 15° automatically, encouraging movement and sitting in multiple postures.

Gliding seat has a 1" range. Movement is automatic and follows the user as they shift postures. A fixed seat is available as an option.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or chair mats. Stools are standard with 2" hard casters. Soft casters are available as an option.

Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

Five-arm base is plastic, a polished aluminum base is available as an option.

Product Details



Five-arm base chairs and stools are available with and without arms.

360° adjustable height swivel mechanism is standard on five-arm base models.

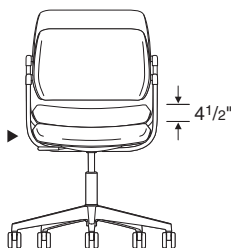
Product Weight

- Qivi chair: 16.4 pounds

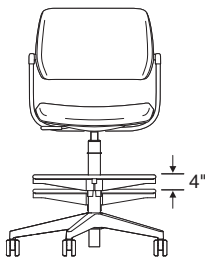
Adjustment Features

Adjustability instructions are included with every swivel-base chair. Instructions can also be found at www.steelcase.com.

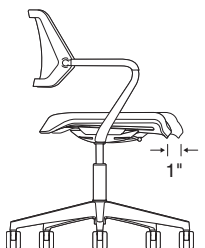
Seat Adjustments



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep your weight off the chair.

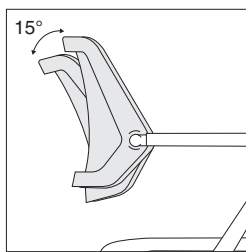


Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counter-clockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".



Gliding seat automatically glides forward and back, adjusting to the natural motion of your body. The seat glides within a 1" range and returns to a neutral position when the user leaves the seat. The gliding seat is a standard feature, a fixed seat option is available.

Back Adjustments



Pivoting back automatically follows the natural motion of your back as you recline, encouraging movement and supporting multiple postures. The backrest pivot range is 15° and will return to the neutral position when the user is not applying pressure to the back.

Other features

Soft wheel casters for hard floors on five-arm base models are available for specific applications.

Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 394 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Back Upholstery

Qivi Net (back only)

- QN01 Wasabi
- QN02 Licorice
- QN03 Tangerine
- QN04 Graphite
- QN05 Malt
- QN06 Coconut
- QN07 Scarlet
- QN08 Blue Jay

Seat Upholstery

- Cogent: Connect fabric

Plastic components

Back frame, seat shell, and arm caps

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum

Tip: Only one finish can be selected for all three plastic components.

Base, frame, and arms

- 6205 Black
- 7241 Textured Arctic White
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 8046 Polished Aluminum (five-arm only)
- 9201 Polished Chrome (sled only)

Casters and glides

- 6205 Black

Foot ring on stools

- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum
- 7241 Arctic White

Tip: Foot ring and cylinder on stool will coordinate to match the base color.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117.

Dimensions

Steelcase

Qivi 428 Series

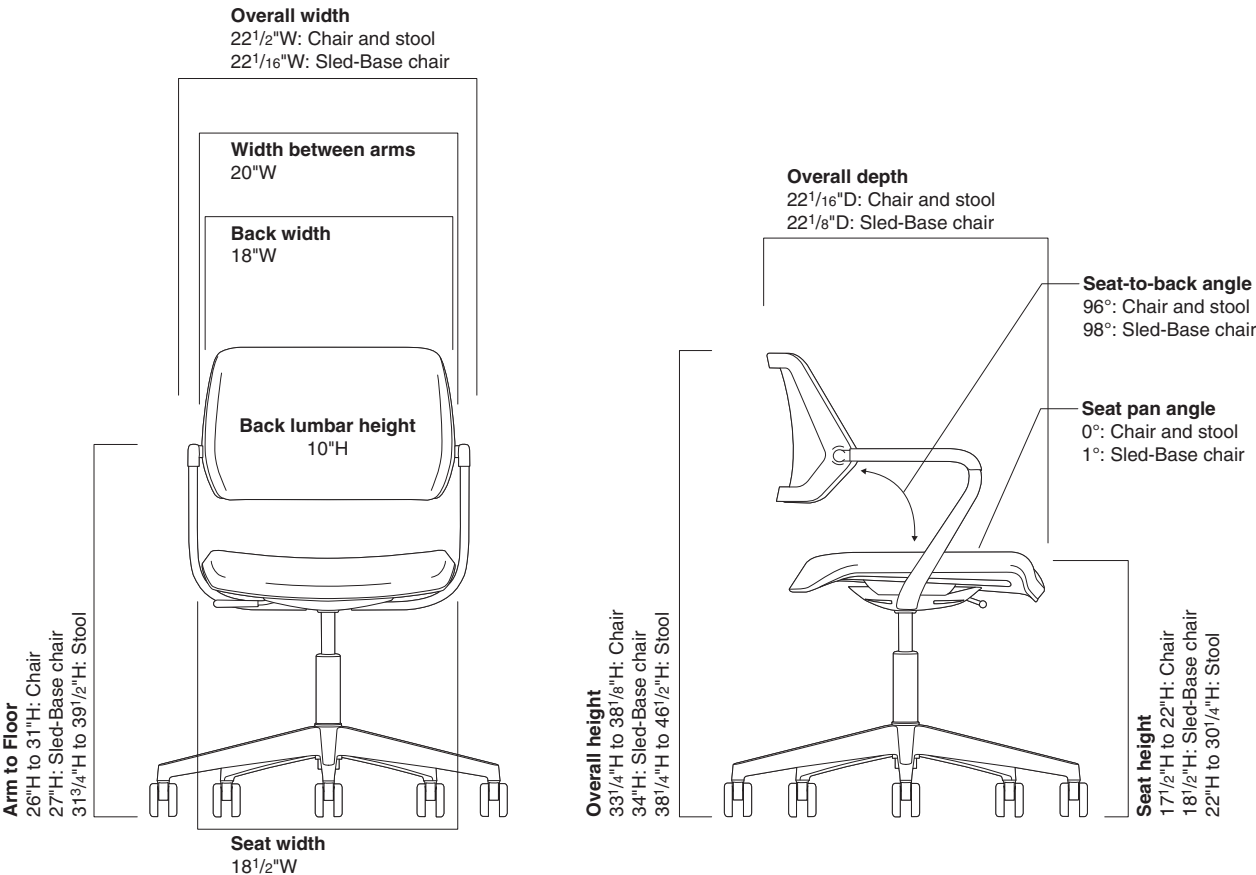
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
----------	---------------	-------	--------	------------	-----------------------	------------	------------------------	------------	-----------------------

Qivi 428 Series

Collaborative Chairs									
	22¼/16"	*22½"	33¼"-38½"	197/8"	18½"	18½"	17½"-22"	18"	16½"

Stools									
	22¼/16"	*22½"	38¼"-46½"	197/8"	18½"	18½"	22"-30¼"	18"	16½"

*Overall width does not include the base.
The diameter of the chair with the five-arm base is 26".



• Back • Lumbar • Height •	• Width • Between • Arms •	• Arm • to • Floor •	• Arm • Height • from • Seat •	• Seat • Pan • Angle •	• Angle • Between • Seat and • Back •
Collaborative Chairs					
10"	20"	26"–31"	8½"	0°	96°
Stools					
10"	20"	31¾"–39½"	8½"	0°	96°
•	•	•	•	•	•

QiVi 428 Series Collaborative Chair Steelcase



► Need help?
Product details,
page 124



Standard Includes

- 4½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (17½" to 22")
- Arms, if selected: 6205 black plastic to match base
- Seat shell, outer back, and soft touch arm caps: plastic
- Five-arm base: 6205 black plastic
- QiVi Net upholstery on back
- 15° pivoting backrest
- Standard upholstery design on seat: Cogent: Connect
- 1" gliding seat
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Plastic color number for base
 - 3 Plastic color number for seat shell, outer back shell, and arm caps, if selected
 - 4 QiVi Net color number for upholstery on back
 - 5 Cogent: Connect color number for upholstery on seat
 - 6 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 394.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Sewn upholstery	+\$ 58	+\$ 37	Add suffix S to the style number.
Base	• Arctic white • Platinum metallic • Polished aluminum	+\$ 85 +\$ 85 +\$195	+\$ 54 +\$ 54 +\$123	Specify with <i>6009 Arctic White</i> . Specify with <i>4799 Platinum Metallic</i> . Specify with <i>polished aluminum</i> .
Arms	• Armless	–\$ 96	–\$ 60	Specify <i>without arms</i> .
Gliding Seat	• Fixed seat	–\$ 49	–\$ 31	Specify with <i>fixed seat</i> .
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 36	+\$ 23	Specify with <i>soft roll-control casters</i> .

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base List Price	• MAP	• Upholstery
428510	\$1252	\$789	Cogent: Connect

► Detailed dimensions,
page 126

QiVi 428 Series Collaborative Stool

Steelcase

QiVi 428 Series
Collaborative Stool

Seating



► Need help?
Product details,
page 124



Standard Includes

- 8¼" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (22" to 30¼")
- Arms, if selected: 6205 black plastic to match base
- Seat shell, outer back, and soft touch arm caps: plastic
- Five-arm base: 6205 black plastic
- QiVi Net upholstery on back
- 15° pivoting backrest
- Standard upholstery design on seat: Cogent: Connect
- 1" gliding seat
- Adjustable foot ring: plastic color
- 2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Plastic color number for base and foot ring
 - 3 Plastic color number for seat shell, outer back shell, and arm caps, if selected
 - 4 QiVi Net color number for upholstery on back
 - 5 Cogent: Connect color number for upholstery on seat
 - 6 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 394.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Sewn upholstery	+\$58	+\$37	Add suffix S to the style number.
Base	• Arctic white • Platinum	+\$85 +\$85	+\$54 +\$54	Specify <i>with 6009 Arctic White</i> . Specify <i>with 4799 Platinum Metallic</i> .
Arms	• Armless	–\$96	–\$60	Specify <i>without arms</i> .
Gliding Seat	• Fixed seat	–\$49	–\$31	Specify <i>with fixed seat</i> .
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$36	+\$23	Specify <i>with soft roll-control casters</i> .

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP	Upholstery
428710	\$1754	\$1105	Cogent: Connect

► Detailed dimensions,
page 126

cobi 434 Series Steelcase

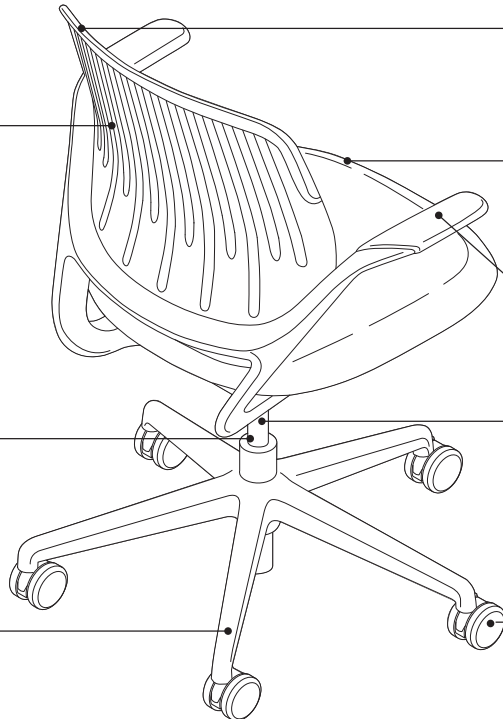
cobi is collaborative seating for teams that helps people move freely, change postures, and stay energized and comfortable.

► Specifying, page 133

Flexing fingers in back offer support while moving and conforming to the user.

Weight-activated mechanism provides support by automatically responding to the users movements.

Five-arm base is standard.



Flexible top edge allows for multiple postures while maintaining support and comfort.

Flexible seat edge on all 3-sides supports multiple postures while relieving thigh pressure.

Arms are constructed of a soft durable rubber compound.

Seat height adjusts with a 5" range from 15½"H to 20½"H with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Hard, dual-wheel casters are provided for use on carpets. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or chair mats.

Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

Product Details



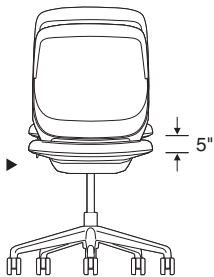
Chairs and stools are available with or without arms.



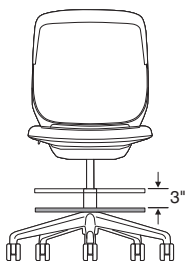
Weight-activated mechanism provides individual support without a tension control by intuitively sensing and supporting the users center of gravity.

Product Weight

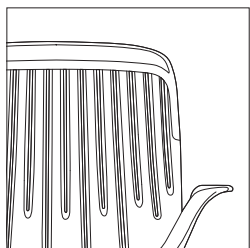
- Cobi chair: 26.3 pounds

Adjustment Features**Seat Adjustments**

Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep your weight off the chair.

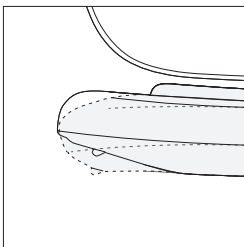


Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counterclockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".



Flexing fingers in back promote movement and provide support for a wide range of postures.

Soft roll-control caster option features an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.



Flexing seat edge on all 3-sides supports multiple postures while relieving thigh pressure.

cobi 434 Series Dimensions

Steelcase



**cobi
Collaborative
Chair**

**cobi
Swivel-Base
Stools**

Overall depth	23 ¹ / ₄ "	23 ¹ / ₄ "
Width	24 ³ / ₄ "	24 ³ / ₄ "
Height	34"–39"	40"–50"
Seat depth	19 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹ / ₂ "
Functional seat depth	17 ⁷ / ₈ "	17 ⁷ / ₈ "
Seat width	18 ³ / ₄ "	18 ³ / ₄ "
Seat height from floor	15 ¹ / ₂ "–20 ¹ / ₂ "	21"–31"
Ring height from floor	N.A.	11 ¹ / ₄ "–14 ¹ / ₄ "
Back width	18"	18"
Back height from seat	19 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹ / ₂ "
Back lumbar height	9 ³ / ₈ "	9 ³ / ₈ "
Width between arms	18 ⁷ / ₈ "	18 ⁷ / ₈ "
Arm to floor	24 ¹ / ₄ "–29"	30 ¹ / ₄ "–40 ¹ / ₄ "
Arm height from seat	8 ⁷ / ₈ "	8 ⁷ / ₈ "
Seat pan angle	.5°	.5°
Angle between seat and back	97° to 112°	97° to 112°

cobi 434 Series Collaborative Chairs

Steelcase

cobi 434 Series
Collaborative Chairs

Seating



Tip: Arm caps, top edge, and casters default to coordinate and match outer back color.

► Need help?
Product details,
page 130



Standard Includes

- Weight-activated mechanism
- 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Fixed arms, if selected: plastic to match outer back
- Back upholstery: Connect 3D
- Seat upholstery: Cogent: Connect
- Frame, outer back, and five-arm base: Black
- 2½"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Plastic color number for outer back
 - 3 Connect 3D color number for back
 - 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
 - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 394.

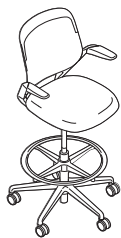
	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Outer back • White • Platinum • Near black	+\$126 +\$126 +\$126	+\$79 +\$79 +\$79	Specify with 6009 White. Specify with 6249 Platinum. Specify with 6295 Near Black.
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 36	+\$23	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+\$ 36	+\$23	Specify with glides.

Specification Information				
Description	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP	Upholstery
Arms with soft arm caps	434111	\$1106	\$697	Connect 3D and Cogent: Connect
Without arms	434110	\$1020	\$643	Connect 3D and Cogent: Connect
:	:	:	:	:

► Detailed dimensions,
page 132

cobi 434 Series Swivel-Base Stools

Steelcase



Tip: Arm caps, top edge, casters, and stool ring default to coordinate and match outer back color.



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 130 - Weight-activated mechanism 10" pneumatic seat-height adjustment - Fixed arms, if selected: plastic to match outer back - Adjustable foot ring: black - Back upholstery: Connect 3D - Seat upholstery: Cogent: Connect - Frame, outer back, and five-arm base: black 2½"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for outer back 3 Connect 3D color number for back 4 Cogent: Connect color number for upholstery on seat 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 394.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Outer back - White - Platinum - Near black	+\$196 +\$196 +\$196	+\$123 +\$123 +\$123	Specify with 6009 White. Specify with 6249 Platinum. Specify with 6295 Near Black.
Casters	Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 36	+\$ 23	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
Glides	Glides: plastic	+\$ 36	+\$ 23	Specify with glides.

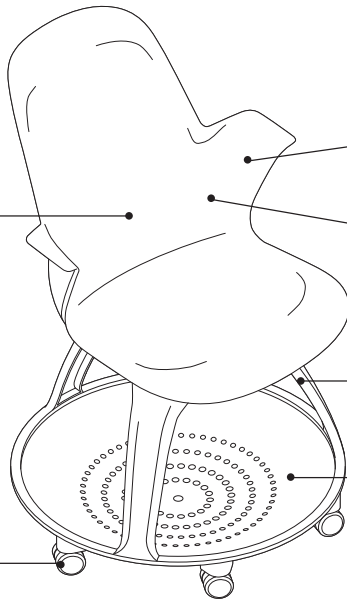
Specification Information				
Description	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP	Upholstery
Arms with soft arm caps	434711	\$1541	\$971	Connect 3D and Cogent: Connect
Without arms	434710	\$1455	\$917	Connect 3D and Cogent: Connect

► Detailed dimensions,
page 132

Node 480 Series Steelcase

Node is collaborative seating for classrooms and other learning environments that supports multiple learning modes, freedom to change postures, and storage and use of student belongings. ▶ Specifying, page 140

One piece polypropylene contoured shell is designed for easy maintenance.



Arms are designed to support arms, side-sitting postures, and serve as a backpack hook.

Flexible and contoured seat shell supports comfort by allowing many postures.

360°-swivel mechanism is standard.

Backpack storage area is standard.

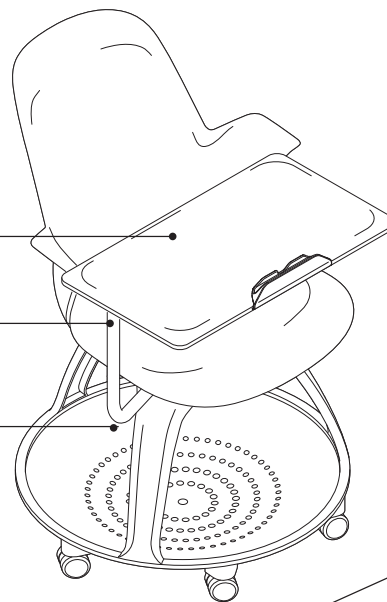
Casters have hard, dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors.

Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

Personal worksurface moves independently of seat shell and base.

Personal worksurface is mounted on the right but appropriate for both right- and left-hand users.

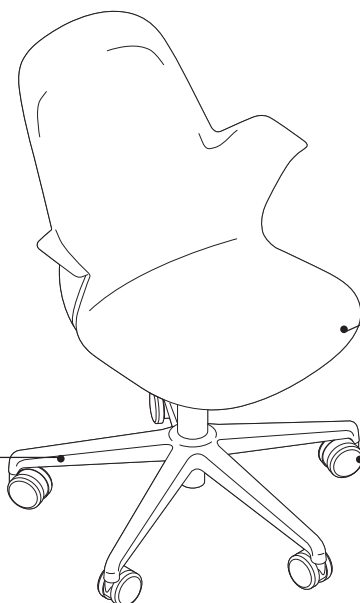
Personal worksurface is depth adjustable for large and small users and allows for ingress/egress.



Seat height adjusts with a 5¼" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanisms on five-arm base chairs. Chairs with a personal worksurface adjusts with a 4" range. Stools have a 8½" range.

Hard, dual wheel casters are standard for use on carpets. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats. *Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*

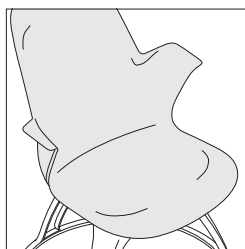
Five-arm base is standard.



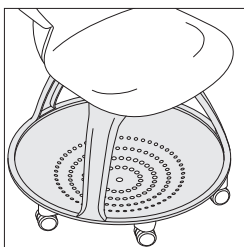
Product Details



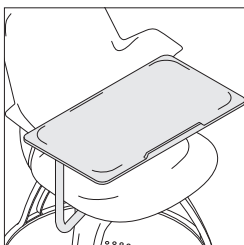
Chairs and stools are available with high-back and mid-back shells. Chairs are available with a tripod base, tripod base with personal worksurface, five-arm base with pneumatic adjustment, and five-arm base with pneumatic adjustment with personal worksurface. Stools are available with five-arm base only.



Flexing seat shell and arms promotes movement and supports multiple postures. Integrated arms support user's arms, side posture, and act as a backpack hook.



Tripod base reclaims the space under the seat. The space is 1.7 cu/ft. and allows for backpacks or personal belongings to be stored, and serves as a footrest.



Personal worksurface is mounted on user's right, and designed to accommodate left- and right-handed users. It is 12"D x 22¹/₄"W and features a safety stop to help prevent belongings and laptops from easily sliding off back edge.

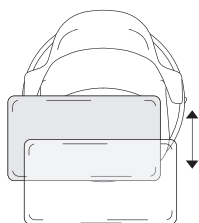
Node tripod, with or without worksurface, and Node five-arm base chairs with worksurface ships standard unassembled and cartoned with the seat shell separated from the base. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Five-arm base chairs without worksurface and stools ship two to a carton. Assembly by a qualified Steelcase dealer installer is required. Assembly instructions are available at www.steelcase.com. No tools required for assembly

Adjustment Features

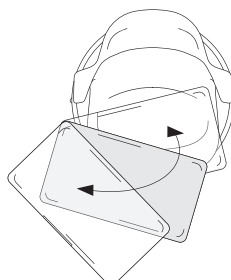
360° fixed height swivel mechanism on tripod base models

allows students to remain oriented to instructor, presentation materials, and other students.

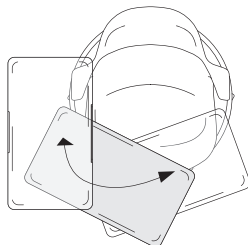
360° adjustable height swivel mechanism is standard on five-arm base models.



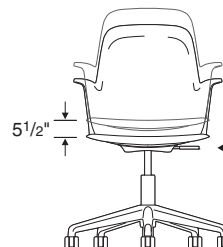
Personal worksurface depth adjustment range is 7¹/₄" to 15" Measurement is from lumbar to worksurface.



Personal worksurface pivot range is 48°.

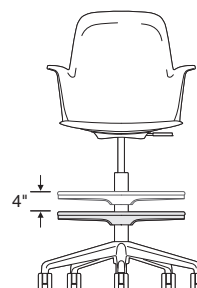


Personal worksurface center pivot is 110°. The center pivot range is measured from the closest position to the furthest position from the user.



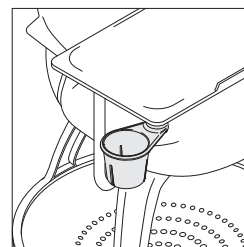
Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep your weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 5¹/₂" from 16"H to 21³/₁₆"H, a 3³/₄" range (17¹/₈"H to 20³/₄"H) is available on chairs with a worksurface. Stools are standard with an 8¹/₂" range of adjustability (23¹/₁₆"H to 31³/₈"H). A 7¹/₂" range of adjustability (18¹/₂"H to 26⁷/₁₆"H) is available as an option.

Glides are available as an option. Glides ship assembled on the chair or stool and maintain same height as casters



Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counterclockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".

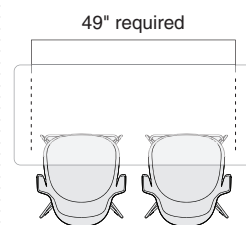
Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for hard floors are available on five-arm base chairs and stools only.



Cup holder is available as an option on Node chairs with personal worksurfaces. It is retractable under the worksurface when not in use.

Dimensions

► Page 138



The backpack storage area and overall chair width require 23³/₄" of continuous floor space when used with tables. The minimum distance between table bases is 49" to allow two chairs to be pushed under the worksurface. This does not apply to five-arm base models.

Dimensions

Steelcase

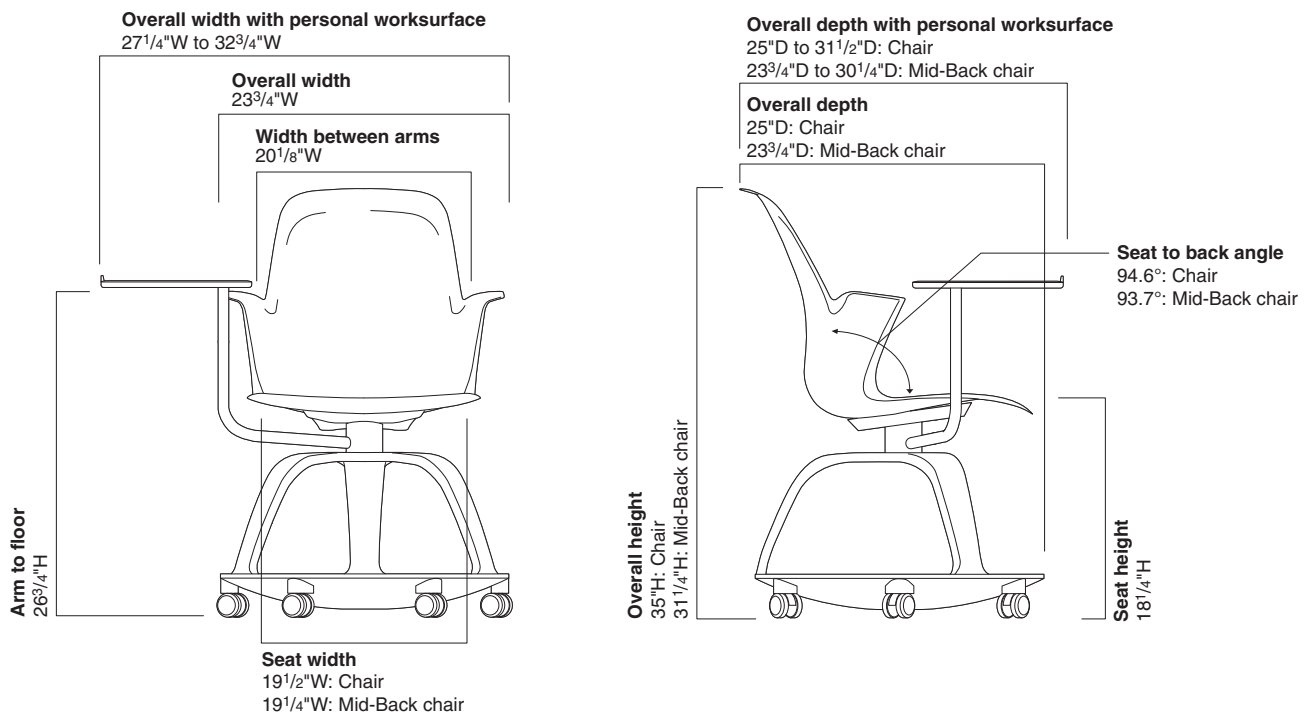
Node 480 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Width Between Arms
Node 480 Series								
Tripod Base Collaborative Chair								
	25"	23 ³ / ₄ "	35"	16 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹ / ₂ "	18 ¹ / ₄ "	N.A.	20 ¹ / ₈ "
Five-Arm Base Collaborative Chair								
	24 ³ / ₄ "	25 ³ / ₄ "	32 ⁵ / ₈ " to 37 ³ / ₄ "	16 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹ / ₂ "	15 ⁵ / ₈ " to 20 ³ / ₄ "	N.A.	20 ¹ / ₈ "
Tripod Base Mid-Back Collaborative Chair								
	23 ³ / ₄ "	23 ³ / ₄ "	31 ¹ / ₄ "	16 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹ / ₂ "	18 ¹ / ₄ "	N.A.	20 ¹ / ₈ "
Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Collaborative Chair								
	23 ¹ / ₂ "	25 ³ / ₄ "	28 ⁷ / ₈ " to 34"	16 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹ / ₂ "	15 ⁵ / ₈ " to 20 ³ / ₄ "	N.A.	20 ¹ / ₈ "
Five-Arm Base Stool								
	24 ³ / ₄ "	25 ³ / ₄ "	40 ⁷ / ₈ " to 48 ¹ / ₄ "	16 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹ / ₂ "	23 ⁵ / ₈ " to 31 ³ / ₈ "	11 ¹ / ₂ " to 15 ¹ / ₂ "	20 ¹ / ₈ "
Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Stool								
	23 ¹ / ₂ "	25 ³ / ₄ "	37 ⁷ / ₈ " to 44 ¹ / ₂ "	16 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹ / ₂ "	23 ⁵ / ₈ " to 31 ³ / ₈ "	11 ¹ / ₂ " to 15 ¹ / ₂ "	20 ¹ / ₈ "

*Personal worksurface height from floor on tripod base chairs is 28¹/₂".

*Personal worksurface height from floor on five-arm base chairs is 27³/₁₆" to 30¹³/₁₆".

*Personal worksurface measures 22¹/₂"W x 12"D and has a depth adjustment range of 7¹/₄" to 15".



• Arm
to
Floor

• Angle
Between
Seat and
Back

Tripod Base Collaborative Chair

26³/₄" 94.6°

Five-Arm Base Collaborative Chair

24¹/₈" to 29¹/₄" 94.6°

Tripod Base Mid-Back Collaborative Chair

26³/₄" 93.7°

Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Collaborative Chair

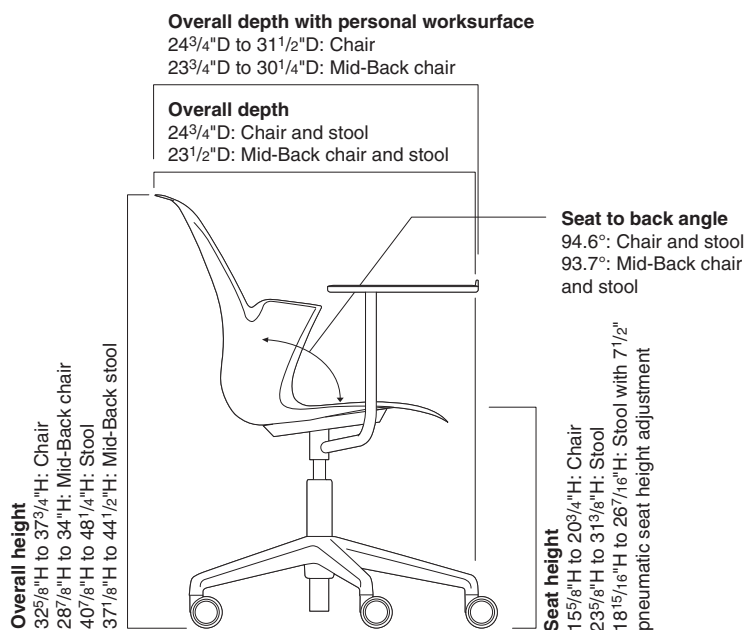
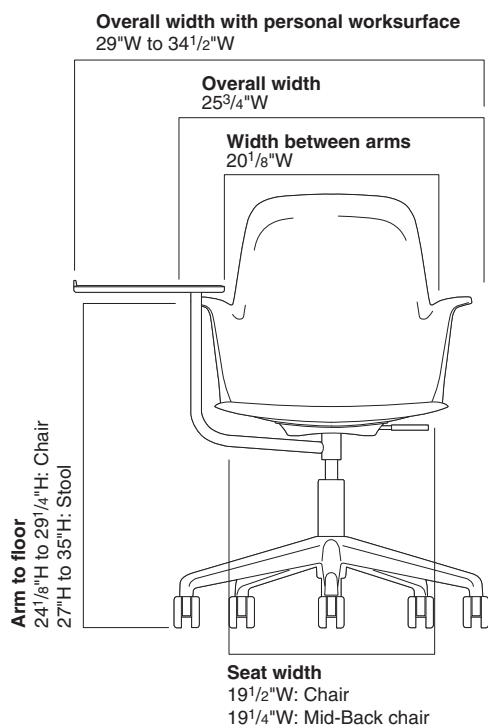
24¹/₈" to 29¹/₄" 93.7°

Five-Arm Base Stool

27" to 35" 94.6°

Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Stool

27" to 35" 93.7°



Node 480 Series Collaborative Chairs

Steelcase

With Tripod Base

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 136 	• Seat shell: plastic • Tripod base: plastic • Storage tray: sterling dark solid • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • Worksurface, if selected: plastic • Hard casters	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for tripod base 4 Paint color number for metal components 5 Plastic color number for personal worksurface, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 394.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Platinum or Champagne Metallic metal components • On 480110 • On 480120	+\$12 +\$34	+\$ 8 +\$21	Specify with 4799 Platinum or 4750 Champagne Metallic. Specify with 4799 Platinum or 4750 Champagne Metallic.
Cup Holder	• On 480120	+\$50	+\$32	Specify with cup holder.
Tablet Stand	• On 480120	+\$50	+\$32	Specify with tablet stand.
Casters	• Soft casters	+\$46	+\$29	Specify with soft casters.
Glides	• Glides: black plastic	+\$36	+\$23	Specify with glides.

Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP

Without Personal Worksurface

480110	\$652	\$411
---------------	-------	-------

With Personal Worksurface

480120	\$982	\$619
---------------	-------	-------

Tip: Cup holder is available on Node models with personal worksurface only.



► Detailed dimensions, page 138

Node 480 Series Collaborative Chairs

With Five-Arm Base

Steelcase

Node 480 Series
Collaborative Chairs

Seating

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 136  • Seat shell: plastic • Five-arm base: plastic • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • 5¼" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Hard casters	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for five-arm base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 394.

Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

Tip: Cup holder is available on Node models with personal worksurface only.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Base	Platinum or Element	Metallic metal components		
	• On 480130	+\$48	+\$30	Specify with 6249 Platinum or 6337 Element.
	• On 480150	+\$53	+\$33	Specify with 6249 Platinum or 6337 Element.
Cup Holder	• On 480150	+\$50	+\$32	Specify with cup holder.
Tablet Stand	• On 480150	+\$50	+\$32	Specify with tablet stand.
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$36	+\$23	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
Glides	• Glides: black plastic	+\$36	+\$23	Specify with glides.

Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP

Without Personal Worksurface

480130	\$597	\$376
--------	-------	-------

With Personal Worksurface

480150	\$982	\$619
--------	-------	-------

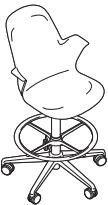


► Detailed dimensions,
page 138

Node 480 Series Collaborative Stool

With Five-Arm Base

Steelcase



Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 136	• Seat shell: plastic • Five-arm base: plastic • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • 8½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Hard casters	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for five-arm base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 394.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Base	• Platinum • Element	+\$140 +\$140	+\$88 +\$88	Specify with 6249 <i>Platinum</i>. Specify with 6337 <i>Element</i>.
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control caster for use on hard floors	+\$ 36	+\$23	Specify with <i>soft roll-control casters</i>.

Specification Information		
• Style • Number	• U.S. Base • List Price	• MAP
480140	\$883	\$556

► Detailed dimensions,
page 138

Node 480 Series Mid-Back Collaborative Chairs

With Tripod Base

Node 480 Series
Mid-Back Collaborative
Chairs

Seating

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 136  Ships via FedEx • Seat shell: plastic • Tripod base: plastic • Storage tray: sterling dark solid • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • Worksurface, if selected: plastic • Hard casters	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for tripod base 4 Paint color number for metal components 5 Plastic color number for personal work-surface, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 394.

Tip: Cup holder is available on Node models with personal worksurfaces only.

Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials			
Platinum or Champagne Metallic metal components			
• On 480210	+\$12	+\$ 8	Specify with 4799 Platinum or 4750 Champagne Metallic.
• On 480220	+\$34	+\$21	Specify with 4799 Platinum or 4750 Champagne Metallic.
Cup Holder			
• On 480220	+\$50	+\$32	Specify with cup holder.
Tablet Stand			
• On 480220	+\$50	+\$32	Specify with tablet stand.
Casters			
• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control caster for use on hard floors	+\$46	+\$29	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
Glides			
• Glides: sterling dark solid	+\$36	+\$23	Specify with glides.

Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP

Without Personal Worksurface		
480210	\$665	\$419

With Personal Worksurface		
480220	\$995	\$627



► Detailed dimensions,
page 138

Node 480 Series Mid-Back Collaborative Chairs

With Five-Arm Base

Steelcase

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 136	• Seat shell: plastic • Five-arm base: plastic • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • 5¼" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Hard casters	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for five-arm base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 394.



Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

Tip: Cup holder is available on Node models with personal worksurface only.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Base	• Platinum on 480230 • Element on 480230 • Platinum on 480250 • Element on 480250	+\$48 +\$48 +\$53 +\$53	+\$30 +\$30 +\$33 +\$33	Specify with 6249 Platinum. Specify with 6337 Element. Specify with 6249 Platinum. Specify with 6337 Element.
Cup Holder	• On 480250	+\$50	+\$32	Specify with cup holder.
Tablet Stand	• On 480250	+\$50	+\$32	Specify with tablet stand.
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$36	+\$23	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
Glides	• Glides: black plastic	+\$36	+\$23	Specify with glides.

Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP

Without Personal Worksurface

480230	\$597	\$376
:	:	:

With Personal Worksurface

480250	\$995	\$627
:	:	:

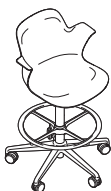


► Detailed dimensions,
page 138

Node 480 Series Mid-Back Collaborative Stool

With Five-Arm Base

Node 480 Series Mid-Back Collaborative Stool



Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 136 	- Seat shell: plastic - Five-arm base: plastic - Metal components: 0835 Black paint - Swivel seat 8½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment - Hard casters	- Style number - Plastic color number for seat shell - Plastic color number for five-arm base - Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 394.

Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Base	- Platinum +\$140 - Element +\$140	+ \$88 + \$88	Specify with 6249 <i>Platinum</i>. Specify with 6337 <i>Element</i>.
Casters	Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors +\$ 36	+ \$23	Specify with soft roll-control casters.

Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Base List Price	• MAP
•	•	•
•	•	•
•	•	•

Without Personal Worksurface

480240	\$883	\$556
•	•	•

Seating

► Detailed dimensions, page 138

Move 490 Series Steelcase

Move chairs are guest chairs that also stack. Live dynamic seat, open cantilever arm design, light weight, and strength make Move a logical choice for multipurpose areas. Move's simple design complements a broad range of work settings.

► Specifying, page 150

Arms are cantilevered and will easily clear the front edge of a worksurface or table. The open cantilever design of the arms allows alternative postures and sitting positions.

Steel frame is monochromatic.

Seat and back are available in plastic or with an upholstered cushion.

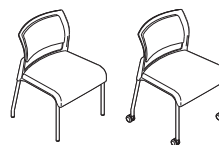
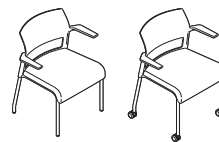
Plastic glides have a hard plastic insert.

Upholstered back is available on selected styles.

Casters have hard, dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft, dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floor or chair mats. Casters are available in black only.

Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

Product Details



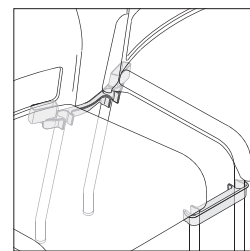
Chairs and stools have a leg-base and are available with glides or casters, and with or without arms.

Stackability for leg base chair models is five high on the floor. Stools do not stack.

Plastic glides with hard plastic inserts are recommended for carpeted surfaces.

Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted surfaces are available as an option.

Product Weight
• Move chair: 16.4 pounds



Ganging and alignment device is available to link leg-base chairs together in the field for evenly spaced rows. Chairs can be separated easily. Spacing between chairs linked with alignment device is 4" for chairs with no arms and 7" for chairs with arms.



Move wall saver is available to prevent the back of the chair from making contact with the wall.

Surface Materials

Frame

- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7239 Midnight
- 4B20 Obsidian
- 4B22 Matte Brass
- 4B23 Burnished Bronze
- 4B24 Night Bronze
- 4B25 Matte Copper
- 4B26 Smoked Mica
- 4B29 Cast Iron

Arms

- Plastic

Back shell and seat

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6332 Citron
- 6333 Picasso
- 6334 Flash
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6336 Jazz
- 6337 Element
- 6338 Chili Red
- 6BC2 Purple
- 6BC5 Blue
- 6BC8 Gold
- 6BD1 Aubergine
- 6BD2 Peacock
- 6BD3 Jungle
- 6BD4 Merlot
- 6BD5 Honey
- 6BD6 Lagoon
- 6BD7 Saffron
- 6BD8 Snow
- 6BD9 Carbon Flat
- 6BE1 Ore

Upholstery

- Fabric

Casters

- Black only

Glides

- Hard glides—Polyethylene
- Soft glides—wool felt
- Plastic with hard plastic inserts come standard on multi-use chairs when specified with glides. Soft glides are available as an option.

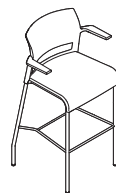
Wall saver

- 6644 Fusion Dark only

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Move 490 Series Dimensions

Steelcase



**Chair with Arms/
Plastic Chair
with Arms**

**Chair without Arms/
Plastic Chair
without Arms**

**Stool with Arms/
Plastic Stool
with Arms**

**Stool without Arms/
Plastic Stool
without Arms**

Overall depth	20¼"	20¼"	20¼"	20¼"
Width	25¾"	21"	25¾"	21"
Height	31½"	31½"	42½"	42½"
Seat depth	18½"	18½"	18½"	18½"
Functional seat depth	16⅞"	16⅞"	16⅞"	16⅞"
Seat width	19"/18¼"	19"/18¼"	19"/18¼"	19"/18¼"
Seat height from floor	18½"/18"	18½"/18"	29½"/29"	29½"/29"
Back width	19"	19"	19"	19"
Back height from seat	15¼"/15½"	15¼"/15½"	15¼"/15½"	15¼"/15½"
Back lumbar height	10"	10"	10"	10"
Width between arms	20½"	N.A.	20½"	N.A.
Arm to floor	25¾"	N.A.	36¾"/25¾"	N.A.
Arm height from seat	8⅜"/8¾"	N.A.	8⅜"/8¾"	N.A.
Seat pan angle	5°/4°	5°/4°	5°/4°	5°/4°
Angle between seat and back	95°/96°	95°/96°	95°/96°	95°/96°

Move 490 Series Multi-Use Chairs

Steelcase

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 146  • Frame: 0835 Black paint • Back shell: plastic • Upholstery, if selected: Cogent: Connect • Arms, if selected: plastic to match back shell • Glides, if selected: plastic with stainless steel inserts • Hard, dual-wheel casters, if selected: black • Shipped fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for back shell, and seat, if selected 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, or seat, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 394.

Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Frame • 7239 Midnight • Platinum frame	No cost +\$85	No cost +\$54	Specify with 7239 Midnight. Specify with 4799 Platinum frame.
Glides • Soft glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+\$ 7	+\$ 4	Specify with soft glides.
Casters • Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+\$36	+\$23	Specify with soft casters.

Specification Information				
Description	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP	Upholstery
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•

Upholstered Seat without Arms

With Glides	490410	\$459	\$289	Cogent: Connect
-------------	---------------	-------	-------	------------------------

With Casters	490410C	\$535	\$337	Cogent: Connect
--------------	----------------	-------	-------	------------------------

Upholstered Seat with Arms

With Glides	490412	\$546	\$344	Cogent: Connect
-------------	---------------	-------	-------	------------------------

With Casters	490412C	\$622	\$392	Cogent: Connect
--------------	----------------	-------	-------	------------------------

► Specification Information, continued on next page

► Detailed dimensions,
page 148

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Description	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP	Upholstery
.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.

Upholstered Back and Seat without Arms

With Glides, Black Frame	490410U	\$562	\$354	Cogent: Connect
--------------------------	----------------	-------	-------	------------------------

With Casters, Black Frame	490410UC	\$638	\$402	Cogent: Connect
.	.	.	.	.

Upholstered Back and Seat with Arms

With Glides, Black Frame	490412U	\$649	\$409	Cogent: Connect
--------------------------	----------------	-------	-------	------------------------

With Casters, Black Frame	490412UC	\$725	\$457	Cogent: Connect
.	.	.	.	.

Plastic Back and Seat without Arms

With Glides, Black Frame, Seat, and Shell	490410P	\$347	\$219	N.A.
---	----------------	-------	-------	------

With Casters, Black Frame, Seat, and Shell	490410CP	\$423	\$266	N.A.
.	.	.	.	.

Plastic Back and Seat with Arms

With Glides, Black Frame, Seat, and Shell	490412P	\$434	\$273	N.A.
---	----------------	-------	-------	------

With Casters, Black Frame, Seat, and Shell	490412CP	\$510	\$321	N.A.
.	.	.	.	.



► Detailed dimensions,
page 148

Move 490 Series Multi-Use Stools

Steelcase

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 146  - Frame: 0835 Black paint - Back shell: plastic - Upholstery, if selected: Cogent: Connect - Arms, if selected: plastic to match back shell - Glides, if selected: plastic with stainless steel inserts - Hard, dual-wheel casters, if selected: black - Shipped fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for frame 3 Plastic color number for back shell, and seat, if selected 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, or seat, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 394.

Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Frame 7239 Midnight - Platinum frame	No cost +\$85	No cost +\$54	Specify with 7239 Midnight. Specify with 4799 Platinum frame.
Glides Soft glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+\$ 7	+\$ 4	Specify with soft glides.
Casters Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+\$36	+\$23	Specify with soft casters.

Specification Information				
Description	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP	Upholstery

Upholstered Seat without Arms

With Glides	490710	\$805	\$507	Cogent: Connect
-------------	---------------	-------	-------	------------------------

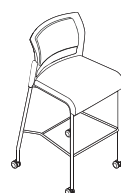
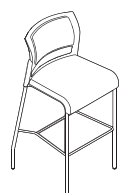
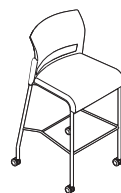
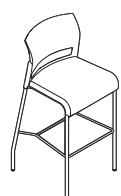
With Casters	490710C	\$881	\$555	Cogent: Connect
--------------	----------------	-------	-------	------------------------

Upholstered Back and Seat without Arms

With Glides	490710U	\$908	\$572	Cogent: Connect
-------------	----------------	-------	-------	------------------------

With Casters	490710UC	\$984	\$620	Cogent: Connect
--------------	-----------------	-------	-------	------------------------

► Specification Information, continued on next page



► Detailed dimensions,
page 148

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

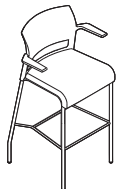
Specification Information

Description	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP	Upholstery
.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.

Upholstered Seat with Arms

With Glides	490712	\$ 892	\$562	Cogent: Connect
-------------	---------------	--------	-------	------------------------

Seating

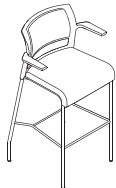


With Casters	490712C	\$ 968	\$610	Cogent: Connect
.	.	.	.	.



Upholstered Back and Seat with Arms

With Glides	490712U	\$ 995	\$627	Cogent: Connect
-------------	----------------	--------	-------	------------------------



With Casters	490712UC	\$1071	\$675	Cogent: Connect
.	.	.	.	.



► Specification Information, continued on next page

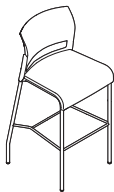
► Detailed dimensions,
page 148

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

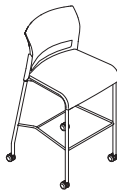
Specification Information			
Description	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP

Plastic Back and Seat without Arms

With Glides	490710P	\$679	\$428
-------------	---------	-------	-------



With Casters	490710CP	\$755	\$476
--------------	----------	-------	-------



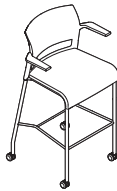
Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.

Plastic Back and Seat with Arms

With Glides	490712P	\$766	\$483
-------------	---------	-------	-------



With Casters	490712CP	\$842	\$530
--------------	----------	-------	-------



Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.

► Detailed dimensions, page 148

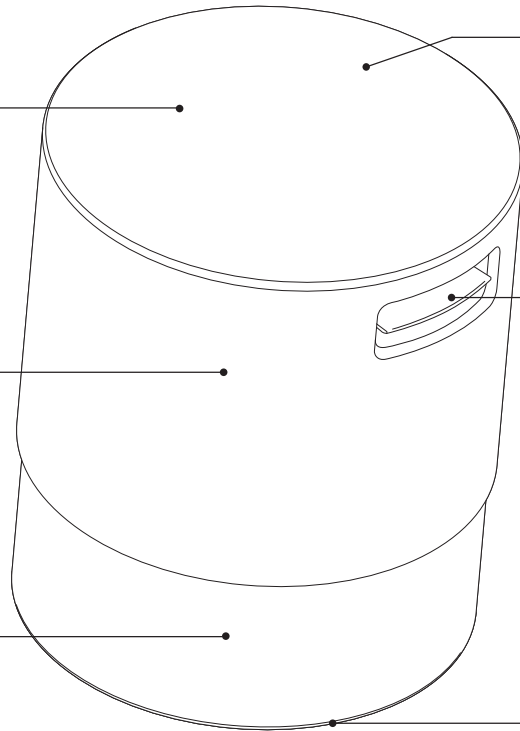
Buoy Steelcase

Buoy is collaborative seating for teams that helps people move freely, change postures, and stay energized and comfortable.
 ▶ Specifying, page 158

Buoy is 18" in diameter.

Buoy comes in six different colors, is lightweight at 20 lb and ships in a carton fully assembled.

Base is 6527 Merle.

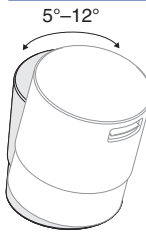


Buoy cap is upholstered.

Seat height adjusts with a 5½" range from 17¼"H to 22¾"H with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

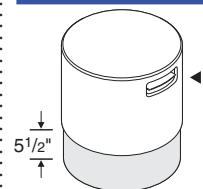
Sits at a 5° tilt.

Product Details



Tilts up to 12° to encourage active sitting.

Adjustment Features



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep weight off. Range of adjustability is 5½".

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 394 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Dimensions

▶ Page 157

Dimensions

Steelcase

Dimensions

Buoy

• Features	• Overall Depth	Width	Height
Buoy			
Multipurpose Seating			
Buoy	18"	18"	17¼"-22¾"

Seating



Tip: Not recommended for use on hard floors. May cause scratches.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 156	• Body: plastic price group 1 • Base: 6527 Merle • Cap: fabric price group 1 • Pneumatic height adjustment • Ships fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for cap 3 Plastic color number for body 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 394.

Ships via
FedEx

Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials			
Cap			
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$41	+\$25	Specify fabric color number.
• Non-upholstered cap: 6527 Merle only	+\$41	+\$25	Specify <i>with non-upholstered cap</i> .

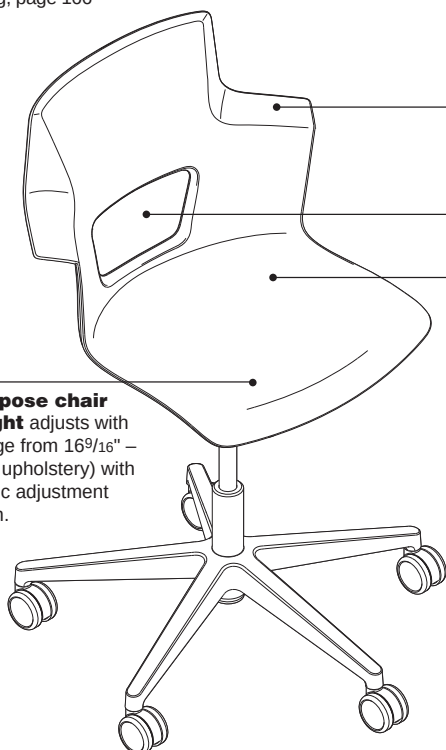
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.	• MAP
D	W	H	Number	Base List Price	
18"	18"	17¼"–22¾"	TSBUOY	\$518	\$311

► Detailed dimensions, page 157

Shortcut Five-Arm Base Steelcase

Shortcut is a collaborative seating application that encourages people to move freely, change postures, and stay energized, yet comfortable.

► Specifying, page 166

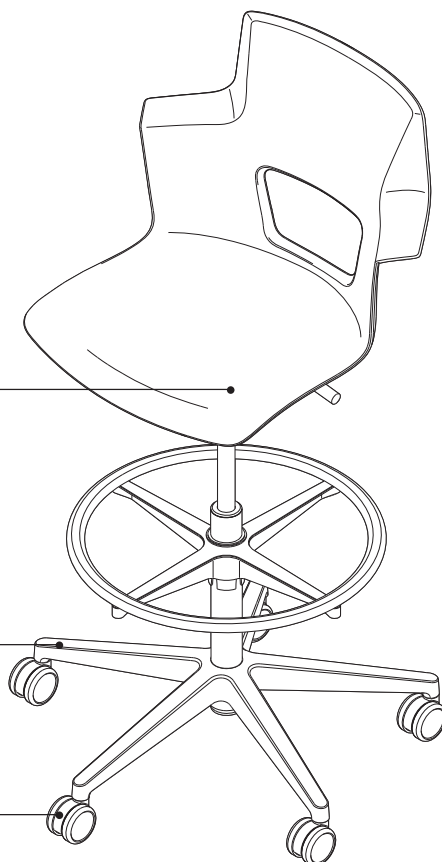


Multi-purpose chair seat height adjusts with a $4\frac{5}{8}$ " range from $16\frac{9}{16}$ " – $21\frac{3}{16}$ " (no upholstery) with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Abbreviated arms allow users to pull up to a work-surface with ease.

Cut-out provides more flexibility.

The seat of both the stool and chair are made up of polypropylene plastic.

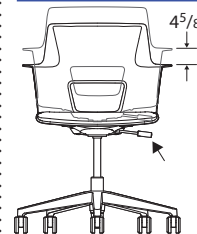


Multi-purpose stool seat height adjusts with a $10\frac{3}{16}$ " range from $22\frac{1}{8}$ " – $32\frac{5}{16}$ " (no upholstery) with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

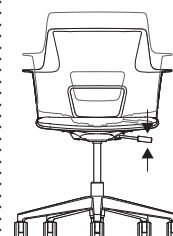
Five star base is standard.

Hard, dual wheeled casters are standard for use on carpets. Soft, merle centered, roll-control, dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors or chair mats.

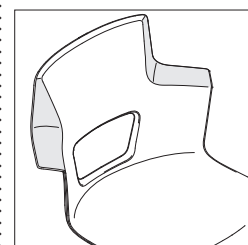
Adjustment Features



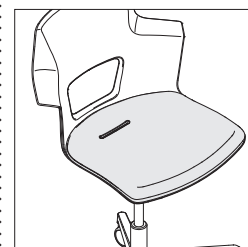
Seat height adjusts with a $4\frac{5}{8}$ " range from $16\frac{9}{16}$ " – $21\frac{3}{16}$ " (no upholstery) with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.



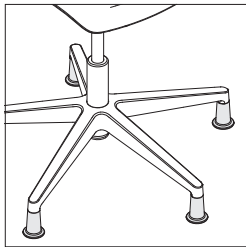
Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep weight off of the chair. Lever is located on the left hand side.



Elbow rests are abbreviated to stay out of the way as the user gets closer to the worksurface and supports a wide range of postures.



Cushion option is available for extra support and comfort.



Glides are available as an option. Glides ship assembled on the chair or stool and maintain the same height as casters.

Soft roll-control caster option features an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.

Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 394 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft

Hard components

Chair (shell, five star base)

Shell

- | | |
|------|---------------------|
| 6009 | Arctic White |
| 6059 | Sterling Dark Solid |
| 6205 | Black |
| 6249 | Platinum Solid |
| 6259 | Midnight |
| 6332 | Citron |
| 6333 | Picasso |
| 6335 | Wasabi |
| 6336 | Jazz |
| 6337 | Element |
| 6338 | Chili |

Base

- | | |
|------|-------------------|
| 4140 | Arctic White |
| 4799 | Platinum Metallic |
| 6205 | Black |

Hard casters

- | | |
|------|----------------|
| 6205 | Black |
| 6249 | Platinum Solid |

Tip: Casters paint color defaults to coordinate with base color.

Soft casters with 6527

- | | |
|--------------|----------------|
| Merle center | |
| 6205 | Black |
| 6249 | Platinum Solid |

Tip: paint color defaults to coordinate with base color.

Cylinder

- | | |
|------|-------------------|
| 4799 | Platinum Metallic |
| 6205 | Black |

Tip: Cylinder paint color defaults to coordinate with base color.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics

complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117.

Programs & Services

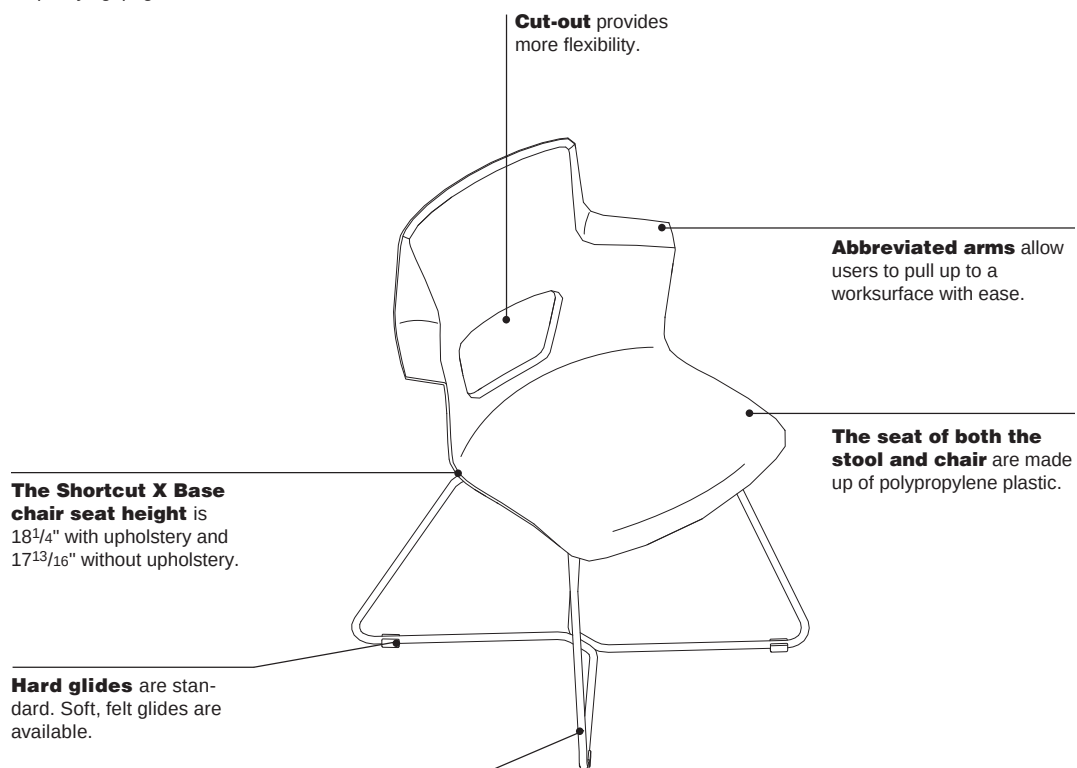
Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

► Page 164

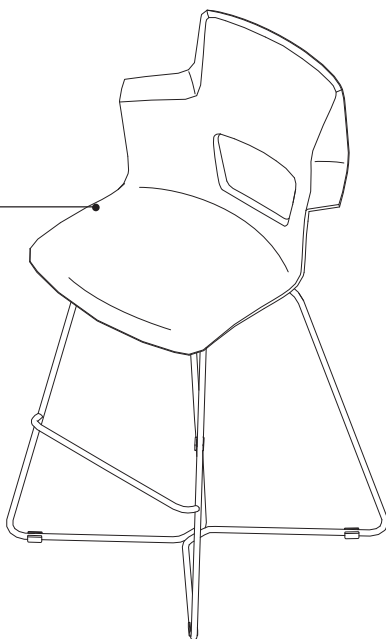
Shortcut X Base Steelcase

► Specifying, pages 168–169

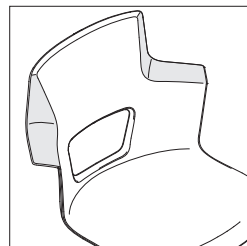


Durable, steel wire frame is lightweight.

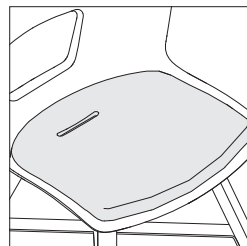
The Shortcut X Base stool seat height is 29³/₈" with upholstery and 28³/₁₆" without upholstery.



Adjustment Features



Elbow rests are abbreviated to stay out of the way as the user gets closer to the worksurface and supports a wide range of postures.



Cushion option is available for extra support and comfort.

Surface Materials	Programs & Services	Dimensions
► See surface materials on page 394 for specific availability or refer to the <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> for further information. Upholstery • Fabric • Leather • Elmosoft Shell • 6009 Arctic White • 6059 Sterling Dark Solid • 6205 Black • 6249 Platinum Solid • 6259 Midnight • 6332 Citron • 6333 Picasso • 6335 Wasabi • 6336 Jazz • 6337 Element • 6338 Chili Base • 0835 Black • 4140 Arctic White Gloss • 4728 Nickel Metallic • 4799 Platinum Metallic ► For Surface Materials matrices for all product lines, see <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117.	Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.	► Page 164

Dimensions Steelcase

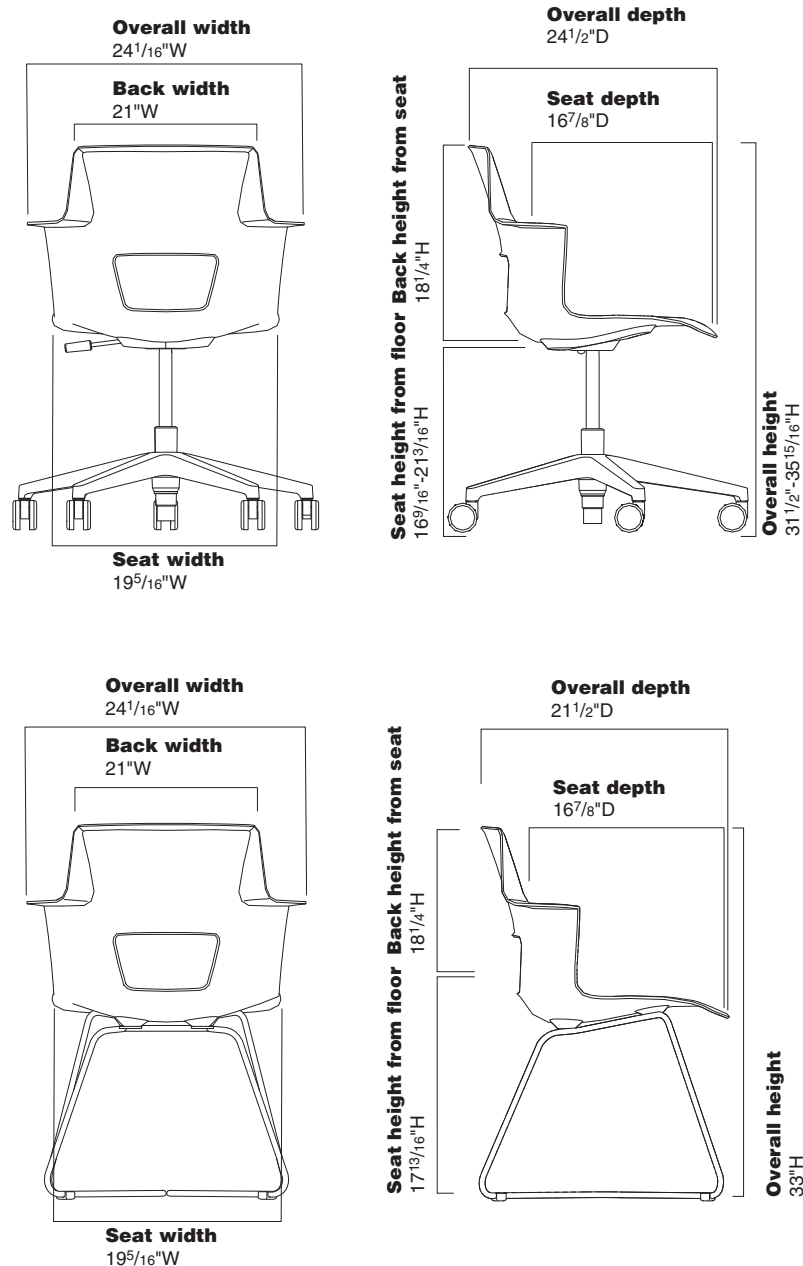
Shortcut

• Features	• Overall Depth	• Width	• Overall Height	• Seat Depth	• Seat Width	• Seat Height from Floor	• Back Width	• Back Height from Seat
------------	-----------------	---------	------------------	--------------	--------------	--------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

Shortcut

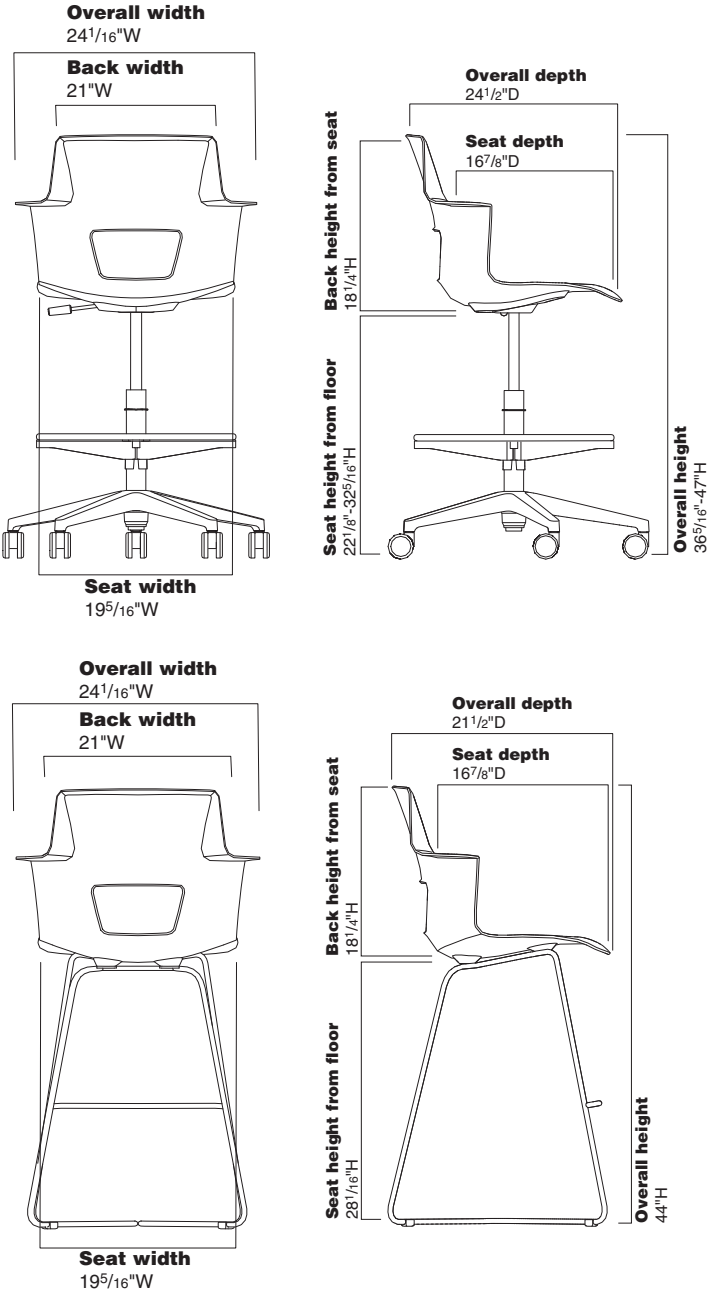
Multipurpose Seating

Five-Arm Base Chair	24½"	24½/16"	31½"-35½/16"	16⅞"	19⅝/16"	16⅞/16"-21⅜/16"	21"	18¼"
Five-Arm Base Stool	24½"	24½/16"	36½/16"-47"	16⅞"	19⅝/16"	22¼/8"-32⅝/16"	21"	18¼"
X Base Chair	21½"	24½/16"	33"	16⅞"	19⅝/16"	17⅓/16"	21"	18¼"
X Base Stool	21½"	24½/16"	44"	16⅞"	19⅝/16"	28¼/16"	21"	18¼"



• Back Lumbar Height :	• Seat Pan Angle :	• Angle Between Seat and Back :	• Width Between Elbow Rest :
---------------------------------	-----------------------------	---	--

9¼"	8.3°	within 0–4°	21"
9¼"	8.3°	within 0–4°	21"
9¼"	8°	within 0–4°	21"
9¼"	8°	within 0–4°	21"



Shortcut Five-Arm Base Steelcase

Chair



Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.

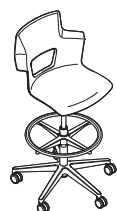
Tip: Casters default to coordinate with base color.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 160  • Seat shell: plastic price group 1 • Five star base: 6205 Black plastic • Pneumatic seat height • Hard dual-wheel casters: 6205 Black • Shipped ready to assemble • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for shell 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 394.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Seat Cushion	• Cushion	+\$215	+\$129	Specify <i>with cushion</i> and specify fabric color number.
Surface Materials	Upholstery • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Leather • Elmosoft	No cost +\$ 16 +\$136 +\$160	No cost +\$ 10 +\$ 82 +\$ 96	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. Specify elmosoft color number.
Casters	• Hard casters • Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	No cost +\$ 47	No cost +\$ 28	Specify <i>with hard casters</i> . Specify <i>with soft casters</i> .
Glides	• Non-marring plastic glides	+\$ 47	+\$ 28	Specify <i>with glides</i> .

Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
TS31201A	\$647	\$388
.	.	.

► Detailed dimensions, page 164



Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.

Tip: Base color will determine the cylinder and caster color. White or platinum base will receive platinum cylinder and platinum casters; while a black base will receive black cylinder and black casters.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.

Tip: Casters default to coordinate with base color.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 160  • Seat shell: plastic price group 1 • Five star base: 6205 Black plastic • Pneumatic seat height • Hard dual-wheel casters: 6205 Black • Shipped ready to assemble • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for shell 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 394.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Seat Cushion	• Cushion	+\$215	+\$129	Specify <i>with cushion</i> and specify fabric color number.
Surface Materials	Upholstery • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Leather • Elmosoft	No cost +\$ 16 +\$136 +\$160	No cost +\$ 10 +\$ 82 +\$ 96	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. Specify elmosoft color number.
Casters	• Hard casters • Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	No cost +\$ 47	No cost +\$ 28	Specify <i>with hard casters</i> . Specify <i>with soft casters</i> .
Glides	• Non-marring plastic glides	+\$ 47	+\$ 28	Specify <i>with glides</i> .

Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
TS31202B	\$916	\$550

► Detailed dimensions, page 164

Shortcut

X Base Chair

Steelcase



► Need help?
Product details,
page 162



Standard Includes

- Seat shell: plastic price group 1
- Steel wire frame base: paint price group 1
- Standard glides
- Ships fully assembled
- Meets Cal. 117 requirements

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Paint color number for base
 - 3 Plastic color number for shell
 - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 394.

Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Seat Cushion	• Cushion	+\$215	+\$129	Specify <i>with cushion</i> and specify fabric color number.
Surface Materials	Upholstery			
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 16	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$136	+\$ 82	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft	+\$160	+\$ 96	Specify elmosoft color number.
	Base			
	• Black	No cost	No cost	Specify <i>with 7207 Black</i> .
	• Arctic White	No cost	No cost	Specify <i>with 7241 Arctic White</i> .
Glides	• Soft, felt glides	No cost	No cost	Specify <i>with soft, felt glides</i> .

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base List Price	• MAP
TS31204A	\$582	\$349

► Detailed dimensions,
page 164



Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 162 Ships via FedEx	- Seat shell: plastic price group 1 - Steel wire frame base: paint price group 1 - Standard glides - Ships fully assembled - Meets Cal. 117 requirements		1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base 3 Plastic color number for shell 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 394.	
Options		U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Seat Cushion				
Cushion		+\$ 215	+\$129	Specify <i>with cushion</i> and specify fabric color number.
Surface Materials				
Upholstery				
Fabric price group 1		No cost	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 2		+\$ 16	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
Leather		+\$136	+\$ 82	Specify leather color number.
Elmosoft		+\$160	+\$ 96	Specify elmosoft color number.
Base				
Black		No cost	No cost	Specify <i>with 7207 Black</i> .
Arctic White		No cost	No cost	Specify <i>with 7241 Arctic White</i> .
Glides				
Soft, felt glides		No cost	No cost	Specify <i>with soft, felt glides</i> .
Specification Information				
Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP		
TS31205B	\$863	\$518		

▶ Detailed dimensions,
page 164

Shortcut

Wood Chair

Steelcase



► Need help?
Product details,
page 160



Standard Includes

- Seat shell: plastic price group 1
- Solid maple legs: wood stain
- Steel brackets: paint group 1
- Standard glides
- Ships fully assembled
- Meets Cal. 117 requirements

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Plastic color number for shell
 - 3 Wood stain color number for legs:
 - V1AC Natural Cherry
 - V1AM Clear Maple
 - VICC Medium Amber Cherry
 - V1EW Dark Walnut
 - 4 Paint color number for brackets
 - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 394.

Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Seat Cushion	• Cushion	+\$215	+\$129	Specify <i>with cushion</i> and specify fabric color number.
Surface Materials	Upholstery			
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 16	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$136	+\$ 82	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather	+\$160	+\$ 96	Specify elmosoft color number.
	Brackets			
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 56	+\$ 34	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base List Price	• MAP
TS31206A	\$1232	\$739

► Detailed dimensions,
page 164



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 160	- Cushion: fabric - Shipped ready to assemble - Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for cushion 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 394.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery			
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 16	+\$10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$136	+\$82	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather	+\$160	+\$96	Specify elmosoft color number.

Specification Information		
• Style • Number • •	• U.S. Base • List Price • •	• MAP • • •
TS31203	\$215	\$129
•	•	•

▶ Detailed dimensions,
page 164

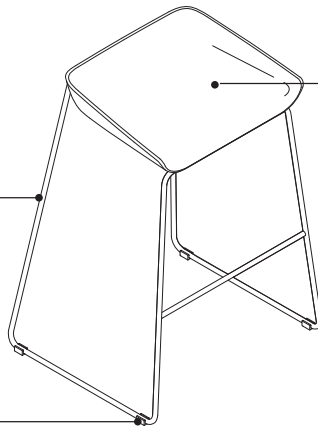
Scoop Steelcase

Scoop is collaborative seating for teams that helps people move freely, change postures, and stay energized and comfortable.

► Specifying, page 174

Durable wire frame is lightweight and available in multiple finishes.

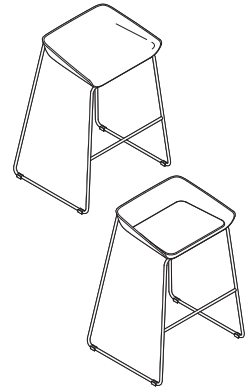
Glides are standard for use on carpets. Soft glides are available for use on hard floors or chair mats.



Seat is constructed of molded plastic and available in several colors.

Upholstered seat is also available.

Product Details



Stools are available with or without upholstered seat.

Scoop



Scoop Stool

Overall depth	22"
Overall width	23"
Overall height	33"
Functional seat depth	13½"
Seat width	17"
Seat height from floor	28¾"
Foot-bar height	12¾"

Scoop

Steelcase

Stools

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 172	- Steel wire frame: black - Seat: plastic only - Upholstered seat, if selected: Cogent: Connect - Glides - Shipped fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for frame 3 Plastic color number for seat: 6618 White 6682 Cobblestone 4 Fabric color number for upholstery, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 394.

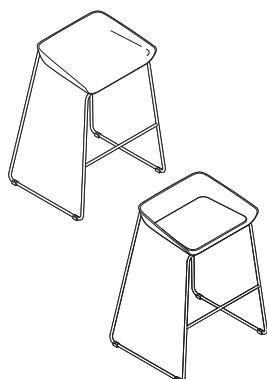


	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Glides	Soft glides	No cost	No cost	Specify <i>with soft glides</i> .
Frame	- Arctic white frame - Platinum frame	No cost +\$56	No cost +\$34	Specify <i>with arctic white frame</i> . Specify <i>with platinum frame</i> .

Specification Information				
Description	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP	Upholstery
.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.

Stools

Without Upholstery	TS30701	\$507	\$304	
With Upholstered Seat	TS30702	\$621	\$373	Cogent: Connect
.	.	.	.	.



► Detailed dimensions,
page 174

Simple chair is a light-weight, stackable seating family with easily changeable cushions and slip covers providing a range of aesthetics, price points, and comfort.

► Specifying, page 178

Chair and stool are available in several paints.

PRO 00007855.eps

cardboard box.eps

cardboard box.eps

SPC 00009509.eps

SPC 00009508.eps

SOL 00007852.eps

Actual Dimensions		
	Chair	Stool
Depth	19 ² / ₃ "	19 ² / ₃ "
Width	19 ² / ₃ "	19 ² / ₃ "
Height	31 ⁸ / ₉ "	38 ⁴ / ₇ "
Seat Height	17 ⁵ / ₇ "	29 ¹ / ₂ "

Product Details



Frame only



Seat cushion



Seat and back cushion



Relaxed slipcover

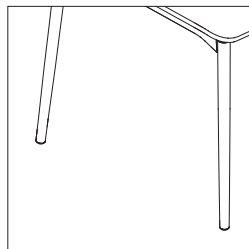


Tailored slipcover

Chairs and stools are available as shown above.

Seat and back cushion options are available for extra support and comfort. Both are easily removable and replaceable.

Slip cover option provides a range of aesthetics and additional support and comfort. Slip cover is easily removable and replaceable as well.



Legs are tapered.

Surface Materials

Chair and stool

- 7041 Milk Textured
- 7042 Shale Grey
- 7043 Moss
- 7207 Black

Webbing on relaxed slip cover

- 5JG0 Black
- 5JG1 Burgundy
- 5JG5 Red
- 5JG7 Green
- 5JG8 Navy

Seat/back cushion and relaxed slip cover

Price Group 1

- Era

Price Group 2

- Cogent: Connect

Simple Steelcase

Chair



Tip: Cushions or slip cover can be installed after purchase and are ordered separately.

Tip: Chairs and stools can be stacked up to four high with or without cushions and slip covers.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 176	• Steel frame: paint	1 Style number
	• Seat and back: plastic, default to match paint color for frame	2 Paint color number for chair:
	• Standard hard glides	7041 Milk Textured
	• Ships fully assembled	7042 Shale Grey
		7043 Moss
		7207 Black

Related Products	
• Simple stool	▶ Page 179
• Seat cushion	▶ Page 180
• Back cushion	▶ Page 181
• Relaxed slip cover	▶ Page 182

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. List Price	MAP
D	W	H			
19 ² / ₃ "	19 ² / ₃ "	31 ⁸ / ₉ "	TSAVNCH	\$458	\$275

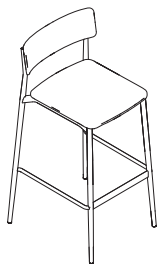
Simple

Steelcase

Stool

Simple

Seating



Tip: Cushions or slip cover can be installed after purchase and are ordered separately.

Tip: Chairs and stools can be stacked up to four high with or without cushions and slip covers.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 176	• Steel frame: paint	1 Style number
	• Seat and back: plastic, default to match paint color for frame	2 Paint color number for stool:
	• Standard hard glides	7041 Milk Textured
	• Ships fully assembled	7042 Shale Grey
		7043 Moss
		7207 Black

Related Products	
• Simple chair	▶ Page 178
• Seat cushion	▶ Page 180
• Back cushion	▶ Page 181
• Relaxed slip cover	▶ Page 182

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. List Price	MAP
D	W	H			
19 ² / ₃ "	19 ² / ₃ "	38 ⁴ / ₇ "	TSAVNST	\$688	\$413

Simple Steelcase

Seat Cushion



Tip: Seat and back cushions are ordered separately and can be in matching or contrasting fabrics and colors.

Tip: Chairs and stools can be stacked up to four high with or without cushions and slip covers.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 177	- Cushion: Era - Shipped ready to assemble		1 Style number	2 Fabric color number for cushion
			3 Options, if selected (see below)	▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 394.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	- Era - Cogent: Connect	No cost +\$12	No cost +\$7	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number.
Related Products	- Simple chair - Simple stool - Simple back cushion - Simple relaxed slip cover			▶ Page 178 ▶ Page 179 ▶ Page 181 ▶ Page 182

Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
TSVNSC	\$230	\$138



Tip: Seat and back cushions are ordered separately and can be in matching or contrasting fabrics and colors.

Tip: Chairs and stools can be stacked up to four high with or without cushions and slip covers.

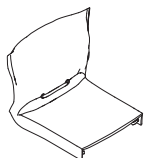
Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 177	- Cushion: Era - Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for cushion 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 394.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	- Era - Cogent: Connect	No cost +\$5	No cost +\$3	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number.
Related Products	- Simple chair - Simple stool - Simple seat cushion - Simple relaxed slip cover			▶ Page 178 ▶ Page 179 ▶ Page 180 ▶ Page 182

Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
TS AVNBC	\$150	\$90

Simple Steelcase

Relaxed Slip Cover



Tip: Chairs and stools can be stacked up to four high with or without cushions and slip covers.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
-------------------	--	---------------------

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 177 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Slip cover: Era • Webbing: fabric • Shipped ready to assemble | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for slip cover 3 Fabric color number for webbing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5JG0 Black 5JG1 Burgundy 5JG5 Red 5JG7 Green 5JG8 Navy 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 394. |
|--|---|---|

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Era • Cogent: Connect	No cost +\$24	No cost +\$14	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number.
Related Products	• Simple chair • Simple stool • Simple seat cushion • Simple back cushion			▶ Page 178 ▶ Page 179 ▶ Page 180 ▶ Page 181

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
TSVNS1	\$328	\$197

Jenny Lounge

Steelcase

Jenny lounge products

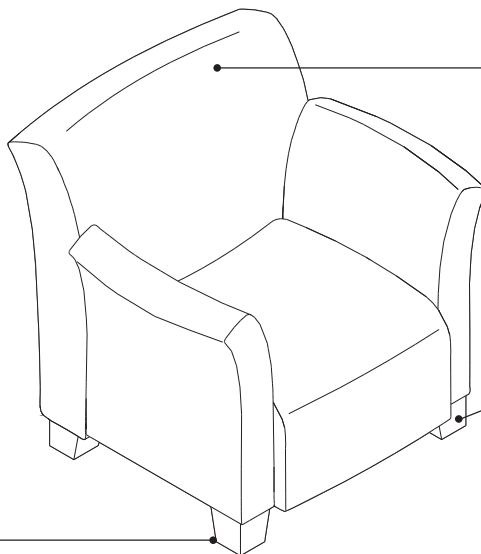
are fully upholstered and have a relaxed appearance. They may show soft comfort wrinkles upon use.

► Specifying, page 188

Standard Jenny chairs

are available in one arm, armless, corner, round, and club.

Tip: There are height differences between Jenny low and Jenny. Please use caution when mixing Jenny low chairs with standard Jenny due to the lower height of Jenny low.

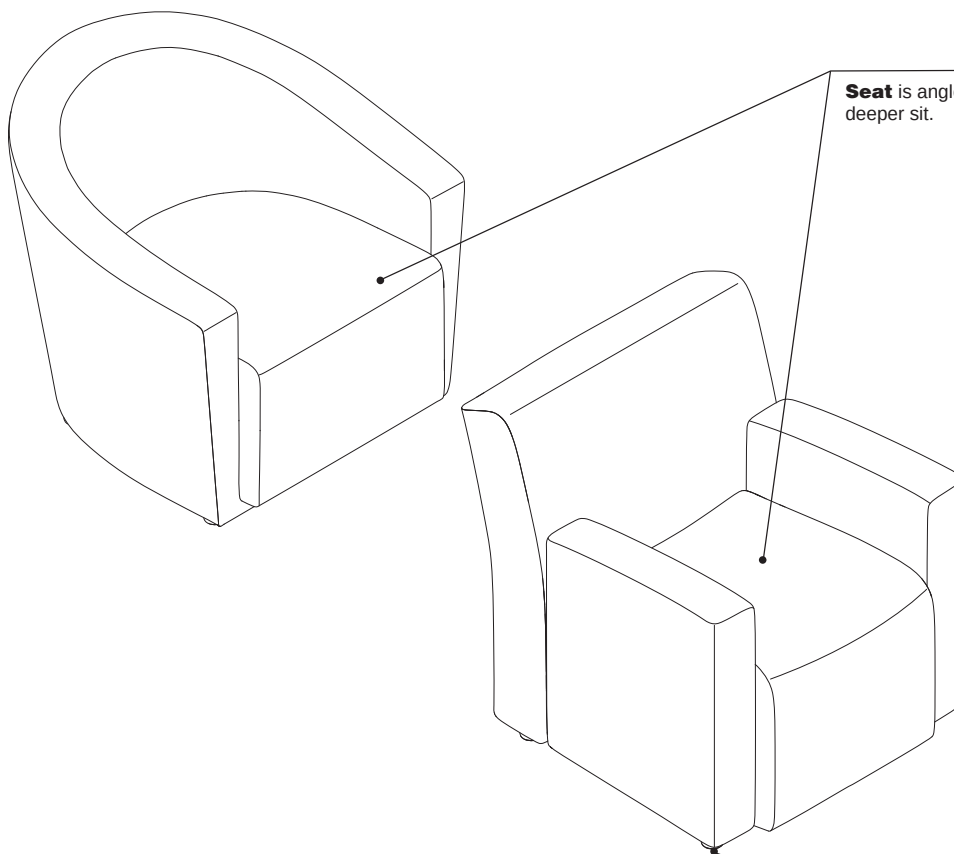


Jenny comes fully assembled.

Legs are standard in black plastic except for Jenny round which has standard brushed aluminum legs.

Legs have options of wood or brushed aluminum.

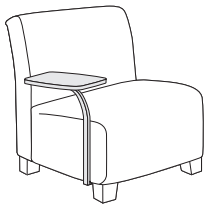
Jenny low chairs are available in club and round. They have an adjusted seat angle, and lowered height to align for work at lounge posture.



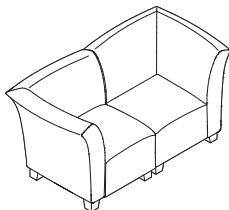
Seat is angled to allow a deeper sit.

Jenny low chairs come standard with low feet.

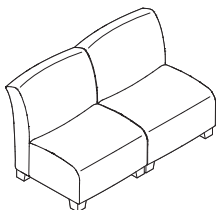
Product Details



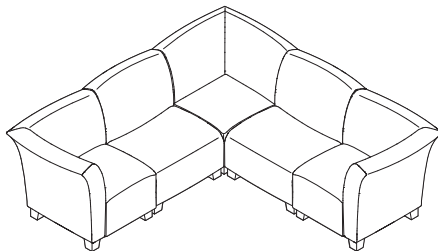
Tablet arm is only available on armless and one arm versions of Jenny.



Two Jenny pieces shown as a love seat.



Two armless Jenny pieces shown as a bench.



Jenny seating shown as a sectional.

Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have $\frac{3}{4}$ " of height adjustment.

Tablet arm is not retrofittable on style numbers **TS31403** or **TS31404**.

There are height differences between Jenny low and Jenny. Please use caution when mixing Jenny low chairs with standard Jenny due to the lower height of Jenny low.

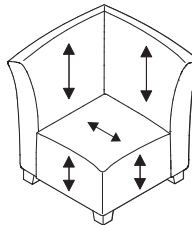
Club, club low, round, and round low have deck stitch detail. The rest of Jenny has welting detail.

Surface Materials

Upholstery and hard components

Leather price group option ships at extended lead times.

Jenny Corner



*Tip: Standard seat fabric directionality is applied as the diagram above indicates (e.g. **TS31406**).*

Dimensions

► Page 186

Dimensions

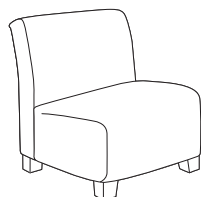
Steelcase

Jenny Lounge

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat	Width Between Arms
Jenny Lounge									
Lounge Seating									
Armless	32½"	28½"	32¼"	21"	28½"	16", compressed	28½"	18"	N.A.
Right arm or Left arm only	32½"	31½"	32¼"	21"	23½"	16", compressed	28½"	18"	N.A.
Corner	32"	32"	32"	20"	20"	N.A.	N.A.	18"	N.A.
Club	32"	31¾"	32¼"	21"	19"	16", compressed	28"	16"	19½"
Round	32"	30"	31¾"	21"	20"	16", compressed	28½"	13"	19½"
Club Low	32"	31¾"	30"	21"	19"	14", compressed	28"	18½"	19½"
Round Low	32"	30"	28"	21"	20"	14", compressed	N.A.	14"	19½"

• Arm Rest Width •	• Arm Rest Length •	• Arm Height to Floor •	• Arm Height from Seat •	• Tablet Width •	• Tablet Length •	• Tablet Height to Floor •	• Tablet Height from Seat •
N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	9"	16"	24½"	6¾"
4"	19¾"	26"	9½"	9"	16"	24½"	6¾"
N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4½"	19¾"	26"	7¾"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4½"	N.A.	25"	9½"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4½"	N.A.	22"	9½"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4½"	N.A.	22"	9½"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Armless



Tip: Tablet arm can be installed on either side.

► Need help?
Product details,
page 184



Standard Includes

- Fully upholstered lounge chair: fabric price group 1
- Tablet arm, if selected: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL)
- 3 mm edge band for tablet arm, if selected: plastic
- Hard legs with glides: black plastic
- Shipped fully assembled
- Exception: Tablet arm is shipped ready to assemble.
- Meets Cal. 117 requirements

Required to Specify

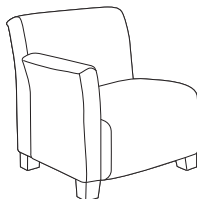
- Style number
 - Fabric color number for upholstery
 - Low-Pressure Laminate color number for tablet arm, if selected
 - Plastic edge band color number for tablet arm, if selected
 - Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 394.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Legs			
	- Brushed aluminum legs +\$167 - Solid square wood legs +\$222		+\$100 +\$133	Specify with <i>brushed aluminum legs</i> . Specify with <i>solid square wood legs</i> and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.

Specification Information				
Descriptions	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP	Upholstery
Armless chair	TS31401	\$1711	\$1027	Buzz2
		\$1758	\$1055	Chainmail, Cogent: Connect, or Stand In
		\$1816	\$1090	Redeem
		\$1898	\$1139	Bo Peep
		\$1945	\$1167	Brisa
Armless chair with tablet arm	TS31401T	\$2102	\$1261	Buzz2
		\$2149	\$1289	Chainmail, Cogent: Connect, or Stand In
		\$2207	\$1324	Redeem
		\$2289	\$1373	Bo Peep
		\$2336	\$1402	Brisa

► Detailed dimensions,
page 186

With Arm Left or Right



► Need help?
Product details,
page 184



Standard Includes

- Fully upholstered lounge chair: fabric price group 1
- Tablet arm, if selected: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL)
- 3 mm edge band for tablet arm, if selected: plastic
- Hard legs with glides: black plastic
- Shipped fully assembled
- Exception: Tablet arm is shipped ready to assemble.
- Meets Cal. 117 requirements

Required to Specify

- Style number
 - Fabric color number for upholstery
 - Low-Pressure Laminate color number for tablet arm, if selected
 - Plastic edge band color number for tablet arm, if selected
 - Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 394.

Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have 3/4" of height adjustment.

Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials			
Legs			
• Brushed aluminum legs	+\$167	+\$100	Specify with brushed aluminum legs.
• Solid square wood legs	+\$222	+\$133	Specify with solid square wood legs and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.

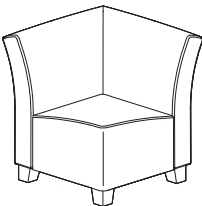
Specification Information				
Descriptions	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP	Upholstery
Right arm chair	TS31403	\$1812	\$1087	Buzz2
		\$1869	\$1121	Chainmail, Cogent: Connect, or Stand In
		\$1945	\$1167	Redeem
		\$2057	\$1234	Bo Peep
		\$2114	\$1268	Brisa
Right arm chair with tablet arm	TS31403T	\$2203	\$1322	Buzz2
		\$2260	\$1356	Chainmail, Cogent: Connect, or Stand In
		\$2336	\$1402	Redeem
		\$2448	\$1469	Bo Peep
		\$2505	\$1503	Brisa
Left arm chair	TS31404	\$1812	\$1087	Buzz2
		\$1869	\$1121	Chainmail, Cogent: Connect, or Stand In
		\$1945	\$1167	Redeem
		\$2057	\$1234	Bo Peep
		\$2114	\$1268	Brisa
Left arm chair with tablet arm	TS31404T	\$2203	\$1322	Buzz2
		\$2260	\$1356	Chainmail, Cogent: Connect, or Stand In
		\$2336	\$1402	Redeem
		\$2448	\$1469	Bo Peep
		\$2505	\$1503	Brisa

Tip: Tablet arm is not retrofittable on style number **TS31403**.

Tip: Tablet arm is not retrofittable on style number **TS31404**.

► Detailed dimensions,
page 186

Corner



Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have 3/4" of height adjustment.

Standard Includes

Required to Specify

- Need help? Product details, page 184

Ships via FedEx

- Fully upholstered lounge chair: fabric price group 1
 - Hard legs with glides: black plastic
 - Shipped fully assembled
 - Meets Cal. 117 requirements
- 1 Style number

2 Fabric color number for upholstery

3 Options, if selected (see below)

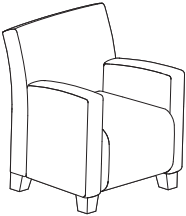
► See *Surface Materials*, page 394.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Legs			
	• Brushed aluminum legs	+\$167	+\$100	Specify with brushed aluminum legs.
	• Solid square wood legs	+\$222	+\$133	Specify with solid square wood legs and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.

Specification Information				
Descriptions	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP	Upholstery
Corner chair	TS31406	\$1814	\$1088	Buzz2
		\$1861	\$1117	Chainmail, Cogent: Connect, or Stand In
		\$1919	\$1151	Redeem
		\$2001	\$1201	Bo Peep
		\$2048	\$1229	Brisa

► Detailed dimensions, page 186

Club



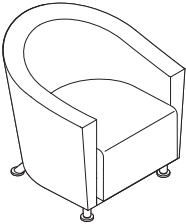
Tip: Jenny lounge products have a relaxed appearance. They may show soft comfort wrinkles upon use.

Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have 3/4" of height adjustment.

Tip: Leather price group option ships at extended lead times.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify		
▶ Need help? Product details, page 184	- Fully upholstered lounge chair with arms - Deck stitch detail - Hard legs with glides: black plastic - Shipped fully assembled - Meets Cal. 116 and 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 394.		
Options		U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Legs			
	- Brushed aluminum legs - Solid square wood legs	+\$167 +\$222	+\$100 +\$133	Specify with <i>brushed aluminum legs</i>. Specify with <i>solid square wood legs</i> and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.
Specification Information				
Descriptions	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP	Upholstery
Upholstered club chair	TS31407	\$1917	\$1150	Buzz2
		\$1986	\$1192	Chainmail, Cogent: Connect, or Stand In
		\$2081	\$1249	Redeem
		\$2218	\$1331	Bo Peep
		\$2279	\$1367	Brisa
Leather club chair	TS31407L	\$6600	\$3960	Steelcase Leather

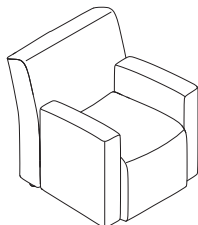
Round



▶ Detailed dimensions, page 186

Standard Includes		Required to Specify		
▶ Need help? Product details, page 184	- Fully upholstered round chair with arms: fabric price group 1 - Deck stitch detail - Brushed aluminum legs - Shipped fully assembled - Meets Cal. 116 and 117 requirements		1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 394.	
Specification Information				
• Descriptions	• Style Number	• U.S. List Price	• MAP	• Upholstery
Round chair	TS31409	\$2233	\$1340	Buzz2
		\$2302	\$1381	Chainmail, Cogent: Connect, or Stand In
		\$2397	\$1438	Redeem
		\$2534	\$1520	Bo Peep
		\$2595	\$1557	Brisa

Club Low



Tip: Jenny low chairs come standard with low feet to allow for a lower chair height supporting working lounge posture.

► Need help?
Product details,
page 184



Standard Includes

- Fully upholstered lounge chair: fabric price group 1
- Deck stitch detail
- Low foot, black plastic
- Shipped fully assembled
- Meets Cal. 117 requirements

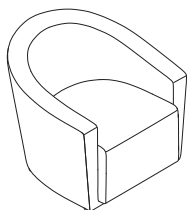
Required to Specify

- Style number
 - Fabric color number for upholstery
- See *Surface Materials*, page 394.

Specification Information

• Descriptions	• Style Number	• U.S. List Price	• MAP	• Upholstery
Club low chair	TS31412	\$1917	\$1150	Buzz2
		\$1986	\$1192	Chainmail, Cogent: Connect, or Stand In
		\$2081	\$1249	Redeem
		\$2218	\$1331	Bo Peep
		\$2279	\$1367	Brisa

Round Low



Tip: Jenny low chairs come standard with low feet to allow for a lower chair height supporting working lounge posture.

► Need help?
Product details,
page 184



Standard Includes

- Fully upholstered lounge chair: fabric price group 1
- Deck stitch detail
- Low foot, black plastic
- Shipped fully assembled
- Meets Cal. 117 requirements

Required to Specify

- Style number
 - Fabric color number for upholstery
- See *Surface Materials*, page 394.

Specification Information

• Descriptions	• Style Number	• U.S. List Price	• MAP	• Upholstery
Round low chair	TS31413	\$2233	\$1340	Buzz2
		\$2302	\$1381	Chainmail, Cogent: Connect, or Stand In
		\$2397	\$1438	Redeem
		\$2534	\$1520	Bo Peep
		\$2595	\$1557	Brisa

► Detailed dimensions,
page 186

Alight Lounge Steelcase

Alight comes fully upholstered as a bench, round, or corner ottoman. Alight supports up to 225 pounds.

► Specifying, page 196

Alight seating comes fully assembled.

Legs come standard brushed aluminum with an option of round wood legs and low profile glides.

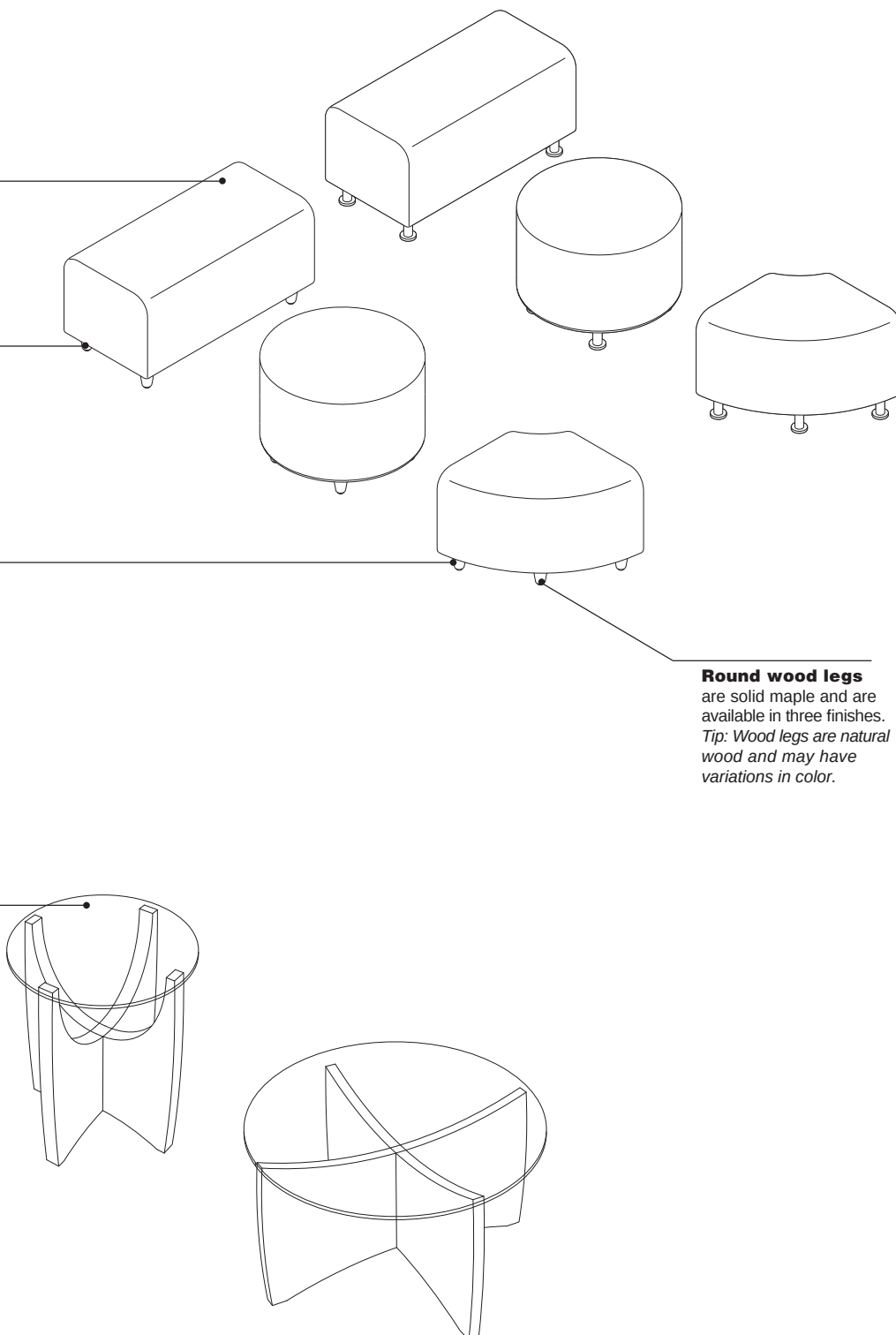
Brushed aluminum legs are height adjustable.

Round wood legs are solid maple and are available in three finishes. *Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may have variations in color.*

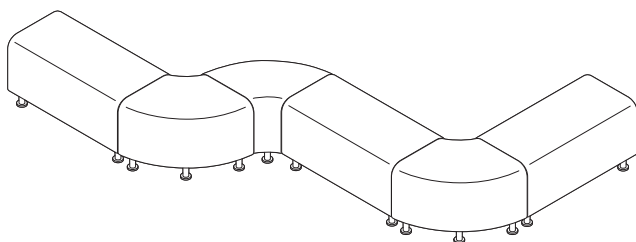
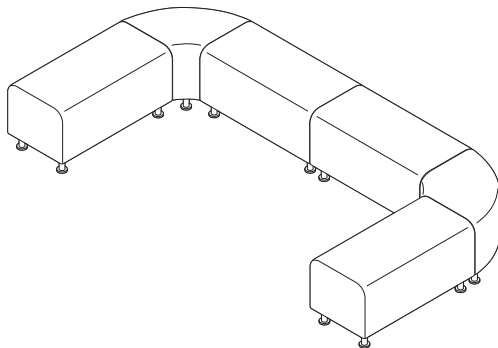
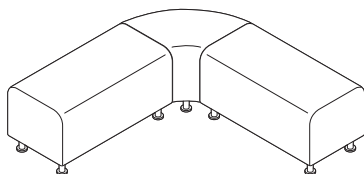
Alight tables are available as an end table or coffee table.

Alight tables have a glass top.

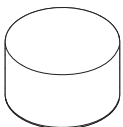
Alight tables require minor assembly.



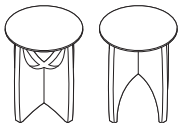
Product Details



Alight bench and corner ottoman can be combined to create a variety of configurations.



The low profile glide option reduces the overall height of the ottoman from 19" to 16".



Alight end table base can be reversed creating two unique looks.

Surface Materials

Legs

- Brushed aluminum

With Round Wood Legs

- V1AC Natural Cherry
- V1AM Clear Maple
- V1EW Dark Walnut

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may have variations in color.

Alight Lounge Steelcase

Tip: Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary in color, texture and grain.

Tip: Finish 3522 Clear Maple is a clear coat and therefore the natural variations in wood will be visible.

Tip: For use with Campfire.
▶ See page 333

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.

▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 194



Standard Includes

- Fully upholstered ottoman
- Four adjustable-height legs: brushed aluminum
- Meets Cal. 116 and 117 requirements
- Requires customer installation

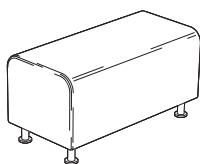
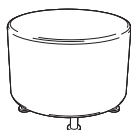
Required to Specify

- Style number
 - Fabric color number for upholstery
 - Options, if selected (see below)
- ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 394.

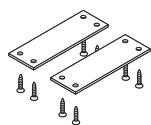
	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Legs	• Solid round wood legs	+\$233	+\$140	Specify with solid round wood legs and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.
Glides	For use with Campfire settings • Low profile glides	No cost	No cost	Specify with low profile glides.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Description	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP	Upholstery
D	W	H					
24"	24"	19"	Round Ottoman	TS34401	\$ 775	\$465	Buzz2
					\$ 798	\$479	Cogent: Connect, Chainmail, or Stand In
					\$ 836	\$502	Redeem
					\$ 889	\$533	Bo Peep
18"	31"	19"	Corner Ottoman	TS34402	\$ 882	\$529	Buzz2
					\$ 905	\$543	Cogent: Connect, Chainmail, or Stand In
					\$ 943	\$566	Redeem
					\$ 996	\$598	Bo Peep
18"	36"	19"	Bench Ottoman	TS34403	\$ 969	\$581	Buzz2
					\$ 992	\$595	Cogent: Connect, Chainmail, or Stand In
					\$1030	\$618	Redeem
					\$1083	\$650	Bo Peep
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:



Ganging Kit



Standard Includes

- Ganging kit
- Two plates
- Attachment hardware

Required to Specify

Style number

Specification Information

• Dimensions		• Style	• U.S. List	• MAP
D	W	Number	Price	
2"	6"	TS31410	\$44	\$26
.	.	.	.	.

Groupwork Table and Base

Steelcase

	Post Leg, or Standing-Height Adjustable Leg	22" dia. bases	28" dia. bases
			
		16 ¹ / ₈ "H	27 ³ / ₈ " and 41"H
24"D Rectangular Tops	 ④	N.A.	N.A.
30"D Rectangular Tops	 ④	N.A.	N.A.
Round and Square Tops 24" and 30"	N.A.	 ①	 ①
Round and Square Tops 36"	 ④	N.A.	 ①
Round Tops 42" Diameter	 ④	N.A.	N.A.
Square Tops 42"	 ④	N.A.	N.A.
Half-Round Tops 24" x 48"	*  ③	N.A.	N.A.

① = Number of legs for table

* = To ensure proper stability, post legs and standing-height adjustable post legs with caster option only cannot be used on these top sizes.

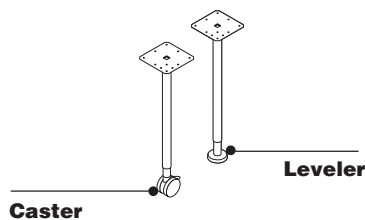
Groupwork furniture supports team activities. It is appropriate in an open plan and an enclosed work space. Table tops and table legs are ordered separately.

Worksurfaces have 2" radius corners with 3 mm edge band on all sides. Edge band is color matched to laminate. Tops are 1¹/₈" thick.

Levelers adjust 2¹/₂" from 26¹/₂"–29"H for installation on uneven floors.

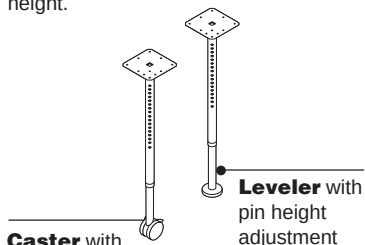
Modesty panel attaches below rectangular table tops to provide privacy. Modesty panels are 9"H and are 1/2" thick.

Legs attach to a top to make it freestanding. Legs support worksurfaces at 28¹/₂"H overall, including worksurface thickness or at standing-height range.



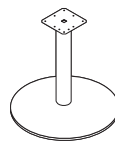
Caster

Post leg are available as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option. Post legs are 27³/₈" without worksurface. Levelers make up 3³/₈" of leg height.



Caster with pin height adjustment

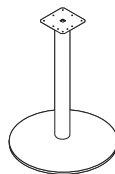
Standing-height legs with pin height adjustment are available as a package of four legs and adjust from 27³/₈"–43⁷/₈" in 1" increments. Levelers make up 3³/₈" of leg height. Casters are available as an option.



Bases attach to square, round, or conference table tops. Bases support square and round tops at 28¹/₂"H or 42"H overall, including top thickness. 28"H bases support conference table tops at 28¹/₂"H overall, including top thickness.

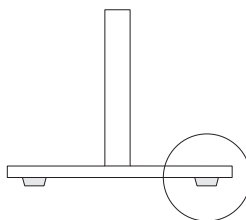


22" diameter by 16¹/₈"H base can be used to create coffee tables with smaller-size round and square tops (24"–30") in reception or teaming areas. Glides are standard.



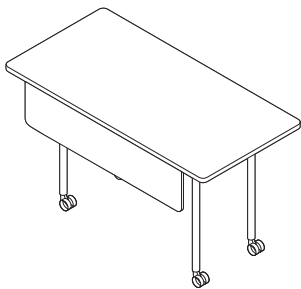
28" diameter by 27³/₈"H base can be used to create standard-height tables with larger-size tops (36" round and square, and 42" round, in cafeterias, conference rooms, or teaming areas. Glides are standard.

28" diameter by 41"H base can be used to create cafe-height tables with larger-size round and square tops (36") in cafeterias or general meeting spaces. Glides are standard.



Glides on Groupwork round table bases are not adjustable.

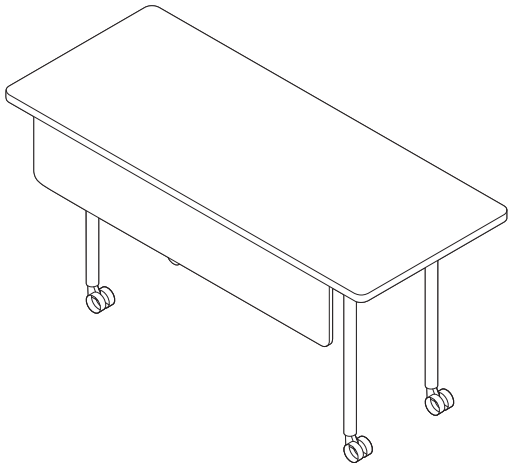
Groupwork Desk



Tip: Requires professional installation.

24 x 48

Quantity	Style Number	Description	Page for Ordering
1 x	TS4TLR2448	24" x 48" Top	200
1 x	TS4MH48	Modesty Panel	200
1 x	TS4L27PG4	4 post legs with casters	202



Tip: Requires professional installation.

30 x 60

Quantity	Style Number	Description	Page for Ordering
1 x	TS4TLR3060	30" x 60" Top	200
1 x	TS4MH60	Modesty Panel	200
1 x	TS4L27PG4	4 post legs with casters	202

Groupwork Table Tops and Components Steelcase

Groupwork Table Tops

Tip: To ensure proper leg usage, consult the groupwork table top, leg, and base combination section of the specification guide.
▶ See page 198.



Standard Includes

- Worksurface: laminate
- 3 mm edge band: edge finish to match laminate
- 1 1/8"-thick top
- Requires professional installation

Required to Specify

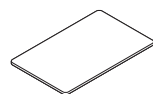
- 1 Style number
 - 2 Laminate color number for worksurface
- ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 394.

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S. List	MAP
D W	Number	Price	

Rectangular Tops

24"	42"	TS4TLR2442	\$278	\$164
24"	48"	TS4TLR2448	\$315	\$186
24"	60"	TS4TLR2460	\$423	\$250
30"	60"	TS4TLR3060	\$506	\$299
30"	72"	TS4TLR3072	\$577	\$340



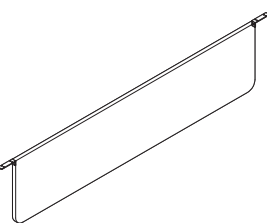
Tip: Modesty panel attaches below rectangular top to provide privacy.



Half-Round Tops

24"	48"	TS4TLN2448	\$516	\$304
30"	60"	TS4TLN3060	\$658	\$388

Modesty Panels



Tip: Modesty panel attaches below rectangular table top to provide privacy.



Standard Includes

- Modesty panel: laminate
- Bracket: black paint only
- Requires professional installation

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Laminate color number for modesty panel
- ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 394.

Specification Information

Dimensions	Corresponding	Style	U.S. List	MAP
W H	Table Top Width	Number	Price	
37 5/8" 9"	48"	TS4MH48	\$387	\$228
49 5/8" 9"	60"	TS4MH60	\$427	\$252

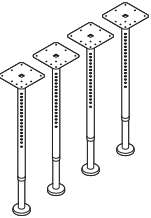
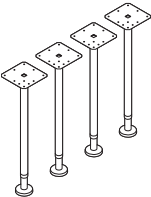
Groupwork Table Legs

Steelcase

Tip: Levelers are adjustable (lower height), but do not slide. To easily move tables, order tables with casters.



Tip: To ensure proper stability when casters are specified, see the Groupwork table top, leg, and base combinations section of the specifications guide.
► See page 198.



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Table leg(s): 7207 Black - Levelers on post and standing-height legs: black plastic only - Pin height adjustable leg(s) on standing-height only - Attachment hardware - Requires professional installation	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 394.

Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Post and standing-height legs		
4798 Sterling Metallic 4799 Platinum Metallic	+\$68 +\$68	+\$40 +\$40	- Specify <i>sterling metallic</i>. - Specify <i>platinum metallic</i>.
	Four post and standing-height adjustable post legs		
Four casters (two locking and two non-locking)	+\$20	+\$12	Specify <i>with four casters</i>.

Specification Information			
Height	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
:	:	:	:
:	:	:	:

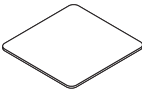
Package of Four Post Legs			
27 ³ / ₈ "	TS4L27PG4	\$ 614	\$362
:	:	:	:

Package of Four Standing-Height Adjustable Post Legs			
27 ³ / ₈ "–44"	TS4LSHPG4	\$1130	\$667
:	:	:	:

Groupwork Table Tops Round and Square

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	• Top: laminate • 3 mm edge band: edge finish to match laminate • 1½"-thick top • Requires professional installation	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for top ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 394.

Specification Information				
Dimensions		Style	U.S. List	MAP
D	W	Number	Price	
Round Tops				
24"	24"	TS4TLDR24	\$286	\$169
30"	30"	TS4TLDR30	\$370	\$218
36"	36"	TS4TLDR36	\$449	\$265
42"	42"	TS4TLDR42	\$516	\$304
Square Tops				
24"	24"	TS4TLR2424	\$286	\$169
30"	30"	TS4TLR3030	\$370	\$218
36"	36"	TS4TLR3636	\$450	\$266
42"	42"	TS4TLR4242	\$516	\$304



Note: 42" square top must be used with legs and not a round base.

Groupwork Table Bases

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
	• Base: paint	1 Style number
	• Glides: black plastic only	2 Paint color number for base
	• Attachment hardware	3 Options, if selected (see below)
	• Requires professional installation	▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 394.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Black paint	No cost	No cost	Specify 7207 Black paint.
	• Sterling or platinum	+\$45	+\$27	Specify 4798 Sterling metallic or 4799 Platinum metallic paint.

Specification Information				
• Height	• Diameter	• Style Number	• U.S. Base List Price	• MAP
•	•	•	•	•

Coffee-Height Round Table Base

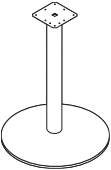
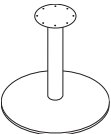
16½"	22"	TS4TCOF22	\$ 473	\$279
•	•	•	•	•

Round Table Base

27¾"	28"	TS4TBASE285	\$1081	\$638
•	•	•	•	•

Cafe-Height Round Table Base

41"	28"	TS4TCAFE28	\$ 767	\$453
•	•	•	•	•



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
 - Top: 1½"-thick: Low-Pressure Laminate 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic - Requires professional installation	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for top 3 Plastic edge band color number for top 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 394.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Grommet	- One black plastic grommet (96"W only) +\$24 - Two black plastic grommets (120"W and 144"W only) +\$48			Specify with one grommet. Specify with two grommets.
Related Products	Groupwork table bases			▶ Page 203

Specification Information				
Dimensions D W	Description	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP

Rectangular Conference Tops

48"	96"	1½"-thick rectangular one piece top (Use two TS4TBASE285 bases)	TS4TLR4896	\$ 974	\$575
48"	120"	1½"-thick rectangular two piece top (Use three TS4TBASE285 bases)	TS4TLR48120	\$1179	\$696
48"	144"	1½"-thick rectangular two piece top (Use three TS4TBASE285 bases)	TS4TLR48144	\$1332	\$786
:	:	:	:	:	:

Boat-Shaped Conference Tops

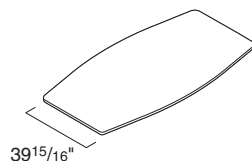
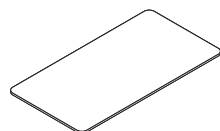
48"	96"	1½"-thick rectangular one piece top (Use two TS4TBASE285 bases)	TS4TLB4896	\$1022	\$603
48"	120"	1½"-thick rectangular two piece top (Use three TS4TBASE285 bases)	TS4TLB48120	\$1234	\$728
48"	144"	1½"-thick rectangular two piece top (Use three TS4TBASE285 bases)	TS4TLB48144	\$1383	\$816
:	:	:	:	:	:

Racetrack Conference Tops

48"	96"	1½"-thick rectangular one piece top (Use two TS4TBASE285 bases)	TS4TLD4896	\$1022	\$603
48"	120"	1½"-thick rectangular two piece top (Use three TS4TBASE285 bases)	TS4TLD48120	\$1234	\$728
48"	144"	1½"-thick rectangular two piece top (Use three TS4TBASE285 bases)	TS4TLD48144	\$1383	\$816
:	:	:	:	:	:

Oval Conference Top

48"	96"	1½"-thick rectangular one piece top (Use two TS4TBASE285 bases)	TS4TLDV4896	\$1022	\$603
:	:	:	:	:	:



Simple Tables

Steelcase

Rectangular and square table tops offer slightly crowned edges that leave a gap to allow power cord routing when two or more tables are used together.
► Specifying, page 208

Table tops are 1 $\frac{1}{8}$ " thick with edge band color default to match laminate.

Casters are available as an option on square and rectangular post leg tables. Come in a package of four (two locking and two non-locking).

Tables are 28 $\frac{1}{2}$ "H.

Rectangular table tops come with two crowned edges on longer sides.

Post legs are 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " in diameter and come standard with glides. The glide is 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " long and provides 1" of leveling.

Square table tops come with all four edges crowned.

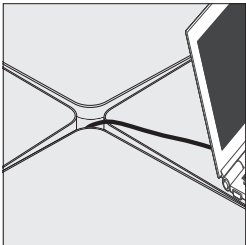
41"H base is used to create standing-height tables in cafeterias or general meeting spaces.

Table tops are 1 $\frac{1}{8}$ " thick with edge band color default to match laminate.

Base is 22"W x 22"D.

Glides are standard but not adjustable.

Product Details



Rectangular and square table tops offer slightly crowned edges that leave a gap to allow power cord routing when two or more tables are used together.

► Specifying, page 208

Working-Height Square and Rectangular Tables

Tip: Reinforcing channel (**TSATRC57**), ordered separately, must be used on tables with post legs that have 60" or more of unsupported knee space.

Tip: Glides on post legs are 1½" long and provide 1" of leveling.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 206  1½" thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) - Edge band: default color to match laminate - Post legs: paint - Glides	- Style number - Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top - Paint color number for post legs - Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 394.

Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Casters for Post Legs Four casters (two locking and two non-locking)	+\$63	+\$38	Specify <i>with casters</i> .

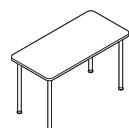
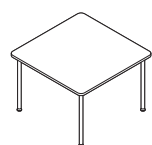
Specification Information				
Dimensions	Style	U.S. Base	MAP	
D W H	Number	List Price		

Working-Height Square Table

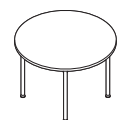
42"	42"	28½"	TS4WSQ	\$813	\$488
-----	-----	------	---------------	-------	-------

Working-Height Rectangular Tables

24"	48"	28½"	TS4WREC	\$734	\$440
30"	60"	28½"	TS4WREC	\$858	\$515



Working-Height Round Table



Tip: Glides are 1½" long and provide 1" of leveling.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 206  1½" thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) - Edge band: default color to match laminate - Post legs: paint - Glides	- Style number - Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top - Paint color number for post legs - Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 394.

Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Casters for Post Legs Four casters (two locking and two non-locking)	+\$63	+\$38	Specify <i>with casters</i> .

Specification Information				
Dimensions	Style	U.S. Base	MAP	
Dia. H	Number	List Price		
42"	28½"	TS4WRD	\$813	\$488

Café-Height Tables

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 206	• 1½" thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) • Edge band: default color to match laminate • Base and column: paint	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top 3 Paint color number for base and column ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 394.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S. List	MAP
D	W	H	Number	Price	
:	:	:	:	:	:

Café-Height Square

30"	30"	42"	TS4WSQCAFE	\$993	\$596
:	:	:	:	:	:

Café-Height Round

30"	30"	42"	TS4WRDCAFE	\$993	\$596
:	:	:	:	:	:



Migration SE Height-Adjustable Desks

Steelcase

Migration SE supports wellbeing at work by allowing users to move between seated and standing postures throughout the workday.
► Specifying, page 213

Desk has a wood core with a High-Pressure Laminate and is 1" thick.

Internal motors with electronic synchronization drive.

The extended height adjustable base adjusts from 22³/₈"-48⁷/₁₆" in any increment.

The basic height adjustable base adjusts from 28³/₁₆"-46⁹/₁₆" in any increment.

Base supports a maximum distributed weight capacity of 250 pounds.
Tip: When calculating lifting capacity, subtract the weight of the worksurface.

Push button controller adjusts height at a rate of 1³/₁₆" per second. Available with an up/down controller or 4 pre-set.

Desk foot is squared edge.

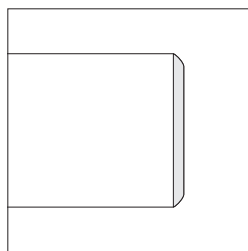
Edge is available in 3 mm edge profile.

Leveling glides adjust 1/2" to install desk on uneven floors.

Product Details

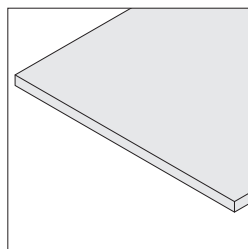
High-Pressure Laminate Desks

Front (user's) edge profile is available in 3 mm edge profile.

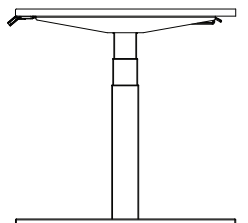


PVC-free, 3 mm edge profiles are proprietary polyolefin blend for all solid colors and three woodgrain finishes. Matching 3 mm on all sides are also PVC-free.

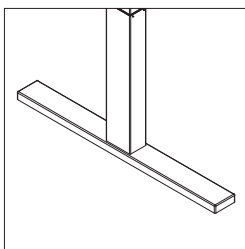
Edge profile finishes are specified separately from laminate color.



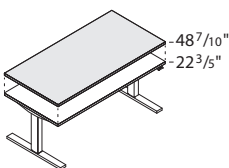
Square corners are standard and have 90° corners on all four sides.



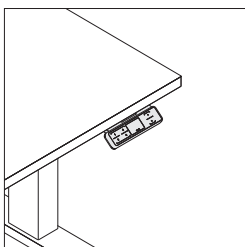
T-leg configuration is available in 23 and 29" depth options.



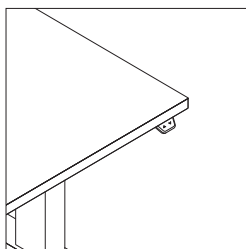
Squared-edge foot is available as an option. This style of foot offers a squared front and back edge flush to the floor. The glide adjustments on this foot are 1/2".



Migration SE extended height adjustable desk adjusts from 22 3/5"–48 7/10" in any increment. The basic height adjustable desk adjusts from 28 3/10"–46 9/10" in any increment.

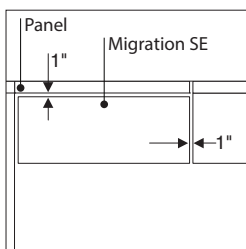


4 pre-set programmable controller is available as an option. It allows users to set the seated and standing height positions or pre-set heights for multiple users. When activated, the digital display will show the height of desk.



Up/down controller is available as an option and easily adjusts height of desk, at a rate of 1 3/10" per second, by simply pushing the up and down arrows.

Obstruction sensing technology is standard with all Migration SE desks. The worksurface will back-track when it makes contact with an object.

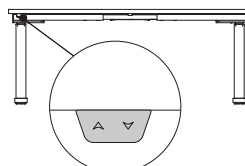
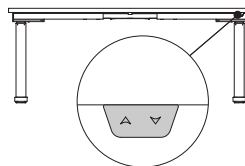


Desk sizes are listed in actual dimensions to allow for 1" gap to adjacent furniture eliminating any pinch points.

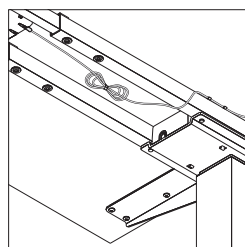
Wiring and Cabling

Electric motor with whisper quiet operation adjusts at 1 3/10" per second. Motor is 24V DC and includes a 9' power cord. Motor also has 0.3W standby power.

Migration SE desks and bases are listed by ETL.



Controller can be mounted on either the left- or right-hand side of the top and is field-installed.



Cable management includes two cable clips and two ties to help manage desk cables.

Surface Materials

High-Pressure Laminate Desk

- Laminate
- ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

3 mm edge profile

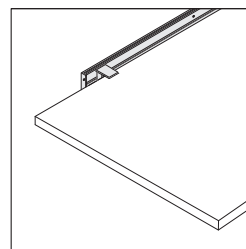
- Plastic

Height-adjustable base

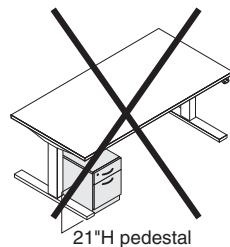
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7207 Black
- 7241 Arctic White
- 7360 Merle

Application Topics

Moving desks can collide with other components. Do not install overhead storage, desk-height power, or desk accessories in the path of height-adjustable desks.

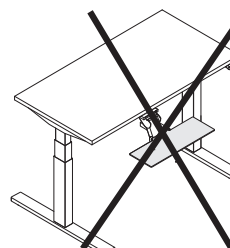


SOTO rail and SlatRail mount to desks to support worktools, freeing up desk space.
▶ See *Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide*.



On extended height desks, any storage higher than 18 3/10" will impede height range of desk. On basic height desks, any storage higher than 24" will impede the height range of the desk.

All assemblies meet or exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards.



Keyboard assemblies are not allowed on 23"D or smaller than 46"W height-adjustable desks. They do not meet minimum safety requirements.

Installation

Desks ship with pre-drilled holes for mounting bases.

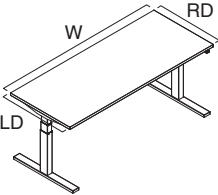
Height-adjustable base requires attachment to the worksurface.

Base supports a maximum distributed weight capacity of 250 pounds.

Tip: When calculating lifting capacity, subtract the weight of the worksurface.

Base supports a maximum distributed weight capacity of 250 pounds.

Tip: When calculating lifting capacity, subtract the weight of the worksurface.

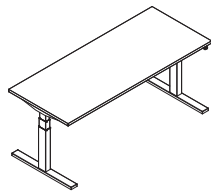
Desk Weight				
	W	LD	RD	Worksurface Weight
T-Leg				
				
Rectangular— 23"	46"	23"	23"	30 lb
	52"	23"	23"	34 lb
	58"	23"	23"	38 lb
Rectangular— 29"	46"	29"	29"	38 lb
	52"	29"	29"	43 lb
	58"	29"	29"	48 lb

Migration SE Height-Adjustable Desks

T-Leg

Steelcase

Migration SE
Height-Adjustable
Desks



► Need help?
Product details,
page 210



Standard Includes

- Worksurface: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 with 3 mm plastic edge
- Electric height-adjustable sit-to-stand base: paint
- Square corners
- Depth: 23", 29"
- Width: 46", 52", 58"
- Power cord: 9'
- ½" adjustable glides
- Attachment hardware

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Desk type (see below under Required Selections)
- 3 Controller (see below under Required Selections)
- 4 Foot (see below under Required Selections)
- 5 Desk depth
- 6 Desk width
- 7 High-Pressure Laminate color for worksurface
- 8 Plastic color number for profile edge, if selected
- 9 Paint color number for base:
4799 Platinum Metallic
7207 Black
7241 Arctic White
7360 Merle
- 10 Options, if selected (see below)
► See *Surface Materials*, page 394.

Desks/Tables

Tip: On extended height desks, any storage higher than 18 ¾" will impede height range of desk. On basic height desks, any storage higher than 24" will impede the height range of the desk.

Tip: Only single and dual flat panel monitor arm application are permitted for use with 2-leg height-adjustable desks.

► See *Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide*.

Tip: Base supports a maximum distributed weight capacity of 250 pounds. When calculating lifting capacity, subtract the weight of the worksurface.

► See page 212 for *worksurface weights*.

	Required Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Desk Type	• Modular width desk	No cost	No cost	Specify with modular desk type.
Controller	• Up/down controller • 4 pre-set controller	No cost +\$ 74	No cost +\$44	Specify with up/down controller. Specify with 4 pre-set controller.
Foot	• Squared-edge foot	No cost		Specify with squared-edge foot.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Base • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2	No cost +\$ 44	No cost +\$26	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions Depth	Desk Type	U.S. Base List Prices			MAP		
		Modular	46"W	52"W	58"W	46"W	52"W	58"W

High-Pressure Laminate Desks—Basic Height

MGSLTRQ	23"		\$1679	\$1711	\$1746	\$ 999	\$1018	\$1039
	29"		\$1712	\$1747	\$1782	\$1019	\$1039	\$1060

High-Pressure Laminate Desks—Extended Height

MGELTRQ	23"		\$1832	\$1868	\$1904	\$1090	\$1111	\$1133
	29"		\$1870	\$1905	\$1943	\$1113	\$1133	\$1156

Bassline Occasional Tables Steelcase

Occasional tables are available in square and rectangular.

Tables tops are offered in Low-Pressure Laminate and High-Pressure Laminate.

Overall table height is 13" including the legs, spacer, and table top.
 ▶ Specifying, page 216

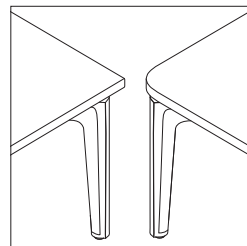
Tables tops are 3/4" thick.

Leveling glides have 1/2" adjustability range to install tables on uneven floors.

Edge finish has an edge band that is defaulted to match the laminate surface. Laminate tops have a 3 mm edge.

Leg height is 12 1/4".

Product Details



Square and rectangular tables have options for rounded corners or squared corners.

Occasional tables and Bivi rumble seat legs share the same visual aesthetic.

▶ See page 285 for Bivi rumble seat information.

Surface Materials

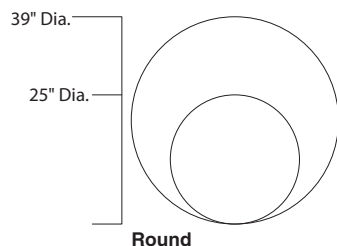
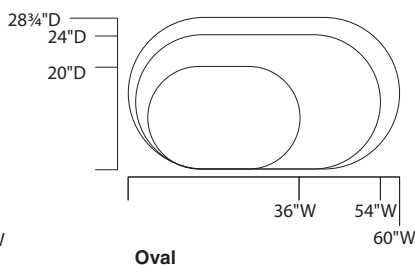
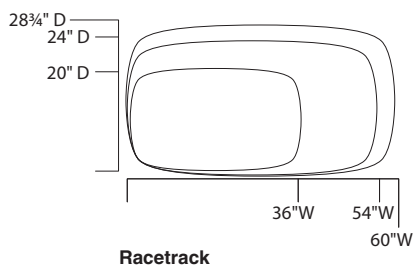
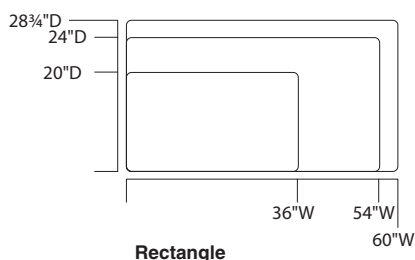
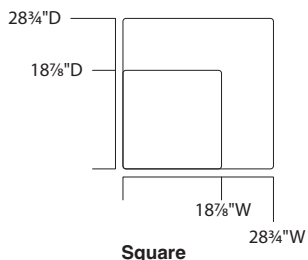
Table tops

- Low-Pressure Laminate
- High-Pressure Laminate

Legs

- Paint

Actual Dimensions



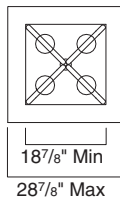
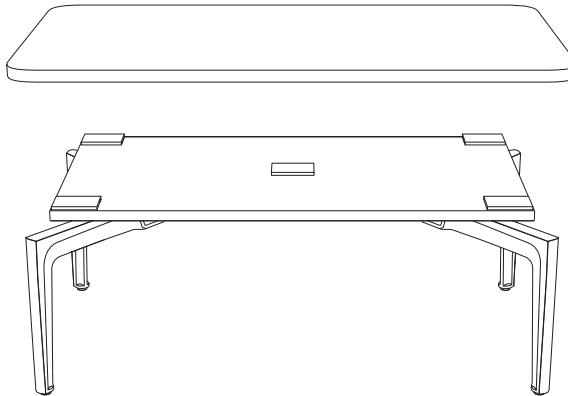
Base—only tables enable you to personalize your table with a custom top and make it your own.

The base—only tables come with a black $\frac{3}{4}$ " Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) platform in the shape specified. Adhere custom top to the platform using the provided 3M™ hook and loop fasteners.

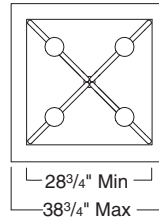
Tip: Base—only tables platform is smaller than the legs. Custom top will extend beyond the platform to align with the legs.

Fully assembled tables support a maximum weight of 800 pounds. This includes the weight of your custom top and any items put on the table.

Tip: Base-only tables are only available in four leg shapes and sizes.

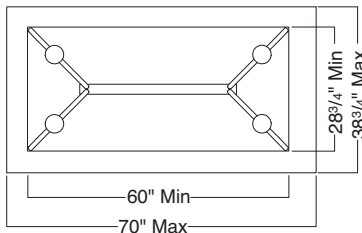


18 $\frac{7}{8}$ " Square Table

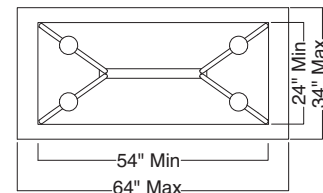


28 $\frac{3}{4}$ " Square Table

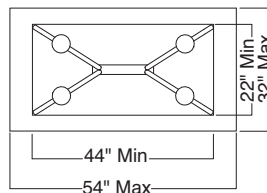
Your custom top for square bases may not extend more than 5" in any direction from the standard base—only table size.



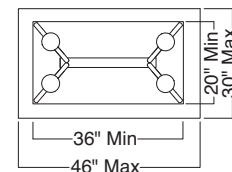
60" Rectangle Table



54" Rectangle Table



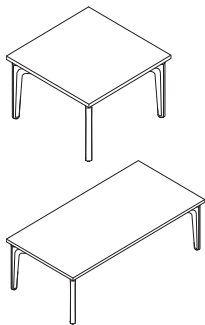
44" Rectangle Table



36" Rectangle Table

Your custom top for rectangular bases may not extend more than 5" in any direction from the standard Base—Only Table size.

Bassline Square and Rectangular Tables Steelcase



Tip: Overall table height is 13" including the legs and table top.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 214  Ships via FedEx • ¾"-thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm edge band: default color to match laminate • Base: paint price group 1 • Glides • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Size (see below under Required Selections) 3 Corner type (see below under Required Selections) 4 Laminate color number for table top 5 Paint color number for base 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 394.

	Required Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Size	• 18⁷/₈"D x 18⁷/₈"W • 20"D x 36"W • 28³/₄"D x 28³/₄"W • 24"D x 54"W • 28³/₄"D x 60"W	Prices below Prices below Prices below Prices below Prices below	Prices below Prices below Prices below Prices below Prices below	Specify size. Specify size. Specify size. Specify size. Specify size.
Corner Type	• Rounded corners • Square corners	No cost No cost	No cost No cost	Specify <i>with rounded corners</i>. Specify <i>with square corners</i>.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Table top • High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 – 18⁷/₈"D x 18⁷/₈"W – 20"D x 36"W – 28³/₄"D x 28³/₄"W – 24"D x 54"W – 28³/₄"D x 60"W Base • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	+\$ 97 +\$101 +\$101 +\$106 +\$109 No cost +\$ 52 +\$105	+\$58 +\$61 +\$61 +\$64 +\$65 No cost +\$31 +\$63	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information				
Style Number	Dimensions D W		U.S. Base List Price	MAP
TSBLNTRS	18 ⁷ / ₈ "	18 ⁷ / ₈ "	\$ 927	\$556
	20"	36"	\$ 963	\$578
	28 ³ / ₄ "	28 ³ / ₄ "	\$ 963	\$578
	24"	54"	\$1020	\$612
	28 ³ / ₄ "	60"	\$1062	\$637

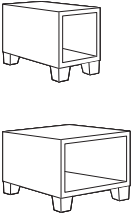
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Table: Low-Pressure Laminate 3 mm edge band to match table - Legs with glides: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for table 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 394.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Legs			
	Brushed aluminum legs	+\$167	+\$100	Specify <i>with brushed aluminum legs</i> . Specify <i>with solid square wood legs</i> and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut. Specify <i>with solid round wood legs</i> and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.
	Solid square wood legs	+\$222	+\$133	
	Solid round wood legs	+\$233	+\$140	

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base
.	.	.	.	List
.	.	.	.	Price
.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.

End Table				
26½"	13½"	17"	TS31415L	\$488
.	.	.	.	\$293
.	.	.	.	.

Coffee Table				
26½"	26½"	17"	TS31416L	\$665
.	.	.	.	\$399
.	.	.	.	.



Alight Occasional Tables

Steelcase

Tip: Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary in color, texture and grain.

Tip: Finish 3522 Clear Maple is a clear coat and therefore the natural variations in wood will be visible.



Standard Includes

Required to Specify

- Table: maple veneer base
 - Veneer edge band to match base
 - 3⁄8" clear glass top
 - Glides
 - Requires customer installation
- 1 Style number
 - 2 Wood color number for base

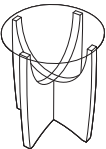
► See *Surface Materials*, page 394.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.	MAP
D	W	H	Number	List	
				Price	

End Table

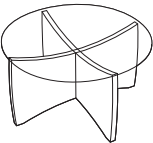
18"	18"	23"	TS34410T	\$ 904	\$542



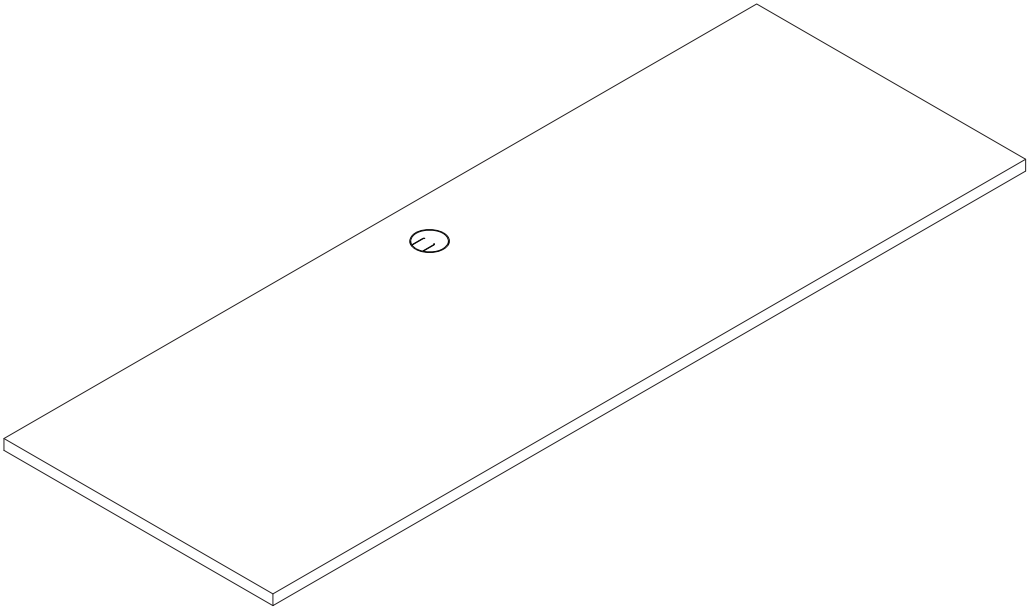
Tip: End table base is reversible, creating two unique looks.

Coffee Table

30"	30"	17"	TS34411T	\$1165	\$699



Currency common tops
are used as a table or desk
with legs.
► Specifying, page 225

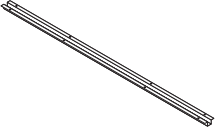
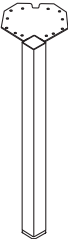


Actual Dimensions

Currency Common Top

Low-Pressure Laminate	
Depth	24" and 30"
Width	48", 54", and 60"
Worksurface/ Top Thickness – 1 1/8" core	1 1/8"

Product Details

- Common tops** are available in Low-Pressure Laminate.
- Common tops** are standard 1 1/8" thick.
- Common tops** have 3 mm plastic edge banding on the front (user's) side. Sides and back have matching 1 mm edge.
- 
- Reinforcing channels** must be used with tops larger than 54"W for 54"W or more of unsupported kneespace.
- 
- Square legs** are 2" x 2" and 27 1/4"H with glides. Glide adjusts 7/8".
- Square legs** can be used to create a stand-alone table desk. Four legs are required.

Surface Materials

- Top**
- Low-Pressure Laminate
- Edge**
- Plastic

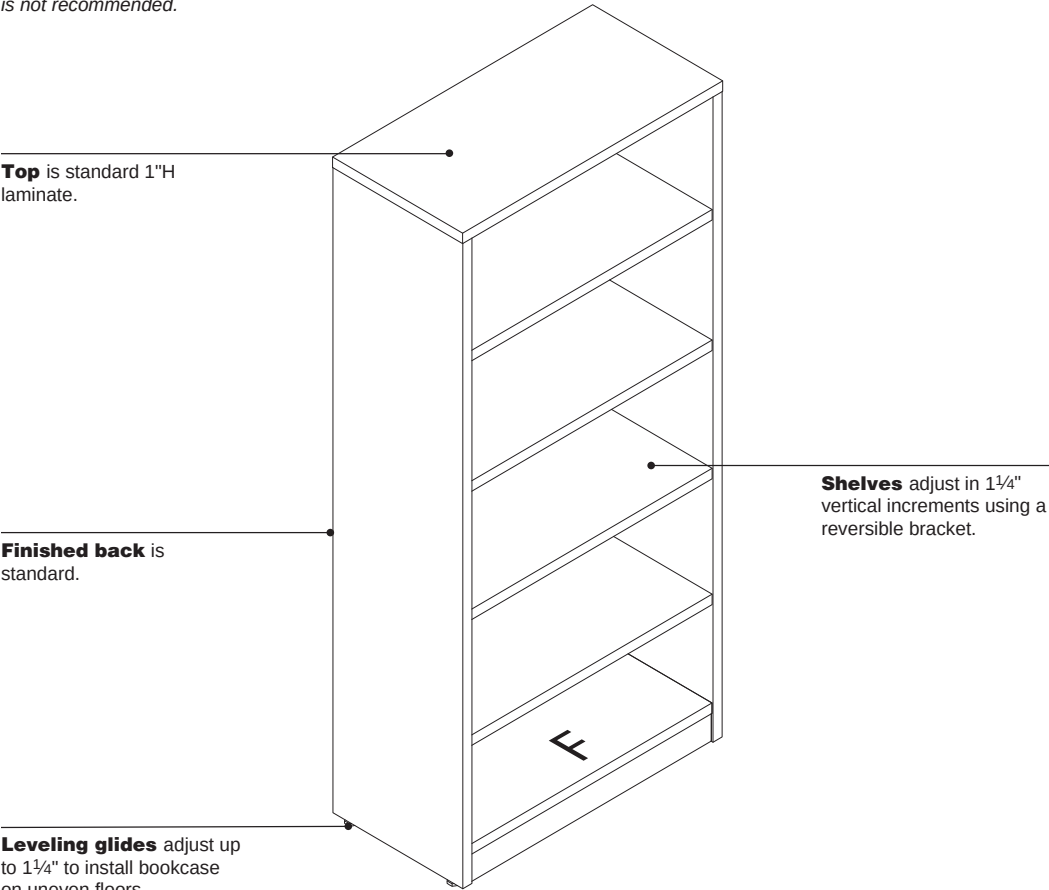
Currency Bookcases

Steelcase

Bookcases offer convenient storage for binders, books, and other objects.

► Specifying, page 227

Tip: Using Currency storage with Universal Steel storage is not recommended.



Top is standard 1"H laminate.

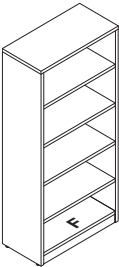
Finished back is standard.

Leveling glides adjust up to 1¼" to install bookcase on uneven floors.

Shelves adjust in 1¼" vertical increments using a reversible bracket.

Product Details

Bookcases are available with adjustable shelves. Shelves can be repositioned without using tools.



Four adjustable shelves are available on 72¹¹/₁₆"H bookcases.

Standard-size binders will fit in bookcases with adjustable shelves.

Ganging hardware is available to provide alignment by joining adjacent components side-by-side, back-to-back, or both. Currency bookcases 72¹¹/₁₆"H must be placed against a wall, if not ganged back-to-back.

Surface Materials

Bookcase case

- Low-Pressure Laminate

Adjustable shelf brackets

- Brushed nickel

Application Topics

Storage Capacities and Dimensions

► Page 224

72¹¹/₁₆"H freestanding bookcases need to be placed back-to-back or against the wall.

Actual Dimensions	
Bookcase	
Depth	15"
Width	30" and 36"
Height	72 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "

Mobile pedestals can be moved wherever storage is needed. They provide an auxiliary worksurface when you need more space to spread out your work.

► Specifying, page 228

Drawer fronts are available in Low-Pressure Laminate and are full to the bottom of the case (no toe kick).

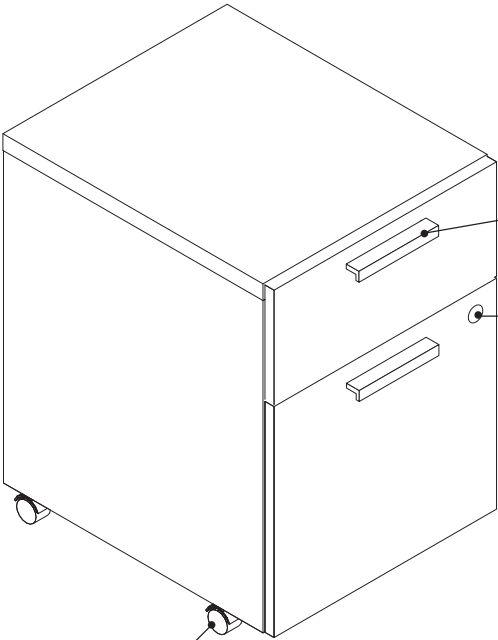
Finished back and sides are standard on pedestals.

File drawers open their full depth for total access to the contents and have an integrated U-channel on the drawer bodies for hanging file folder frames.

1.5-High mobile pedestals fit under a worksurface.

Top on mobile pedestal is 1¹/₈" thick and is available in Low-Pressure Laminate.

Leveling glides adjust to install pedestals on uneven floors and have a 1¹/₂" adjustable glide range.



Pulls on pedestals are ledge pulls.

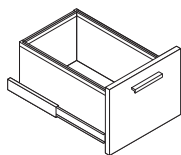
Lock is standard on pedestals. Lock is located in the bottom drawer, and locks the drawer it is located in and the one above. Locks are specified with storage, but shipped separately. Locks are field installed.

Four casters are hard composition and locking, with a full-rotation swivel.

Actual Dimensions		
	Mobile Pedestals Box/File	Mobile Pedestals Open/Box/File, Box/Box/File, and File/File
Depth	22"	22"
Width	15 ³ / ₄ "	15 ³ / ₄ "
Height	23 ² / ₃ "	27"

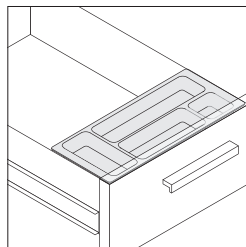
Product Details

Drawers are a black miter-fold construction.

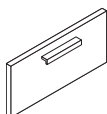


File drawer body is standard with integrated U-channel to accommodate hanging folder files.

15³/₄"W file drawers accommodate front-to-back letter filing and side-to-side legal filing.
▶ See page 224

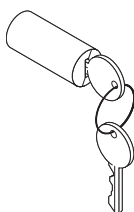


Pencil tray to hold small office supplies is standard with pedestals with box drawers.



Ledge pull

Pulls on pedestals are ledge pulls.



Lock cylinders are available field-installed. Pedestals are shipped installed with plugs, with lock cylinders separate.

Optional field installed locks are available with random keying options. Field installed lock cylinders, **LOCK9201FR** or **LOCK9250FR** must be specified separately. When cylinders are ordered, the factory will omit lock cylinders from all Currency storage products.

▶ Lock and Keying, page 392

Mobile pedestal cushion top is field installed with screws. See assembly instructions for details.

Counterweight packages are standard.

Surface Materials

Pedestal case, head-set, and top

- Low-Pressure Laminate

Ledge pull

- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Lock

- 9201 Polished Chrome

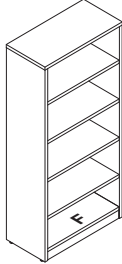
Application Topics

22³/₄"D and 27⁷/₁₆"D pedestals are for use with desks. Their depth allows them to slide under a desk to create an array of storage configurations.

Storage capacities and dimensions

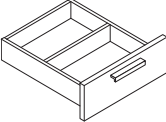
▶ Page 224

Bookcases

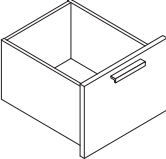
	Size/Type	Inside Dimensions		Top Shelf Space	Bottom Shelf Space	Row of Binders Accommodated
		D	W			
	72"H x 30"W	14 ⁵ / ₁₆ "	27 ⁴ / ₅ "	13 ¹ / ₅ "	9 ¹⁷ / ₁₈ "	4
	72"H x 36"W	14 ⁵ / ₁₆ "	33 ⁴ / ₅ "	13 ¹ / ₅ "	9 ¹⁷ / ₁₈ "	4

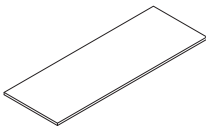
Pedestal Drawers

6"H Box Drawers

	Size/Type	Inside Dimensions			Inside Height Clearance
		D	W	H	
	18"D Drawer	12 ¹ / ₆ "	12 ¹ / ₆ "	2 ³ / ₄ "	4 ² / ₅ "

12"H File Drawers

	Size/Type	Inside Dimensions			Inside Height Clearance
		D	W	H	
	18"D Drawer	12 ¹ / ₆ "	12 ¹ / ₆ "	9 ¹ / ₆ "	10 ³¹ / ₃₂ "



Tip: Reinforcing channels are ordered separately and must be used with tops larger than 54"W for 54"W or more of unsupported kneespace.

Standard Includes

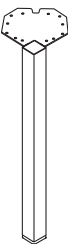
► Need help?

Product details, page 219

- Common top: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 1¹/₈" worksurface thickness
- 3 mm edgeband on user's side: plastic price group 1
- 1 mm edgeband on sides and back: plastic price group 1
- Depth: 24" and 30"
- Width: 48", 54", and 60"

Specification Information								
Style Number	Depth	Width	U.S. List Price			MAP		
			48"W	54"W	60"W	48"W	54"W	60"W
CRCT	24"		\$206	\$220	\$233	\$125	\$133	\$141
	30"		\$265	\$284	\$303	\$161	\$172	\$184

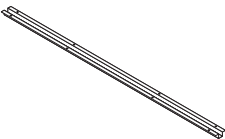
Square Leg



Tip: Four square legs are required per table.

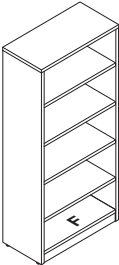
Standard Includes					
▶ Need help? Product details, page 219		• Square leg: 7207 Black • Adjustable leveling glides • Shipped ready to assemble			
Options		U.S. List Price		MAP	
Surface Materials		• 4799 Platinum Metallic +\$33		+\$20	
Specification Information					
Style Number	Dimensions D W H			U.S. Base List Price	MAP
CRSQB	2"	2"	27¼"	\$195	\$118

Supports



Tip: Reinforcing channels must be used with tops larger than 54"W for 54"W or more of unsupported kneespace.

Standard Includes			
▶ Need help? Product details, page 219		• Reinforcing channel	
Specification Information			
• Dimensions Width	• Style Number	• U.S. List Price	• MAP
•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•
Reinforcing Channels			
48"	TSATRC48	\$77	\$47
57"	TSATRC57	\$81	\$49
•	•	•	•



Standard Includes					
► Need help? Product details, page 220		• Bookcase: Low-Pressure Laminate • 1" thick top: laminate to match case • Four adjustable shelves: laminate to match case • Brackets for shelves: brushed nickel only • 1¼" leveling glides • Shipped fully assembled			
Specification Information					
• Style • Number	• Dimensions • D W H			• U.S. • List • Price	• MAP
CRBK	15"	30"	72 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "	\$1265	\$767
	15"	36"	72 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "	\$1291	\$782
•	•	•	•	•	•

Standard Includes

- Need help?
Product details,
page 222
- Mobile pedestal: Low-Pressure Laminate case with matching Low-Pressure Laminate headset and top
 - Finished back
 - Miterfold laminate drawer construction: black only
 - One fastened metal filing system per file drawer: black only
 - Full extension, heavy-duty ball bearing drawer suspensions
 - Ledge pull: 4799 Platinum Metallic
 - Counterweight(s)
 - Lock, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome
 - Shipped fully assembled

Specification Information

•Style Number	•Dimensions D W H			•U.S. List Price	•MAP

1.5-High Mobile Pedestal

One Box Drawer and One File Drawer

CRMP15H	22"	15¾"	23⅔"	\$ 980	\$594

Two-High Mobile Pedestals

One Open, One Box Drawer, and One File Drawer

CRMP2HE	22"	15¾"	27"	\$1208	\$732
---------	-----	------	-----	--------	-------

Two Box Drawers and One File Drawer

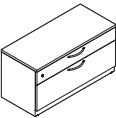
CRMP2HE	22"	15¾"	27"	\$1208	\$732



Universal Laterals

Steelcase

with Flush Steel or Proud Steel Fronts



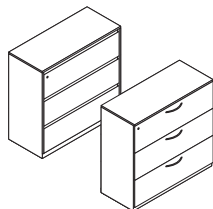
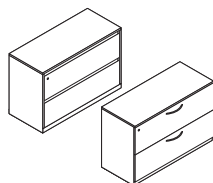
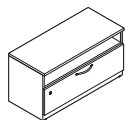
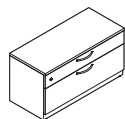
Tip: 6"H box drawers come standard with a divider package.

Tip: Counterweight packages ship separately from case and must be installed on site.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Lateral file: paint price group 1 1"H top on units with flush steel or proud steel fronts: paint to match file - Universal 3" base - Handle pulls: metal - Integral pulls on units with flush steel fronts - Central lock, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome - One label holder per drawer: clear plastic - Drawer body: black only - Drawer suspensions: black only - One hanging folder bar per drawer on 18"D units - Two rails per drawer on 24"D units - Four adjustable leveling glides - Counterweight package	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for file 3 Metal color number for pulls, if proud steel front is selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 394.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	- Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2	No cost +\$111	No cost +\$65	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Pulls	Proud Steel Bar	+\$ 43 per pull	+\$25	Specify with bar pull.
Lock and Keying	Lock - Ember Chrome Keying - Factory- and field-installed keying	No cost	No cost	Specify with 9250 Ember Chrome lock. ► Page 392

Tip: For open-open units, the shelf is affixed with screws. The screws can be removed to adjust the clips/shelf to a different height.



Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.	MAP
D	W	H	Number	Base List Price	

Drawer–Drawer Configurations

1.5–High with 6"Drawer and 12"Drawer (Flush Front and Counterweight)

18"	30"	22"	RLF18301BF	\$1650	\$ 974

1.5–High with 6"Drawer and 12"Drawer (Proud Steel Front and Counterweight)

18"	30"	22"	RLF18301BP	\$1745	\$1030

Open–Drawer Configurations

1.5–High with 6"Open and 12"Drawer (Flush Front and Counterweight)

18"	30"	22"	RLF18301DF	\$1552	\$ 916

1.5–High with 6"Open and 12"Drawer (Proud Steel Front and Counterweight)

18"	30"	22"	RLF18301DP	\$1644	\$ 970

Two 12"H Drawers (Flush Front and Counterweight)

18"	30"	28"	RLF18302F	\$1535	\$ 906

Two 12"H Drawers (Proud Front and Counterweight)

18 ⁷ / ₈ "	30"	28"	RLF18302P	\$1628	\$ 961

Three 12"H Drawers (Flush Front and Counterweight)

18"	30"	40"	RLF18303F	\$2008	\$1185

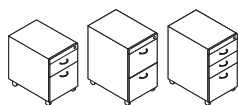
Three 12"H Drawers (Proud Front and Counterweight)

18 ⁷ / ₈ "	30"	40"	RLF18303P	\$2228	\$1315

TS Series Mobile Pedestals

Steelcase

With Steel Top



Standard Includes

- Pedestal: paint price group 1
- Handle pulls: 0835 Black or 9211 Nickel
- Lock face ring with plastic plug to accommodate lock cylinder: 9201 Polished Chrome
- Steel ball-bearing suspensions on box and file drawers
- 1½"-diameter, front-locking, hard casters
- Requires customer installation

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Paint color number for pedestal
 - 3 Paint color number for handle pulls:
0835 Black
9211 Nickel
 - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 394.
Tip: Remember to specify lock cylinder and key.
▶ *Lock Cylinders*, page 392.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2	No cost +\$12	No cost +\$7	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Pulls	• Ledge pulls: 7207 Black • Ledge pulls: 4799 Platinum	No cost +\$ 7	No cost +\$4	Specify <i>with 7207 Black ledge pulls</i> . Specify <i>with 4799 Platinum ledge pulls</i> .

Specification Information						
Dimensions			File Drawers	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
D	W	H				
22"	15¼"	21"	Box, File	TS2PBF22M	\$677	\$406
22"	15¼"	26⅝"	File, File	TS2PFF22M	\$765	\$459
22"	15¼"	26⅝"	Box, Box, File	TS2PBBF22M	\$843	\$506
:	:	:	:	:	:	:

TS Series Mobile Pedestals

With Seat Cushion

Steelcase

TS Series
Mobile Pedestals

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	- Pedestal: paint price group 1 - Seat cushion: fabric price group 1 - Handle pulls: 0835 Black or 9211 Nickel - Lock face ring with plastic plug to accommodate lock cylinder: 9201 Polished Chrome - Handle on pedestal with seat cushion and handle, if selected: 0835 Black - Steel ball-bearing suspensions on box and file drawers 1½"-diameter front-locking, hard casters - Counterweight package	- Style number - Fabric color number for seat cushion - Paint color number for pedestal - Paint color number for handle pulls: 0835 Black 9211 Nickel - Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 394. <i>Tip: Remember to specify lock cylinder and key.</i> ▶ <i>Lock Cylinders</i>, page 392.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Pedestal and handle pulls			
	- Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2	No cost +\$12	No cost +\$7	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	Seat cushion			
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2	No cost +\$ 7	No cost +\$4	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number.
Pulls	- Ledge pulls: 7207 Black - Ledge pulls: 4799 Platinum	No cost +\$ 7	No cost +\$4	Specify <i>with 7207 Black ledge pulls</i> . Specify <i>with 4799 Platinum ledge pulls</i> .

Specification Information						
Dimensions			File	Style	U.S.	MAP
D	W	H	Drawers	Number	Base List Price	
:	:	:	:	:	:	:
:	:	:	:	:	:	:

Mobile Pedestal with Seat Cushion

22¼"	15½"	22¾"	Box, File	TS2PBF22MC	\$ 962	\$577
:	:	:	:	:	:	:

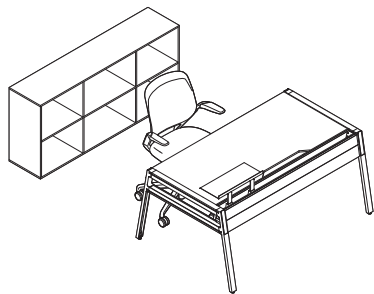
Mobile Pedestal with Seat Cushion and Handle

22½"	16¼"	22¾"	Box, File	TS2PBF22MCH	\$1033	\$620
:	:	:	:	:	:	:

Storage

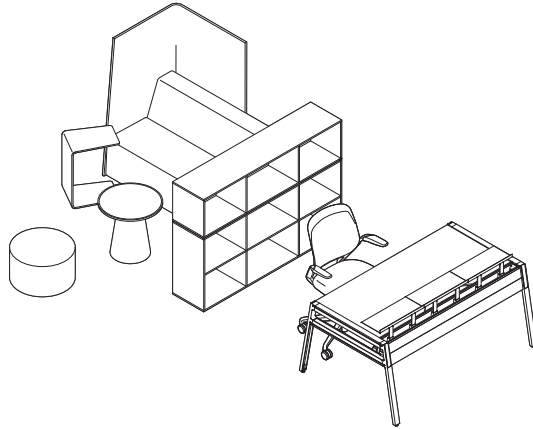


Office for One



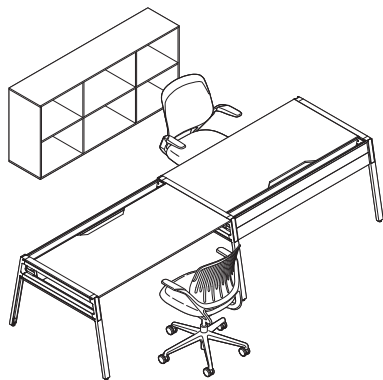
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1 x	TS8SDWF	Bivi table for one	60"W	265
1 x	TS8DEPOT	Bivi 2-High depot, 14"D x 60"W x 29"H		277
2 x	TS2ACMS	Bivi top shelf, package of one		293
1 x	434111	cobi		133

Suite for One



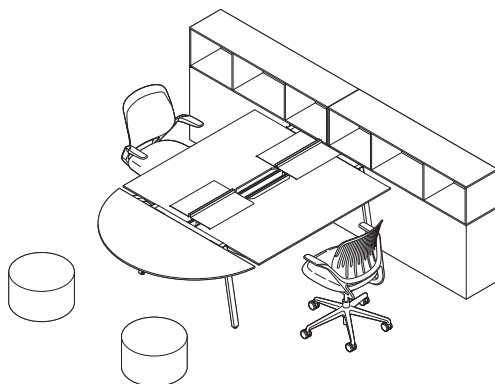
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1 x	TS8SDWF	Bivi table for one	60"W	265
3 x	TS2ACMS	Bivi top shelf, package of one		293
1 x	TS8DEPOT	Bivi 3-High depot, 14"D x 60"W x 42"H		277
1 x	434111	cobi		133
1 x	TS4TSCRNL	Campfire screen, left-hand		340
1 x	TS3BC	Campfire big lounge		333
1 x	TS34401	Alight round ottoman		196
1 x	TS4TPT	Campfire paper table		343
1 x	TS4TWP	Campfire personal table		342

Table for Two



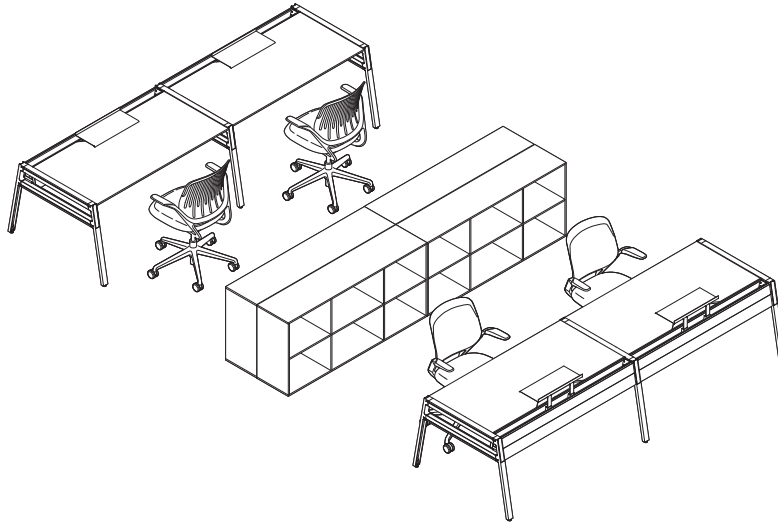
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1 x	TS8SDWF	Bivi table for one	60"W	265
1 x	TS8SDAF	Bivi table plus one	60"W	266
1 x	TS8DEPOT	Bivi 2-High depot, 14"D x 60"W x 29"H		277
2 x	434111	cobi		133

Shared Office for Two



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1 x	TS8TTWF	Bivi table for two	60"W	267
1 x	TS8RW	Bivi half-round top		288
4 x	TS2ACMS	Bivi top shelf, package of one		293
2 x	TS8DEPOT	Bivi 3-High depot, 14"D x 60"W x 42"H		277
2 x	434111	cobi		133
2 x	TS34401	Alight round ottoman		196

Office for Four



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
2 x	TS8SDWF	Bivi table for one	60"W	265
2 x	TS8SDAF	Bivi table plus one	60"W	266
4 x	TS8DEPOT	Bivi 3-High depot, 14"D x 60"W x 42"H		277
4 x	TS2ACMS	Bivi top shelf, package of one		293
4 x	434111	cobi		133

Shared Office for Four



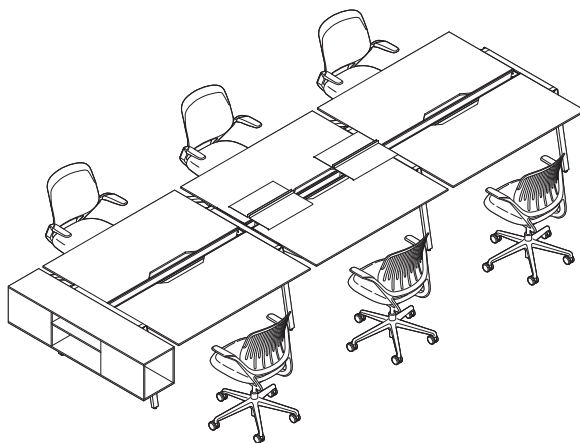
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1 x	TS8TTWF	Bivi table for two	60"W	267
1 x	TS8TTAF	Bivi table plus two	60"W	268
1 x	TS8TRUNK	Bivi trunk		275
1 x	TS8DEPOT	Bivi 3-High depot, 14"D x 60"W x 42"H		277
4 x	434111	cobi		133

Table for Four



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1 x	TS8TTWF	Bivi table for two	60"W	267
1 x	TS8TTAF	Bivi table plus two	60"W	268
1 x	TS8TRUNK	Bivi trunk		275
1 x	TS8RW	Bivi half-round top		288
2 x	TS34401	Alight round ottoman		196
4 x	TS31101	Uno		► See Seating Specification Guide.

Shared Table for Six



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1 x	TS8TTWF	Bivi table for two	60"W	267
1 x	TS8TTAF	Bivi table plus two	60"W	268
1 x	TS8TRUNK	Bivi trunk		275
4 x	TS2ACMS	Bivi top shelf, package of one		293
6 x	434111	cobi		133

Conference for Six



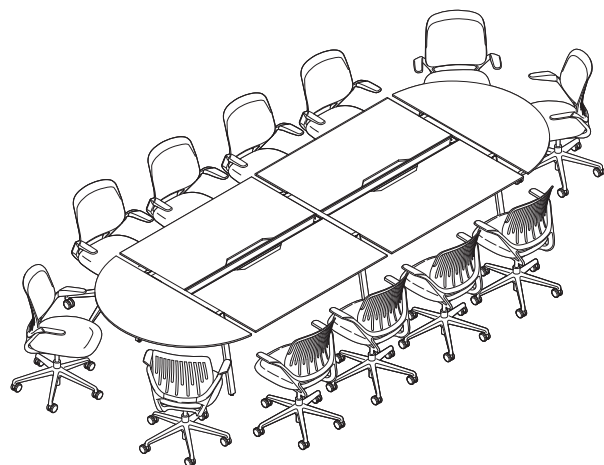
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1 x	TS8TTWF	Bivi table for two	60"W	267
1 x	TS8RW	Bivi half-round top		288
6 x	434111	cobi		133

Conference for Eight



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1 x	TS8TTWF	Bivi table for two	60"W	267
2 x	TS8RW	Bivi half-round top		288
8 x	TS31101	Uno		► See <i>Seating Specification Guide</i> .

Conference for Twelve



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1 x	TS8TTWF	Bivi table for two	60"W	267
1 x	TS8TTAF	Bivi table plus two	60"W	268
2 x	TS8RW	Bivi half-round top		288
12 x	434111	cobi		133

Bivi Tables

Steelcase

Table for One, Table Plus One, Table for Two, and Table Plus Two Overview

Bivi table for one comes standard with a cable trough, two legs, and a full top. Bivi table plus one comes standard with a cable trough, one leg, and a full top.

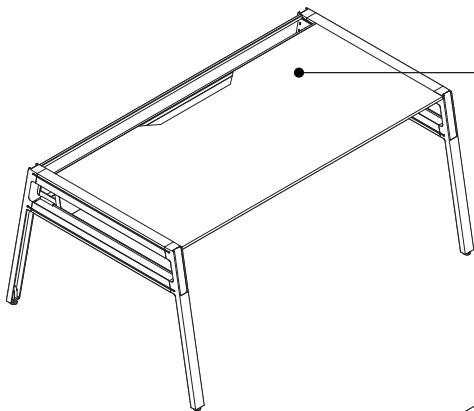
► Specifying, page 265

Bivi table for two comes standard with a cable trough, two legs, and two full tops. Bivi table plus two comes standard with a cable trough, one leg, and two full tops.

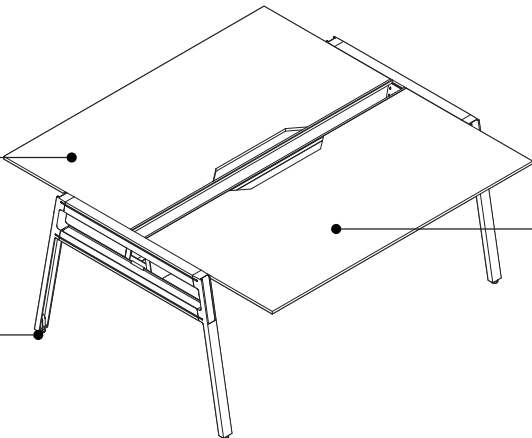
► Specifying, page 267

Table for two and plus two tops depths are 22½" or 28½" and are available in widths of 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W.

Leveling glides have 1½" adjustability range to install tables on uneven floors.



Full top is ½" thick with edge to match laminate color.



Height of Bivi full tops to floor is 28½".

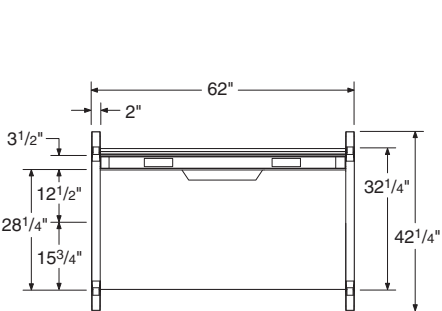
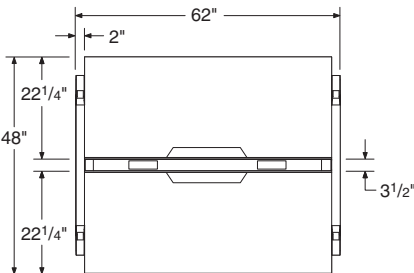
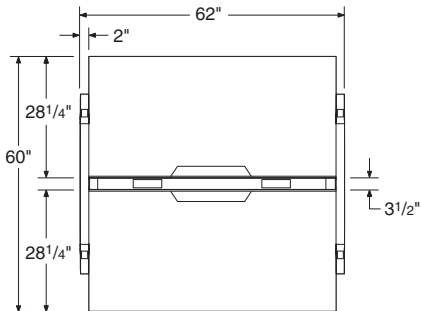


Table for One



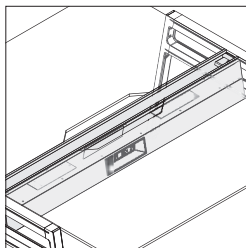
48" Table for Two



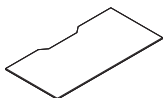
60" Table for Two

Actual Dimensions					
	Table for One	Table Plus One	Table for Two	Table Plus Two	Full Top
Depth	42¼"	42¼"	48" or 60"	48" or 60"	19½", 22½", or 28½"
Width	50" or 62"	48" or 60"	50" or 62"	48" or 60"	46", 58", or 70"
Height	28½"	28½"	28½"	28½"	2"
Worksurface Thickness	½"	½"	½"	½"	½"

Product Details



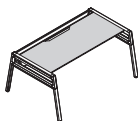
Cable troughs are used to hold power, wires, and blocks. Each cable trough has four areas for power. Two areas are in the floor of the trough and one on each side. The power locations on the side of the cable trough have knock-outs that can be removed if power in these locations is desired for four-circuit power components.



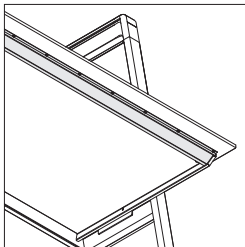
Bivi full tops are available in three widths – 48"W, 60"W, and 72"W. The Bivi full top can be ordered as a separate component.

Bivi full tops are available in three nominal depths – 21"D, 24"D, and 30"D.

Cable scallops allow cords and plugs to pass behind the full top.

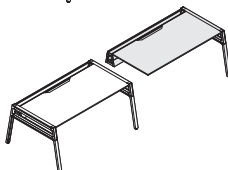
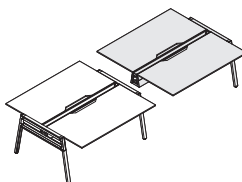


21"D and 24"D nominal full tops are not offered on table for one or plus one due to the misalignment with the leg; it creates an undesirable visual and corner.



Full tops have a reinforcing channel that runs along the front of the top. The full top cantilevers install in the Bivi leg and tie into the reinforcing channel creating a steel under structure for added strength.

Connections



Plus tables come with one leg and adjustable glides with a 1½" range. Tables can be connected to an existing table in order to create a benching application. Two tables share one leg.

Weight Capacities

Table for one: 200 pounds.

Table for two: 400 pounds.

Surface Materials

Full tops

- Low-Pressure Laminate
- High-Pressure Laminate

Legs, cable trough, and full top attachment brackets

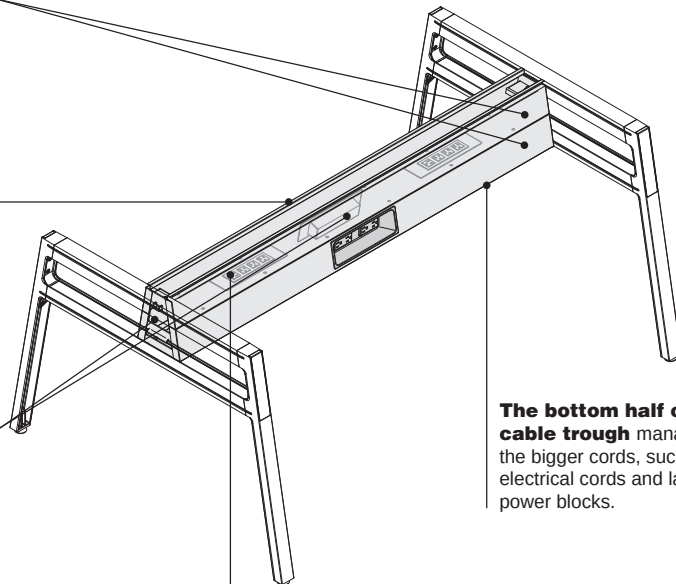
- Paint

Bivi Cable Trough Steelcase

Data ports can be set in the bottom half or the top half of the trough and are accessed through the various cable routing openings. ▶ Specifying, page 292

The top half of the cable trough holds power strips and manages personal cords, such as a phone charger, iPod, or laptop cord.

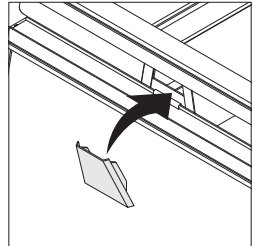
The openings on the end of each trough are for routing cables in and out.



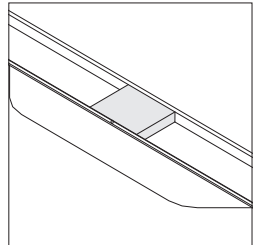
The bottom half of the cable trough manages the bigger cords, such as electrical cords and laptop power blocks.

The cable trough measuring 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W has two openings for power in the center of the trough. There are trough floor cover (**TS2CTFC**, package of two) available if you do not choose to use both or either of these locations.

Product Details



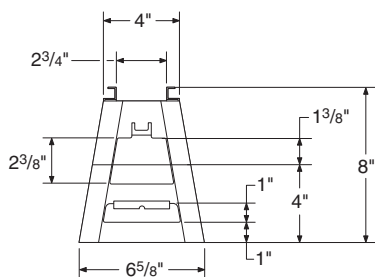
A trough end cover (TS2CTEC, package of two) is available if closed end is preferred.



72"W troughs have a trough stiffener in the center of the trough that is factory installed to add more rigidity. The trough stiffener is 2 1/2"D x 3 1/4"W. The metal screen has been redesigned to work around this stiffener. Order style number **TS8SCREENM** for a metal screen to be used with a 72"W trough.

Surface Materials

- Paint



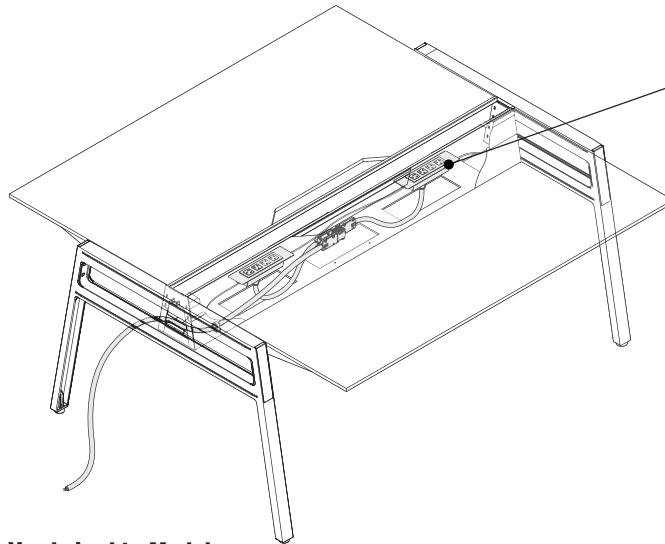
Bivi Electrical Components

Steelcase

Bivi electrical components are simple and easy to install. Power strips and hardwired powerways can be installed in the cable trough, which provides easy access.

► Specifying, pages 269

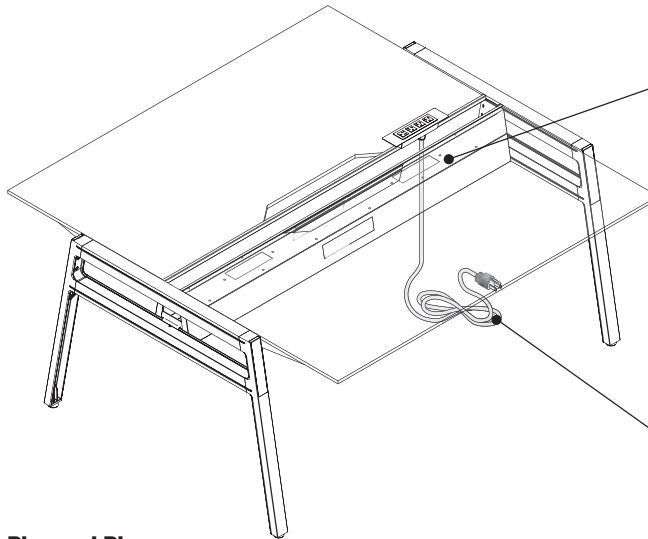
Bivi power strips and modular and Chicago hardwired powerways have spill-proof technology to prevent electrical shorts.



Hardwired-to-Modular

Modular powerways, TS8P260 and TS8P2CHI, have two sections with four receptacles each for a total of eight receptacles.

Steelcase products are designed and tested for code and standard compliance when installed and used as an integrated product solution in accordance with Steelcase application guidelines and installation instructions. However, the building owner or designated agent is responsible for verifying that the installation is in compliance with local codes and regulations.



Plug and Play

Plug and play power strip package of two, TS8PS2PKREV, has two sections with four receptacles each for a total of eight receptacles.

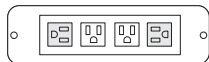
Plug and play power strip package of four, TS8PS4PKREV, has four sections with four receptacles each for a total of 16 receptacles.

48"W Bivi tables allow for four-pack plug and play.

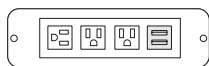
Plug and play power strips have a 15-amp 10' cord that plugs into a building receptacle.

Product Details

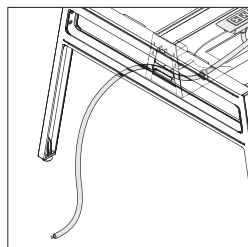
Two-pack and four-pack power strips do not connect together as this would cause a potential power failure and hazard. Power strips must plug into an individual power source.



Power strips have the first and last receptacle rotated out to accommodate larger power units.



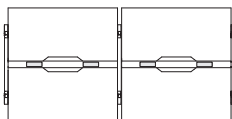
Power strips have four simplex plugs. The fourth position can have two USB ports optioned in place of the simplex plug.



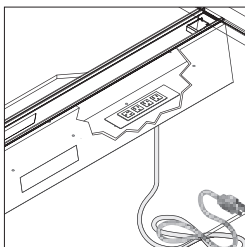
For the standard Bivi modular hardwire base power, when using a 60"W table there is 22" of conduit with 6" of wire length once the power hits the floor for the electrician to work with and connect to the building power source. When using a 48"W table, there are 12" of additional conduit.

Bivi San Francisco hardwired modular power can be used outside of San Francisco. If more conduit length is desired, it has 72" length of conduit from the point of coming straight out of the table.

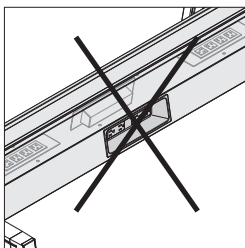
The San Francisco hardwired base power can be used in other areas of the country where local codes allow liquid tight conduit if additional conduit length is desired. Check with local electrical inspectors.



Modular harnesses are used when connecting power between two Bivi tables or when two hardwired powerways are used in one Bivi table.



One circuit plug and play power strips, two circuit modular powerways, and two circuit hardwired powerways are compatible to install in the top half of the cable trough.



Plug and play power strips, two circuit modular powerways, and Chicago two circuit hardwired powerways do not work on the bottom half of Bivi cable troughs with style numbers beginning with TS8, manufactured on or after 08/31/2016.

Power Specifications

- Single circuit power
- 12-amp system rating
- 15-amp power cord with 15-amp over-current protection
- UL recognized Powered Table System component per UL962

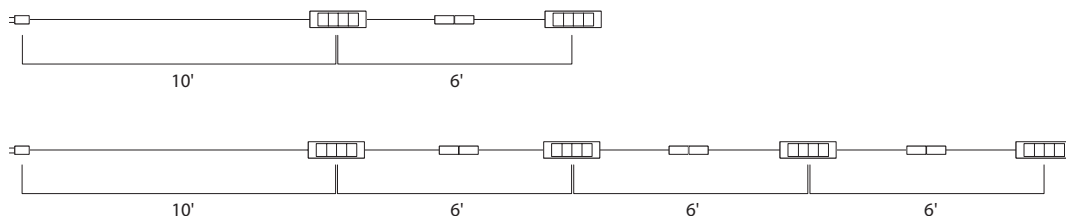
Surface Materials

Power strips

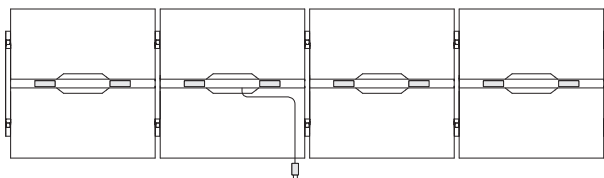
- Paint

Bivi Plug and Play Coded, One Circuit

Plug and play power have 6' of conduit between receptacle strips, that gives room to share power between multiple tables in some applications. Plug and play power strips are color coded and connect into each other.



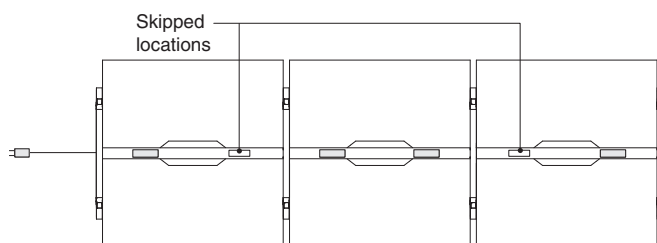
2-pack plug and play power strips have maximum of one connection point. 4-pack plug and play power strips have maximum of three connection points.



Bivi tables do not have maximum table limit. An unlimited amount of tables can be connected together. Plug and play power will need to be plugged into a building outlet in the middle of runs when multiple tables are connected and power is used.

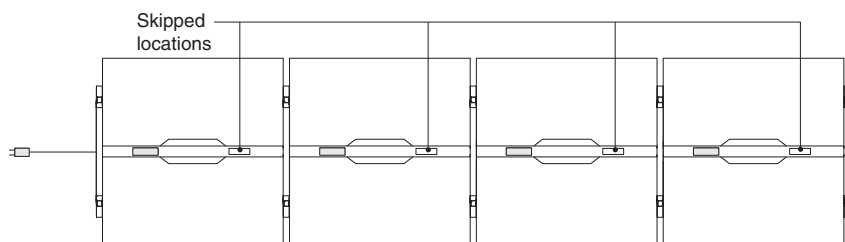
Openings can be skipped to stretch out the power to more users. There is 6' of cord length between power strips which allows this.

Tip: Skipping openings will reduce cost.



Six Person Example

Provides two (2) plugs per person at the table for two at each end and four (4) plugs per person at the table for two in the middle of the setting. Requires quantity of one (1) package of four (**TS8PS4PKREV**) and one (1) building outlet to power up table.

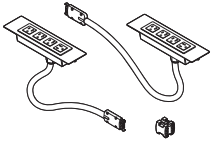


Eight Person Example

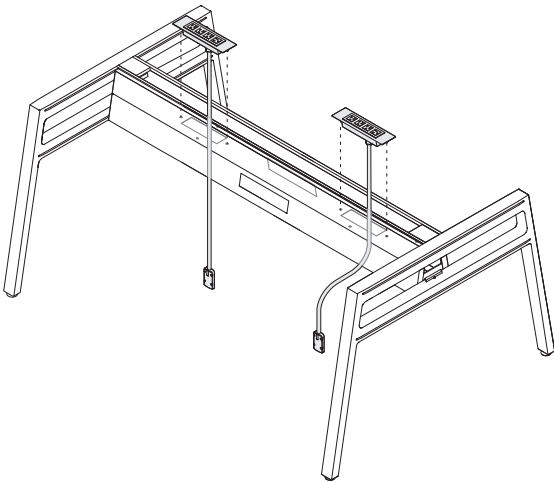
Provides two (2) plugs per person. Requires quantity of one (1) package of four (**TS8PS4PKREV**) and one (1) building outlet to power up table.

Bivi Modular-Hardwire Power, Two Circuit

Modular powerways, TS8P260, have two power strips for a total of eight simplex receptacles (power outlets).

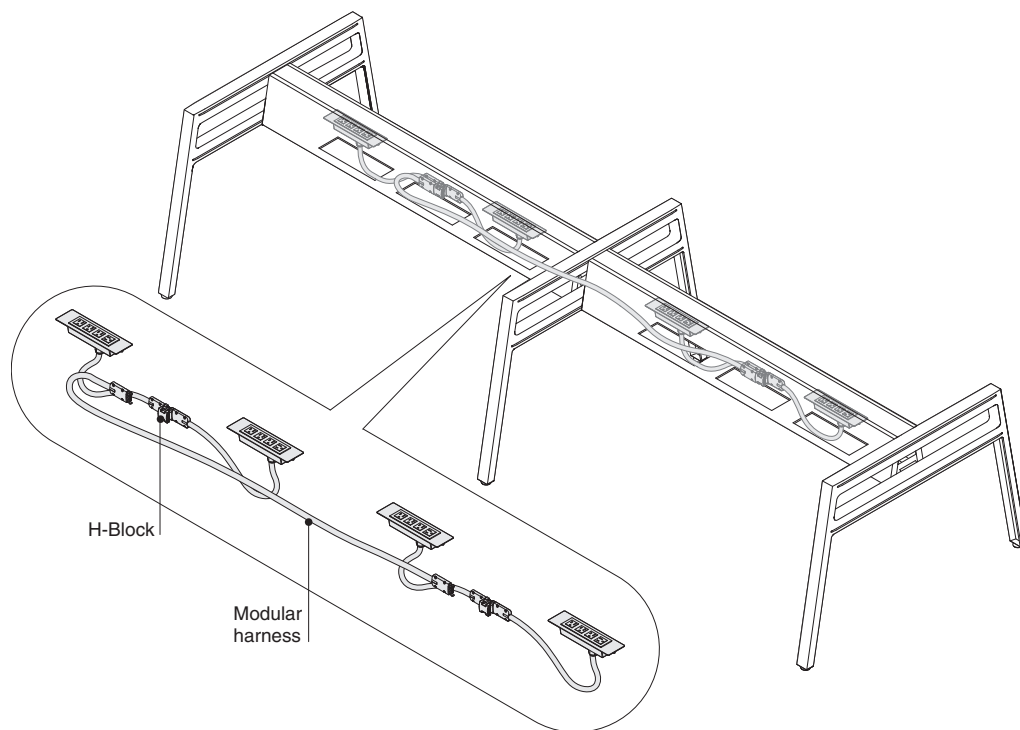


60" Bivi tables can fit one powerway per trough, located at the top of the trough.



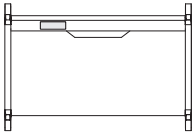
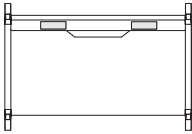
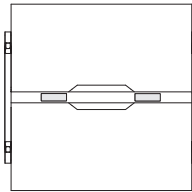
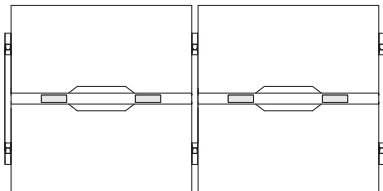
When additional Bivi plus one or plus two tables are added a two circuit modular harness will be required, **TS8P2H**.

Bivi Modular-Hardwire Power, Two Circuit, Continued



Modular hardwire power can support a maximum of six (6) Powerways, **TS8P260**, per power infeed, two circuit, **TS8PBT2**. After six (6) powerways, a new power infeed will be required.

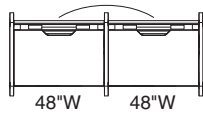
Bivi Plug and Play and Modular Hardwire, Two Circuit, Power Routing Guide

Bivi Power Routing Guide	Plugs Per Person	Plug and Play Power Examples	Hardwired Power Examples (require authorized electrician)
	(1) Table for one 4 plugs per person	(1) Package of one, TS8PS1PKREV	N.A.
	(1) Table for one 8 plugs per person	(1) Package of two, TS8PS2PKREV	(1) Powerway, two circuit, TS8P260 (1) Base power-in, hardwired, 2-circuit, TS8PBT2
	(1) Table for two 4 plugs per person	(1) Package of two, TS8PS2PKREV	(1) Powerway, two circuit, TS8P260 (1) Base power-in, hardwired, 2-circuit, TS8PBT2
	(1) Table for two (1) Table plus two 4 plugs per person	(1) Package of four, TS8PS4PKREV	(2) Powerway, two circuit, TS8P260 (1) Modular harness, two circuit TS8P2H (1) Base power-in, hardwired, 2-circuit, TS8PBT2

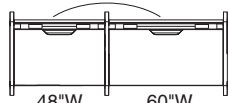
Bivi Two Circuit Modular Powerway to Powerway and Modular Harness Routing Chart

Two Circuit (Standard Routing)

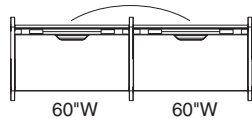
- Two circuit modular powerway (**TS8P260** to **TS8P260**)
- Two circuit modular harness (**TS8P2H**)



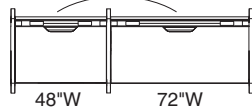
72" Harness Length



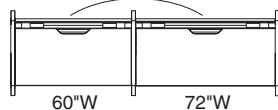
72" Harness Length



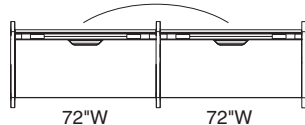
72" Harness Length



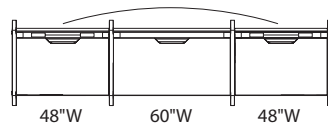
72" Harness Length



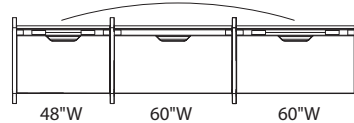
72" Harness Length



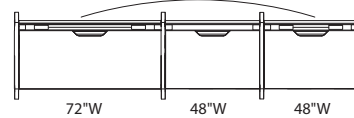
84" Harness Length



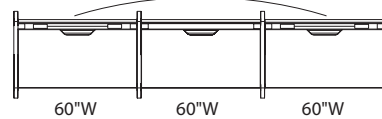
122" Harness Length



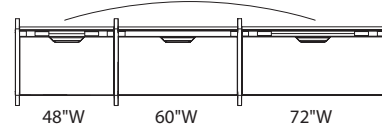
122" Harness Length



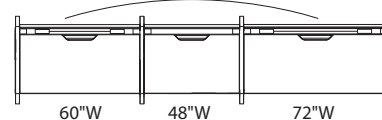
122" Harness Length



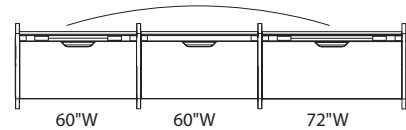
122" Harness Length



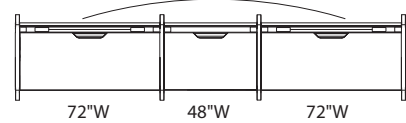
132" Harness Length



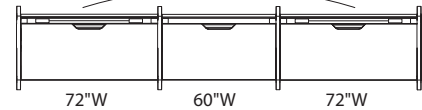
122" Harness Length



132" Harness Length



132" Harness Length

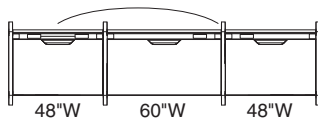


138" Harness Length

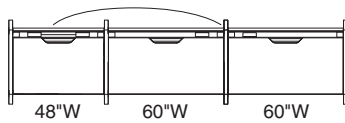
Tip: When using SmartTools to specify Bivi, the harness lengths will be determined by the SmartTools software.
 Tip: For modular and hardwire powerways, see page 273.
 Tip: For modular harnesses, see page 274.

Two Circuit (Non-Standard Routing)

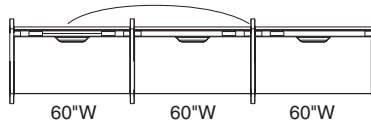
- Two circuit modular powerway (**TS8P260** to **TS8P260**)
- Two circuit modular harness (**TS8P2H**)



122" Harness Length



122" Harness Length



122" Harness Length

Tip: When using SmartTools to specify Bivi, the harness lengths will be determined by the SmartTools software.

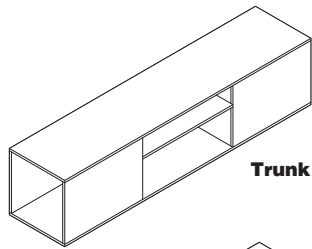
Tip: For modular and hardwire powerways, see page 273.

Tip: For modular harnesses, see page 274.

Bivi Storage Steelcase

Trunk storage attaches to the end of a Bivi table for two. It has storage on each end as well as additional storage in the middle. Trunks are also available with freestanding legs for a freestanding application.

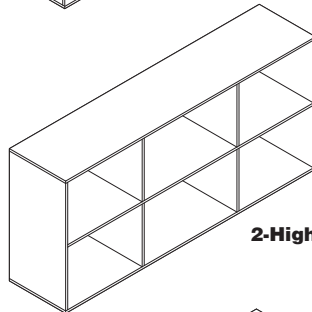
► Specifying, page 275



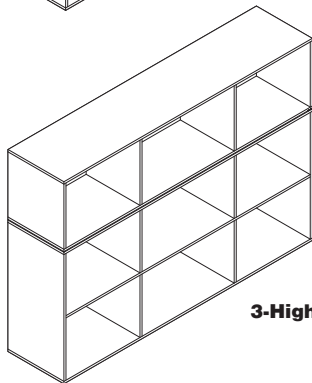
Trunk

Depot storage is free-standing and comes in two-high or three-high. Depot is not approved to be stacked on top of each other and cannot be wall mounted.

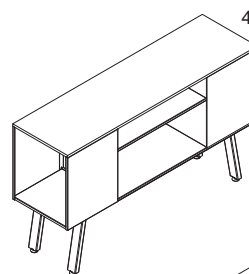
Tip: 3611 Natural Oak is not available on Bivi depots. The plywood edges create an unacceptable visual when used on a depot.



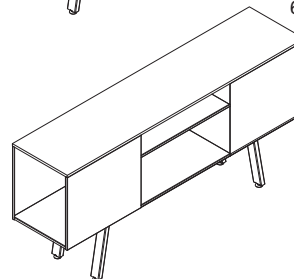
2-High Depot



3-High Depot

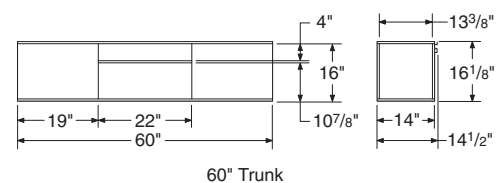
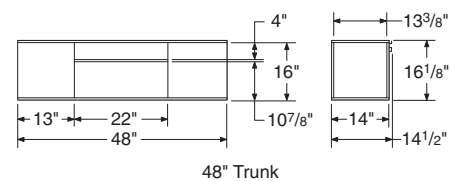
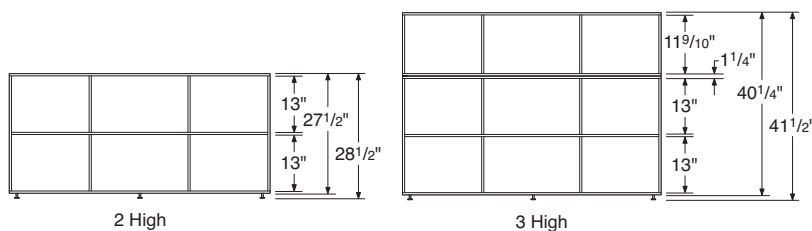


48" Trunk with Freestanding Legs

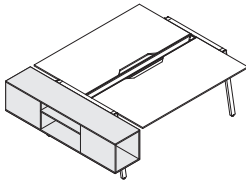


60" Trunk with Freestanding Legs

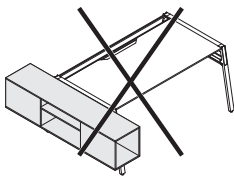
The same freestanding legs are used on the 48"W and 60"W trunk.



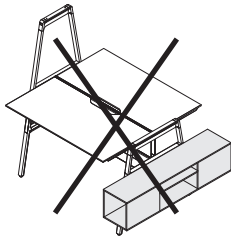
Product Details



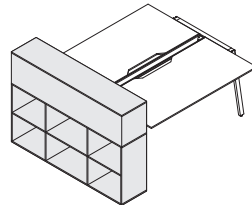
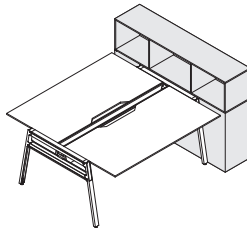
Trunk storage attaches to the end of a Bivi table for two. It has storage on each end as well as additional storage in the middle.



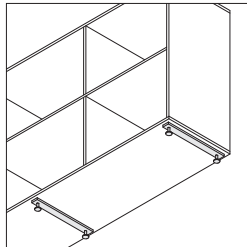
Trunk cannot be used on a Bivi table for one.



Trunk is not recommended to be used on a standing height Bivi table for two. The trunk table frame attachment brackets only work on the Bivi leg, not on the short or tall arch. Therefore, trunk does not line up with the standing height table tops.



3-High depot has the ability to turn the top section around so it faces the table top when placed against the end of the Bivi table.



Depot storage comes with feet on each end and a foot in the middle, all with adjustable glides.

Weight Capacities

Trunk: 200 pounds on top, 50 pounds per cubby, and 25 pounds per shelf.

Depots: 200 pounds on top (all sizes) and 50 pounds per cubby (all sizes).

Surface Materials

Trunk top and depot storage

- Laminate

Trunk case and shelves

- Paint

Bivi Arches and Accessories Steelcase

Arches, Screen, Markerboards, Monitor Mount, Side Storage, Organizer, Bike Hook, Canopy, Board Rack, Holder, and Planter

Arches come in two sizes: tall arch and short arch. Arches have t-slots that run along the front and back of the arches that are used to connect Bivi accessories. The tall arch has two levels to connect accessories.
► Specifying, page 278

Side storage is available in two widths, 48"W for use with two 24"D tops and 60"W for use with two 30"D tops.

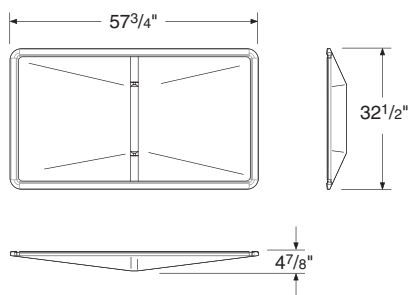
Side storage

Arches can be located on either end of a Bivi table or in the middle of multiple Bivi tables.

Holder measures 3"D x 26⁷/₈"W x 3"H, and can be attached to the tall arch, short arch, leg, a wall, or stand alone.

Bike hooks measure 5¹/₂"D x 4"W x 60"H, and can be installed onto a tall arch or mounted onto a wall.

Canopy is standard with attachment hardware to connect to a tall arch.



Actual Dimensions

Canopy

Height	4 ⁷ / ₈ "
Depth	32 ¹ / ₂ "
Width	57 ³ / ₄ "

48"W side storage can be used with two 30"D tops, but it is not recommended to use 60"W side storage with two 24"D tops; it creates an undesirable condition sticking out beyond the table tops.

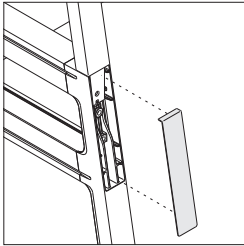
Board rack measures 9"D x 17¹/₂"W x 23¹/₄"H, and can be attached to the tall arch, short arch, or a wall. It can support maximum of 50 pounds.

Monitor mounts measure 2¹/₂"D x 12"W x 12⁵/₈"H, and hold one monitor each up to 37" with a maximum of 50 pounds.

Metal screens are shared between two users when installed on a Bivi table for two. Metal screens can accept magnetic accessories on both sides. Metal screens can be installed anywhere along the span of the cable trough.

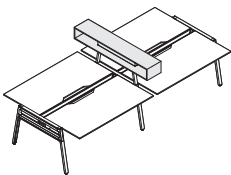
Leveling glides have 1¹/₂" adjustability range to install tables on uneven floors.

Product Details

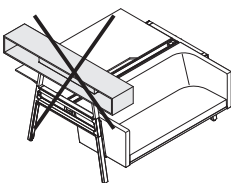


Arches ship standard with screw covers, which are a modified version of the screw covers that ship with Bivi legs. When installing arches, the arch screw covers replace the leg screw covers.

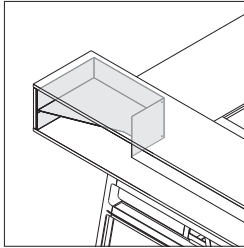
Tip: Save leg screw covers for future configurations. Both leg screw covers and arch leg screw covers are supported as service parts.



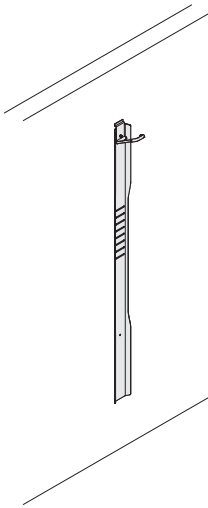
Side storage installs onto a short arch and is shared between adjacent users. Each end of the side storage has open cubbies that can be left open or filled in with Bivi organizers.



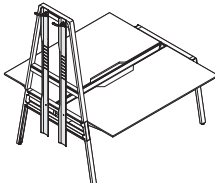
Side storage should not be installed next to a rumble seat because it overhangs into the user sitting area.



Organizers can be installed into each end of the side storage or be used free-standing on a table top.

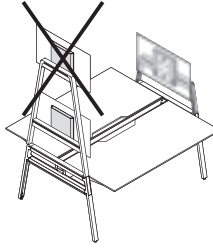


Bike hooks can be mounted onto a wall.



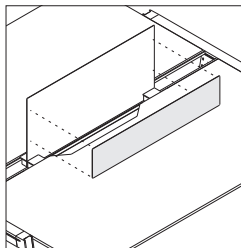
Two bike hooks can be installed on one tall arch as long as the two bikes do not exceed 100 pounds and the front tires and rear tires are alternated to avoid both sets of pedals in the same location.

*Tip: When ordering bike hooks, there are separate style numbers depending on the desired application: **TS2ARCHBH** for arch mounted, and **TS2WALLBH** for wall mounted.*



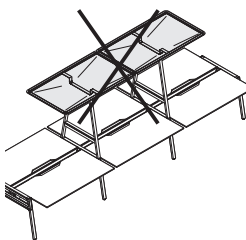
Monitor mounts can be located at the top or bottom location of a tall arch and on a short arch.

Monitor mounts hold one monitor each up to 37" with a maximum of 50 pounds.

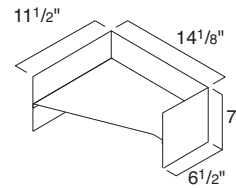


Markerboards are available in two sizes and have magnetic backs that work with steel surfaces such as Bivi metal screens and the center of the Bivi side storage.

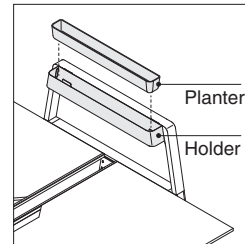
Metal screen, style number TS2SCREEN, works with any 48"W or 60"W trough. It does not work with 72"W troughs due to a trough stiffener that is factory installed in the center of 72"W troughs. Metal screens with style number **TS8SCREENM** work with any size trough.



Two canopies cannot be used side-by-side on the 48"W Bivi tables.

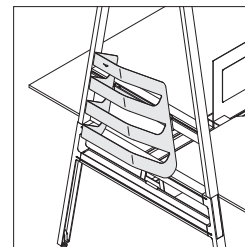


Organizer can be placed by itself on a table or tucked inside Bivi floating side storage.

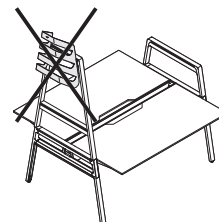


Planter is a waterproof insert that fits inside holder to hold live plants.

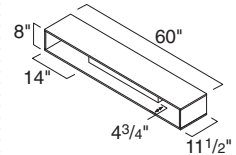
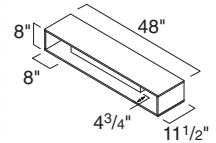
Holder or holder with planter can be attached opposite of other Bivi accessories.



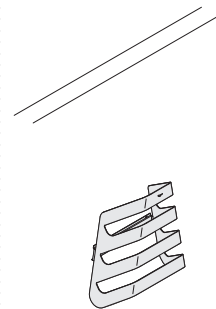
Board racks can be attached at the bottom location of tall arch or a short arch.



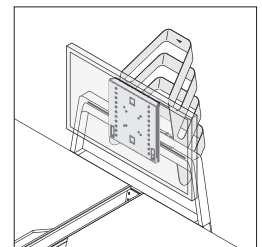
Board rack can not be attached at the top location of a tall arch.



Side storage attaches over a short arch and creates storage space and a boundary between workers.

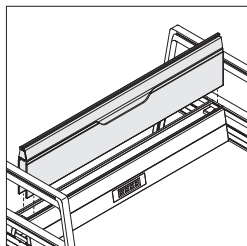


Board rack can be attached to a wall.

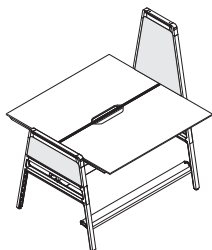


Board rack can be attached opposite of a monitor mount.

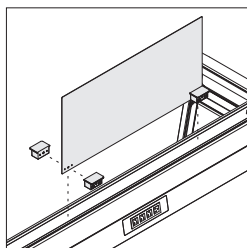
Connections



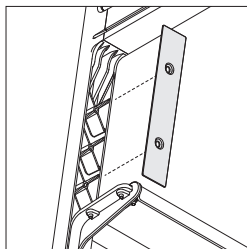
High sit bracket with modesty panel attaches to arches and supports table tops at standing height applications. At seated height applications, the high sit bracket with modesty panel provides privacy.



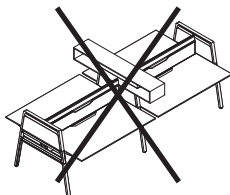
Arch infills are tackable with painted brackets to attach to the upper section of the tall arch and the lower section of the tall arch and/or short arch.



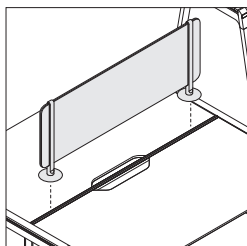
Metal screens ship with trough mounting brackets that assemble by screwing two halves together and snapping into the Bivi cable trough.



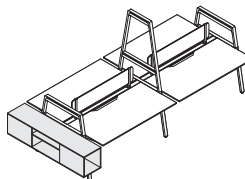
Leg covers come in a quantity of one. They are used for aesthetic purposes to cover up strength ribs in Bivi legs and are not structural. Leg covers come in half size, when used on a leg that has a Bivi footshelf, and full size, when no footshelf is present.



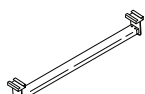
Side storage cannot be installed where a high sit bracket with modesty panel is present, as they interfere with each other.



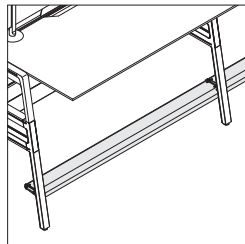
Freestanding, tackable screen stanchions and base come standard in three plastic color choices with a paint option upcharge.



Trough-mounted, tackable screen stanchions come standard in three plastic color choices with a paint option upcharge. The base is always painted and replaces the Bivi trough end attachment cover.

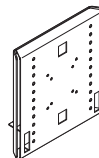


Upper footshelf is painted steel, available in 48", 60", and 72" widths. Upper footshelf can be paired with the lower footshelf at standing height to create a footshelf from standing and sitting posture.



Lower footshelf is painted steel, available in 48", 60", and 72" widths. Footshelf is used for foot support when in a standing posture.

Lower footshelf is not recommended to be used with 21"D standing height tops due to possible leg interference.



Monitor mounts will support the following VESA* patterns:

- 75 mm x 75 mm
- 100 mm x 100 mm
- 200 mm x 200 mm
- 200 mm x 100 mm

Screws for mounting the monitor to the Bivi monitor mount are not included. They should be included with the TV or monitor.

*VESA mount, is a family of standards defined by the Video Electronics Standards Association for mounting flat panel monitors, TVs, and other displays to stands or wall mounts.

Weight Capacities

Short arch: 100 pounds per side maximum.

Tall arch: 100 pounds per side maximum.

Monitor mount: 50 pounds maximum.

Side storage: 50 pounds bottom shelf/100 pounds top.

Bike hook: 50 pounds maximum.

Board rack: 50 pounds maximum.

Holder: 25 pounds maximum.

Surface Materials

Arches, monitor mounts, metal screens, organizers, and bike hooks

- Paint

Metal screen and trough mounting brackets

- Plastic

Side storage top

- Low-Pressure Laminate

Monitor mount

- Black paint



Bivi Rumble Seat and Hoodie

Steelcase

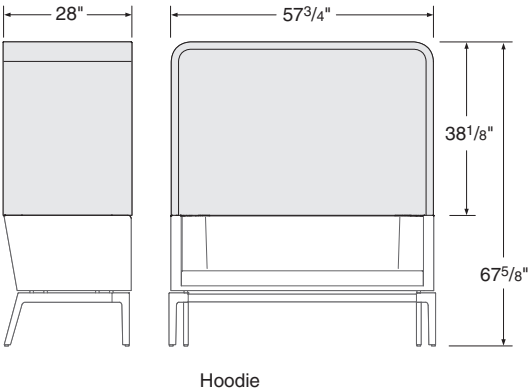
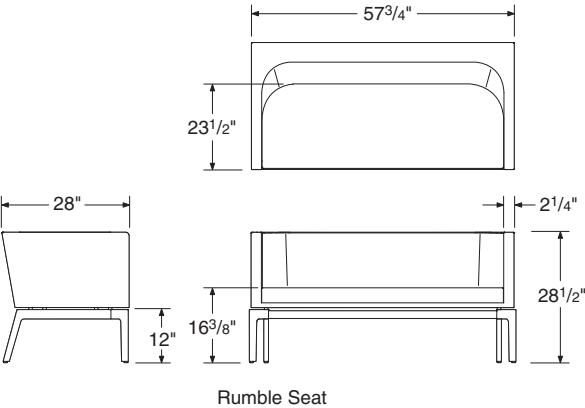
Rumble seat comes with an option for either table frame attachment brackets or freestanding legs.
► Specifying, page 285

Rumble seats are available in three widths—36"W, 48"W, or 60"W.

Rumble seat fabric relaxes with use creating comfort wrinkles. If the least amount of comfort wrinkles is desired, Cogent:Connect fabric is recommended.

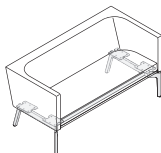
Hoodie is standard with attachment hardware to connect to a rumble seat. Available in a single fabric option for the top and sides and a default mesh on the back panel.
► Specifying, page 286

Contrasting seat is available as an option on all sizes of the Rumble Seat. Inner back, outer back, and arms will match each other.



Actual Dimensions				
	rumble seat with Freestanding Legs or Table Frame Attachment Brackets	Freestanding Legs	Hoodie	rumble seat with Hoodie
Height	28 1/2"	12"	38 1/8"	67 5/8"
Seat Height	16 3/8"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Depth	28"	28"	28"	28"
Seat Depth	23 1/2"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Width	33 3/4", 45 3/4", and 57 3/4"	34", 46", and 58"	57 3/4"	58"

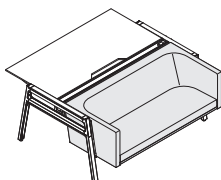
Product Details



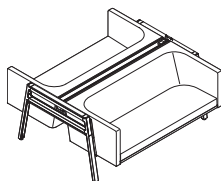
Freestanding legs connect to the bottom of the 36"W, 48"W, and 60"W rumble seat.

Rumble seats TS3RS and TS3RSBKT, manufactured on 5/21/2017 or before, work with freestanding legs **TS3RSL2** and table frame attachment brackets **TS3RSTA**, manufactured on 5/21/2017 or before. These **TS3RS** style numbers are no longer available.

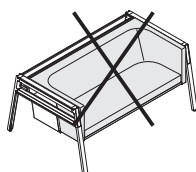
Rumble seats TS8RS, manufactured on 5/22/2017 or after, work with freestanding legs **TS8RSL2** and table frame attachment brackets **TS8RSTA**, manufactured on 5/22/17 or after.



48"W and 60"W rumble seats can be installed on one or both sides of a Bivi table for two. 36"W rumble seats are only available on freestanding legs. To create this setting, order a Bivi table for one and move the cable trough to the center. Install the table top on one side and the rumble seat on the other side.

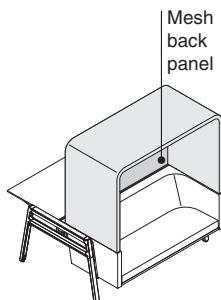


Rumble seats can connect to a Bivi table for two on both sides. To create this setting, order a rumble seat with table frame attachment brackets, two Bivi legs, and one Bivi cable trough.



Rumble seats cannot be installed in place of a worksurface on a Bivi table for one.

Tip: Rumble seat cannot be installed on 48"W Bivi table for one, but can be installed on a 48"W Bivi table for two manufactured on or after 5/22/2017.



Hoodie is only intended to be used attached to a rumble seat.

Hoodie comes with two fabric options for the sides and top.

Back panel on hoodie is defaulted in mesh. Mesh material used on the hoodie back panel offers semi-transparency.

Connections

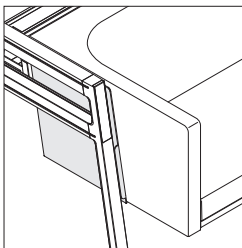
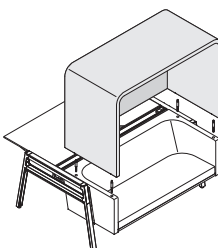


Table frame attachment brackets connect the rumble seat to the table frame in place of a table top on a Bivi table for two.



Rumble seats have connectors that come standard to attach the hoodie. These connectors need to be located and cut to expose them in order to attach the hoodie. If you know ahead of time that a hoodie will be installed, there is an accessory bracket option that supports the rumble seat with the connectors exposed from the factory.

Weight Capacity

48"W and 60"W rumble seat: Two people, up to 300 pounds each.

36"W rumble seat: One person, up to 300 pounds.

Surface Materials

Rumble seat

- Fabric

Freestanding leg

- Paint

Table frame attachment brackets

- Paint

Hoodie

- Cogent: Connect
- 5S25 Graphite
- 5S26 Licorice
- Mesh: T615 Sultry Smoke

Bivi Components and Accessories Steelcase

Half-Round Top, End Hanging Top, Top Shelf, Bottom Shelf, and Hook

Half-round top attaches to the end of a Bivi table for two.

► Specifying, page 287

Bottom shelf attaches to the leg of a Bivi table. The bottom shelf can hold a CPU, backpack, computer bag, and other small items.

► Specifying, page 293

Hooks attach to the leg of a Bivi table either under the desk or on the outside. Hooks also attach to a Bivi arch. Hooks come in two-packs or four-packs.

► Specifying, page 294

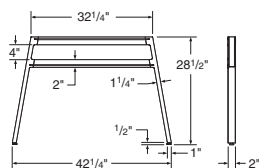
Bivi leg is available to order separately for reconfiguration purposes. In an existing benching application, you can take apart the table and add a leg to create two freestanding tables.

► Specifying, page 292

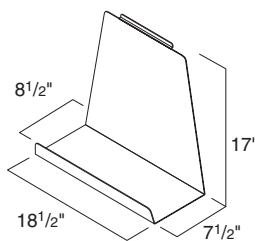
Adding a half-round top at the ends of a Bivi table for two creates a conference table.

Top shelf attaches to the cable trough. Three top shelves can span across a Bivi table for one; up to six top shelves can be used on a Bivi table for two.

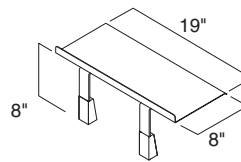
► Specifying, page 293



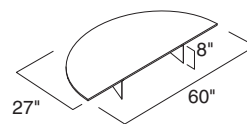
Leg



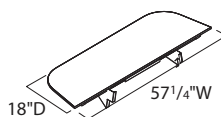
Bottom Shelf



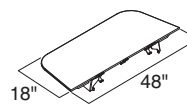
Top Shelf



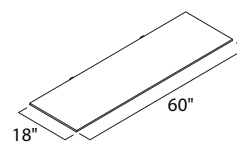
Half-Round Top



Transaction Top



Mid Transaction Top



End Hanging Top

Weight Capacities

Half-Round Top	200 pounds
Transaction Top	100 pounds
Mid Transaction Top	50 pounds
Hook	25 pounds
Top Shelf	30 pounds
Bottom Shelf	30 pounds
End Hanging Top	200 pounds

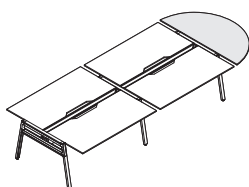
Product Details



Half-round top will not work with a stand alone 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W Bivi table for two, due to stability test guidelines.



Half-round top is not recommended to be used on a standing height Bivi table for two. The overall width is 4" wider than the span of two top depths and the depth of a Bivi trough. At standing height, the half-round top will overhang the footprint of two tops by 2" on either side.

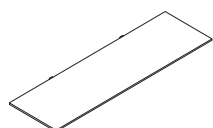


Half-round top will work with 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W Bivi with additional product added to the other end. For example, add a Bivi table or trunk to a 48" Bivi table for two.



Transaction top attaches at the end of a 60"W Bivi table for two at standing height to create a team table or easy collaboration spot.

Mini transaction top attaches at the end of either two upper dual tops or two 21"D tops at standing height.



End hanging top is a 60"W x 18"D top that attaches to the end of a seated height Bivi table run. It is designed to provide extra workstations in a smaller foot print, and to keep the square aesthetic of Bivi.



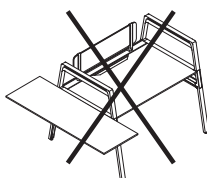
End hanging top is not recommended to be installed on a Bivi standing height table for two. Brackets are designed to attach into the leg and not the short or tall arch.



End hanging top will not work with stand alone 48"W or 60"W Bivi table for two due to stabilizing guidelines. End hanging top is approved to work with 72"W Bivi table for two.



Mid transaction top attaches at the end of a 48"W Bivi table for two at standing height.



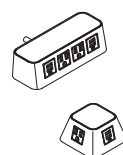
End hanging top cannot be installed on a Bivi table for one. End hanging top overhangs past the table for one and creates unwelcomed edges.

Back and side edges of end hanging top have an edge band that is defaulted to match the laminate surface.



Grain direction of end hanging top is always side to side.

End hanging top works with 60"W Bivi table for two. It does not line up with 48"W Bivi table for two.

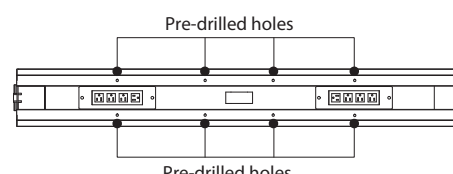


Two power strips are available: rectangular and pyramid. Each have options of power, data, and USB ports. The rectangular power strip has an option for clamp-on mount that works well in the Bivi table scallop at both seated and standing heights.

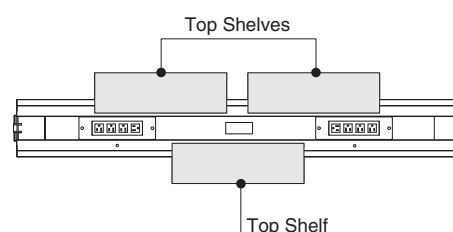
Rectangular power strip with clamp-on mount works on worksurfaces that range from 1/2" to 2 1/2" thick.

Bivi Trough Accessory Install Guide

48" Bivi Tables

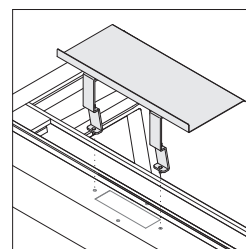


48" Bivi table trough has eight (8) predrilled hole patterns in the trough floor to accept accessories.

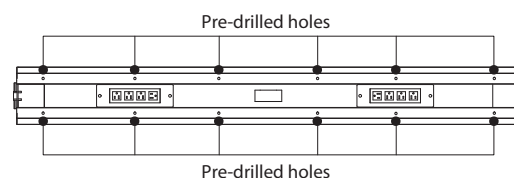


Possible top shelf locations.

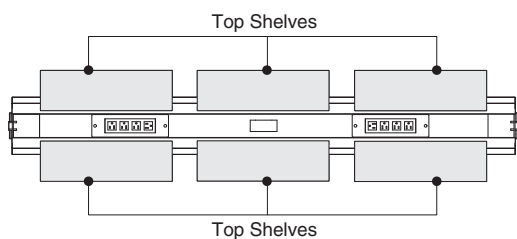
60" and 72" Bivi Tables



Shelves take up two (2) of the holes side by side.

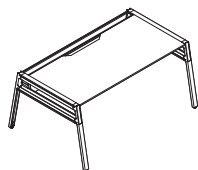


60" and 72" Bivi tables trough has twelve (12) predrilled hole patterns in the trough floor to accept accessories.



Possible top shelf locations. Up to six (6) shelves can be installed in one 60" and 72" Bivi trough.

Table for One



Tip: Individual user depth is 28½"D.

► Need help?
Product details,
page 242



Standard Includes

- ½"- thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm plastic edge band on front and 1 mm on back and sides: default color to match laminate
- Width: 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W
- Two legs and cable trough: paint price group 1
- Ships ready to assemble

Required to Specify

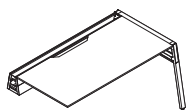
- 1 Style number
 - 2 Table width (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top
 - 4 Paint color number for legs and cable trough
 - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 394.

	Required Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Width	• 48"W	Prices below	Prices below	Specify <i>with 48"</i> .
	• 60"W	Prices below	Prices below	Specify <i>with 60"</i> .
	• 72"W	Prices below	Prices below	Specify <i>with 72"</i> .

	Options	U.S. List Price			MAP			Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate top	48"W	60"W	72"W	48"W	60"W	72"W	
	• High-Pressure Laminate	+\$132	+\$137	+\$144	+\$ 79	+\$82	+\$87	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	Legs and trough							
	• Paint price group 1	No cost			No cost			Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$101			+\$ 61			Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$198			+\$119			Specify paint color number.

Specification Information								
• Dimension D H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base List Prices			• MAP			
		48"W	60"W	72"W	48"W	60"W	72"W	
42¼"	28½"	TS8SDWF	\$2376	\$2510	\$2727	\$1428	\$1509	\$1639
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

Table Plus One



Tip: Individual user depth is 28½"D.

► Need help?
Product details,
page 242



Standard Includes

- ½"- thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm plastic edge band on front and 1 mm on back and sides: default color to match laminate
- Width: 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W
- One leg and cable trough: paint price group 1
- Ships ready to assemble

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Table width (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top
 - 4 Paint color number for legs and cable trough
 - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 394.

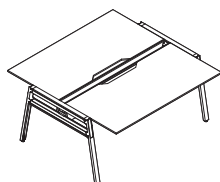
	Required Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Width	• 48"W • 60"W • 72"W	Prices below Prices below Prices below	Prices below Prices below Prices below	Specify <i>with 48"</i> . Specify <i>with 60"</i> . Specify <i>with 72"</i> .

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate tables have a plastic edge. Please specify a plastic color number for the edge.

	Options	U.S. List Price			MAP			Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate top	48"W	60"W	72"W	48"W	60"W	72"W	
	• High-Pressure Laminate	+\$132	+\$137	+\$144	+\$ 79	+\$82	+\$87	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	Legs and trough							
	• Paint price group 1	No cost			No cost			Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 83			+\$ 50			Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$166			+\$100			Specify paint color number.

Specification Information								
• Dimension D H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base List Prices			• MAP			
		48"W	60"W	72"W	48"W	60"W	72"W	
42¼"	28½"	TS8SDAF	\$1854	\$1967	\$2205	\$1114	\$1182	\$1325

Table for Two



Tip: Individual user depth for 30"D nominal is 28½"D and individual user depth for 24"D nominal is 22½"D.

► Need help?
Product details,
page 242



Standard Includes

- Two ½"- thick table tops: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm plastic edge band on front and 1 mm on back and sides: default color to match laminate
- Width: 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W
- One leg and cable trough: paint price group 1
- Ships ready to assemble

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Table width (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Table depth (see below under Required Selections)
 - 4 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top
 - 5 Paint color number for legs and cable trough
 - 6 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 394.

	Required Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Width	• 48"W • 60"W • 72"W	Prices below Prices below Prices below	Prices below Prices below Prices below	Specify <i>with 48"</i> . Specify <i>with 60"</i> . Specify <i>with 72"</i> .
Depth	• 24"D per user • 30"D per user	Prices below Prices below	Prices below Prices below	Specify <i>with 24"</i> . Specify <i>with 30"</i> .

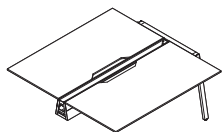
Tip: High-Pressure Laminate tables have a plastic edge. Please specify a plastic color number for the edge.

	Options	U.S. List Price			MAP			Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate top • High-Pressure Laminate	48"W	60"W	72"W	48"W	60"W	72"W	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	Legs and trough • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost			No cost			Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information								
Dimension D	H	Style Number	U.S. Base List Prices			MAP		
			48"W	60"W	72"W	48"W	60"W	72"W
24"	28½"	TS8TTWF	\$2898	\$3099	\$3404	\$1742	\$1862	\$2046
30"	28½"	TS8TTWF	\$2968	\$3169	\$3474	\$1784	\$1905	\$2088
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

Bivi

Table Plus Two



Tip: Individual user depth for 30"D nominal is 28½"D and individual user depth for 24"D nominal is 22¼"D.

► Need help?
Product details,
page 242



Standard Includes

- Two ½"- thick table tops: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm plastic edge band on front and 1 mm on back and sides:
 - default color to match, if Low-Pressure Laminate selected
 - plastic, if High-Pressure Laminate selected
- Width: 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W
- One leg and cable trough: paint price group 1
- Ships ready to assemble

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Table width (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Table depth (see below under Required Selections)
 - 4 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top
 - 5 Plastic color number for edge, if High-Pressure Laminate selected
 - 6 Paint color number for legs and cable trough
 - 7 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 394.

	Required Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Width	• 48"W • 60"W • 72"W	Prices below Prices below Prices below	Prices below Prices below Prices below	Specify <i>with 48"</i> . Specify <i>with 60"</i> . Specify <i>with 72"</i> .
Depth	• 24"D per user • 30"D per user	Prices below Prices below	Prices below Prices below	Specify <i>with 24"</i> . Specify <i>with 30"</i> .

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate tables have a plastic edge. Please specify a plastic color number for the edge.

	Options	U.S. List Price			MAP			Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate top • High-Pressure Laminate	48"W	60"W	72"W	48"W	60"W	72"W	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number and select plastic edge color.
	Legs and trough • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost			No cost			Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
		+\$ 83			+\$ 50			
		+\$166			+\$100			

Specification Information								
• Dimension D	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base List Prices			• MAP		
			48"W	60"W	72"W	48"W	60"W	72"W
24"	28½"	TS8TTAF	\$2365	\$2542	\$2871	\$1421	\$1528	\$1725
30"	28½"	TS8TTAF	\$2435	\$2612	\$2941	\$1463	\$1570	\$1768

Plug and Play Power Strips, One Circuit

Tip: The plug and play power strips USB option provides three simplex receptacles and one USB port with two USB plugs per strip. The USB option is always located in the fourth port location.

Tip: Plug and play power strips are a UL recognized powered table system component per UL962.

Tip: Plug and play power strips do not work on the bottom half of Bivi cable troughs with style numbers beginning with TS8, manufactured on or after 08/31/2016.

Need help?
Product details,
page 246



Standard Includes

- Power strip: paint price group 1
- 12-amp system rating
- 15-amp power cord with 15-amp over-current protection
- 10' long cord with wall plug
- 6' cord length between power strips

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Paint color number for power strip
 - 3 Power strip (see below under Required Selections)
 - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Surface Materials, page 394.

Required Selections

Power Strips	Package of one plug and play power strip	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
	• 1 pack: 4 power	No cost	No cost	Specify with 4 power.
	• 1 pack: 3 power and 1 USB	+\$ 88	+\$ 53	Specify with 3 power/1 USB.
	Package of two plug and play power strips			
	• 2 pack: 4 power	No cost	No cost	Specify with 8 power.
	• 2 pack: 3 power and 1 USB	+\$176	+\$106	Specify with 6 power/2 USB.
	Package of four plug and play power strips			
	• 4 pack: 4 power	No cost	No cost	Specify with 16 power.
	• 4 pack: 3 power and 1 USB	+\$352	+\$212	Specify with 12 power/4 USB.

Options

Surface Materials	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 9	+\$ 5	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Total Receptacles	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP

Package of One

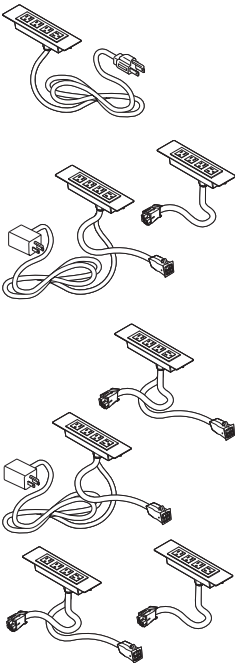
4	TS8PS1PKREV	\$ 358	\$215

Package of Two

8	TS8PS2PKREV	\$ 687	\$413

Package of Four

16	TS8PS4PKREV	\$1268	\$762



Accessory Power—Rectangular



Tip: Rectangular power strip with clamp-on mount works on worksurfaces that range from 1/2" to 2 1/2" thick.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Need help? Product details, page 246 - Rectangular shaped power and USB strip: plastic price group 1	- Style number - Cord length (see below under Required Selections) - Mount type (see below under Required Selections) - Power/USB/data schematics (see below under Required Selections) - Plastic color number for rectangular shaped power - Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 394.

	Required Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Cord Length	6' cord 10' cord	No cost +\$ 48	No cost +\$ 29	Specify with 6' cord length. Specify with 10' cord length.
Mount Type	- Freestanding mount - Clamp-on mount	No cost +\$ 33	No cost +\$ 20	Specify with freestanding mount. Specify with clamp-on mount.
Freestanding Mount Power/USB/Data Schematics	4 power 3 power/1 USB 1 USB/2 power/1 USB	No cost +\$ 88 +\$176	No cost +\$ 53 +\$106	Specify with 4 power. Specify with 3 power/1 USB. Specify with 1 USB/2 power/1 USB.
Clamp-On Mount Power/USB/Data Schematics	4 power 1 open data/2 power/1 open data 3 power/1 USB 1 USB/2 power/1 USB	No cost No cost +\$ 88 +\$176	No cost No cost +\$ 53 +\$106	Specify with 4 power. Specify with 1 open data/2 power/1 open data. Specify with 3 power/1 USB. Specify with 1 USB/2 power/1 USB.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	- Plastic price group 1 - Plastic price group 2	No cost +\$ 12	No cost +\$ 7	Specify color number. Specify color number.

Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
TS8PAREC	\$554	\$333

Accessory Power—Pyramid



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 246	Freestanding pyramid shaped power and USB: plastic price group 1	1 Style number 2 Cord length (see below under Required Selections) 3 Power/USB/data schematics (see below under Required Selections) 4 Plastic color number for pyramid shaped power 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 394.

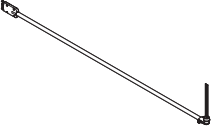
	Required Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Cord Length	6' cord 10' cord	No cost +\$48	No cost +\$29	Specify with 6' cord length. Specify with 10' cord length.
Power/ USB/Data Schematics	4 power 1 power/1 USB/1 power/1 blank	No cost +\$88	No cost +\$53	Specify with 4 power. Specify with 1 power/1 USB/1 power/ 1 blank.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	- Plastic price group 1 - Plastic price group 2	No cost +\$12	No cost +\$ 7	Specify color number. Specify color number.

Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
TS8PAPYR	\$462	\$278

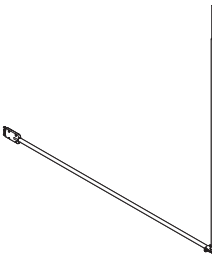


Hardwire-to-Modular Power Infeed, Two Circuit



Standard Includes			Required to Specify	
Ships via FedEx 2-circuit hardwired base power-in, 3/8" diameter flexible galvanized steel conduit, liquid tight conduit outside of table trough - Modular connection for 2-circuit powerways - In-line connector			1 Style number 2 Infeed length (see below under Required Selections)	
Required Selections		U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Infeed Length	• 6'	No cost	No cost	Specify <i>with 6'</i> .
	• 12'	+\$ 63	+\$38	Specify <i>with 12'</i> .
	• 24'	+\$126	+\$76	Specify <i>with 24'</i> .
Specification Information				
• Style Number	• U.S. Base List Price	• MAP		
TS8PBT2	\$202	\$121		

Hardwire-to-Modular Power Infeed, San Francisco



Standard Includes			Required to Specify	
Ships via FedEx 2-circuit hardwire-to-modular base power-in, 3/8" diameter flexible galvanized steel conduit, liquid tight conduit outside of cable trough - Modular connection for 2-circuit powerways - In-line connector to allow connection at middle of run - San Francisco hardwired base power-in, 3/8" diameter flexible galvanized steel conduit, liquid tight conduit outside of cable trough			Style number	
Specification Information				
• Style Number	• U.S. List Price	• MAP		
TS2PBT2SF	\$254	\$153		

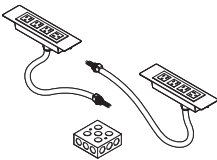
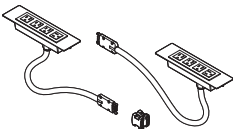
Modular and Hardwire Powerways, Two Circuit

Tip: The modular powerway USB option provides three simplex receptacles and one USB port with two USB plugs per strip.

Tip: The USB option is always located in the fourth port location and has two USB ports.

Tip: 48"W Bivi tables only allow for one modular powerway, **TS8P260**, or one Chicago hardwired powerway per trough. Each powerway comes with two strips for a total of eight simplex receptacles.

Tip: Modular (**TS8P260**) and hardwire (**TS8P2CHI**) powerways do not work on the bottom half of Bivi cable troughs with style numbers beginning with TS8, manufactured on or after 08/31/2016.



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 246  • 60" power with total eight simplex receptacles; if selected: paint price group 1 • 2-circuit powerway • 60" powerway for 2-circuit with one line 1 and one line 2 receptacles • Chicago hardwired junction boxes with eight total simplex receptacles if selected: 6000 Black plastic • Shipped ready to install	1 Style number 2 Infeed length (see below under Required Selections) 3 Paint color number for powerway 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 394.

Required Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Infeed Length Package of two plug and play power strips • 2 pack: 8 power • 2 pack: 6 power and 2 USB	No cost +\$178	No cost +\$107	Specify with 8 power. Specify with 6 power/2 USB.

Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2	No cost +\$ 9	No cost +\$ 5	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Base List Price	• MAP
•	•	•
•	•	•
•	•	•
•	•	•

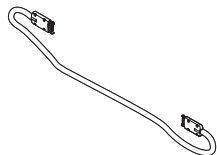
Modular Powerway, Two Circuit- Line 1 and Line 2

TS8P260	\$797	\$479
•	•	•

Hardwired Powerway, Chicago, Two Circuit- Line 1 and Line 2

TS8P2CHI	\$797	\$479
•	•	•

Modular Harness, Two Circuit



Standard Includes

- Modular harness

Required to Specify

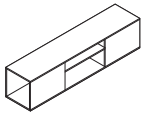
- 1 Style number
2 Infeed length (see below under
Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Infeed Length	• 72"	No cost	No cost	Specify <i>with 72"</i> .
	• 84"	+\$13	+\$ 8	Specify <i>with 84"</i> .
	• 122"	+\$98	+\$59	Specify <i>with 122"</i> .
	• 132"	+\$98	+\$59	Specify <i>with 132"</i> .
	• 138"	+\$98	+\$59	Specify <i>with 138"</i> .

Specification Information

• Style • Number	• U.S. • Base • List • Price	• MAP
TS8P2H	\$120	\$72

Trunk



Tip: Trunk cannot be used on a Bivi table for one.

► Need help?
Product details,
page 254



Standard Includes

- Trunk top: Low-Pressure Laminate
- Case: paint price group 1
- Attachment hardware
- Ships assembled

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Trunk width (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for trunk top
 - 4 Paint color number for case
 - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 394.

Tip: Both trunk widths 48"W and 60"W use the same table frame attachment bracket and freestanding legs.

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate trunks have a plastic edge. Please specify a plastic color number for the edge.

Tip: Order trunk with table frame attachment bracket to install at the end of a Bivi table for two.

Tip: Order trunk with free-standing leg for a freestanding trunk.

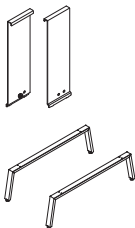
	Required Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Width	• 48"W • 60"W	Prices below Prices below	Prices below Prices below	Specify with 48"W. Specify with 60"W.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate Trunk top			
	• High-Pressure Laminate	+\$ 41	+\$ 25	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	Case paint			
	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2	No cost +\$ 47	No cost +\$ 28	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	Table frame attachment bracket paint			
Supports	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 33 +\$ 63	No cost +\$ 20 +\$ 38	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	Freestanding leg paint			
	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 39 +\$ 80	No cost +\$ 23 +\$ 48	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	• Table frame attachment bracket	+\$196	+\$118	Specify with table frame bracket and select paint color number.
	• Freestanding leg	+\$605	+\$364	Specify with freestanding leg and select paint color number.

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
D	W	H			
11 ¹ / ₂ "	48"	8"	TS8TRUNK	\$1384	\$832
14"	60"	16"	TS8TRUNK	\$1562	\$939



Trunk Supports



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>► Need help?
Product details,
page 254</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Freestanding legs for trunk, if selected:
paint price group 1Table frame attachment brackets, if selected:
paint price group 1Leveling glidesShips ready to assemble | <ul style="list-style-type: none">1 Style number2 Paint color number for supports3 Options, if selected (see below)
► See <i>Surface Materials</i>,
page 394. |
|---|---|

	Options	U.S. List Price		MAP		Required to Specify
Surface Materials		Brackets	Legs	Brackets	Legs	
	Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	Paint price group 2	+\$33	+\$39	+\$20	+\$23	Specify paint color number.
	Paint price group 3	+\$63	+\$80	+\$38	+\$48	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
D	W	H			

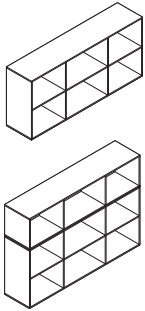
Table Frame Attachment Brackets

1/2"	5"	16 1/2"	TS8STEHTA	\$197	\$118

Freestanding Legs for Trunk

2"	42 1/4"	11 1/2"	TS8STEHL2	\$605	\$364

Depots



Tip: High-Pressure Laminate depots have a plastic edge. Please specify a plastic color number for the edge.

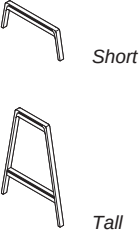
Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 254	- Depot: Low-Pressure Laminate - Feet with adjustable glides - Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for depot 3 Height (see below under Required Selections) 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 394.

	Required Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Height	28½"H 41½"H	Prices below Prices below	Prices below Prices below	Specify <i>with 2 high</i> . Specify <i>with 3 high</i> .

	Options	U.S. List Price		MAP		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate	2 High	3 High	2 High	3 High	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
		+\$215	+\$318	+\$129	+\$191	

Specification Information

Dimensions D W	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price		MAP	
		2 High 28½"H	3 High 41½"H	2 High 28½"H	3 High 41½"H
13⅞" 60"	TS8DEPOT	\$1901	\$2943	\$1143	\$1769
.	.	.	.	.	.

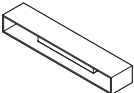


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 256 Ships via FedEx - Arch: paint price group 1 - Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Height (see below under Required Selections) 3 Paint color number for arch 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 394.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	- Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2 - Paint price group 3	No cost +\$47 +\$94	No cost +\$28 +\$56	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Height	- Short - Tall	Prices below Prices below	Prices below Prices below	Specify <i>with short</i>. Specify <i>with tall</i>.

Specification Information						
Dimension		Style Number	U.S. Base List Prices		MAP	
D	H		Short 13"H	Tall 44"H	Short 13"H	Tall 44"H
2"	32 ³ / ₈ "	TS8ARCH	\$649	\$911	\$390	\$548

Side Storage



Tip: Side storage is used only on Bivi Short Arch. It is not designed to work freestanding.

► Need help?
Product details,
page 256



Standard Includes

- Side storage top: Low-Pressure Laminate
- Metal case: paint price group 1
- Ships fully assembled

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Side storage width (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for side storage top
 - 4 Paint color number for metal case
 - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 394.

	Required Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Width	• 48"W • 60"W	Prices below Prices below	Prices below Prices below	Specify <i>with 48"W</i> . Specify <i>with 60"W</i> .

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate side storage • High-Pressure Laminate	+\$34	+\$20	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	Center steel paint • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$47 +\$94	No cost +\$28 +\$56	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
D	W	H			
11½"	48"	8"	TS8ARCHSIDE	\$ 889	\$534
11½"	60"	8"	TS8ARCHSIDE	\$1005	\$604
.	.	.	.	.	.

Monitor Mount



► Need help?
Product details,
page 256



Standard Includes

- Monitor mount: black paint

Required to Specify

Style number

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. List Price	MAP
D	W	H			
21½"	12"	121/8"	TS2ARCHMM	\$649	\$390
.	.	.	.	.	.

Bike Hook



Tip: A wall mount can be changed to an arch mount or vice versa via a service parts arch mount (**TS2ARCHBHSR**) or wall mount (**TS2WALLBHSR**) hardware package.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 256 	- Bike hook: paint price group 1 - Attachment hardware for wall mount or arch mount - Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for bike hook 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 394.

Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials - Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2 - Paint price group 3	No cost +\$47 +\$94	No cost +\$28 +\$56	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base List Price
D	W	H		

Arch Mount

5½"	4"	60"	TS2ARCHBH	\$423	\$254
-----	----	-----	------------------	-------	-------

Wall Mount

5½"	4"	60"	TS2WALLBH	\$423	\$254
-----	----	-----	------------------	-------	-------

Markerboards

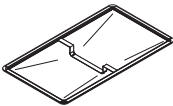


Tip: Markerboards require assembly.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 256 	Magnetic markerboard: 6650 Sodium	Style number

Specification Information				
Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. List Price	MAP
D	H			
14"	67/8"	TS2MB14	\$160	\$ 96
30"	6"	TS2MB30	\$193	\$116

Canopy



Tip: Canopy requires a tall arch.

Tip: Two canopies can be used side-by-side on the 48"W Bivi tables.

Standard Includes Required to Specify

- Need help?
Product details,
page 256


- Aluminum frame and mounting hardware
 - White fabric: 5VD0 Bivi canopy fabric
- Style number

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Style	U.S.	MAP
D	W	H	Number	List Price	
32½"	57¾"	47/8"	TS2ARCHC	\$714	\$429

Board Rack



Standard Includes Required to Specify

- Need help?
Product details,
page 256


- Board rack: paint
- 1 Style number
2 Paint color number for board rack:
4140 Arctic White Gloss
4799 Platinum Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Style	U.S.	MAP
D	W	H	Number	List Price	
8"	17½"	23¼"	TS2ARCHBR	\$714	\$429



Holder



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 256  • Holder: paint price group 1	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for holder 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 394.

Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2	No cost +\$33	No cost +\$20	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Style	U.S.	MAP
D	W	H	Number	Base List Price	
3"	26 ⁷ / ₈ "	3"	TS2HOLDER	\$291	\$175

Planter



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 256  • Planter: black	Style number

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Style	U.S.	MAP
D	W	H	Number	List Price	
27 ⁷ / ₈ "	26 ³ / ₄ "	27 ⁷ / ₈ "	TS2PLANTER	\$130	\$78

High Sit Bracket with Modesty Panel



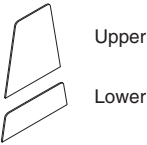
Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 256	• High sit bracket with modesty panel	1 Style number
	• Width: 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W	2 Width (see below under Required Selections)
	• Modesty panel fabric: Billiard Multi-Use by DesignTex	3 Fabric number for modesty panel
	• Bracket: paint price group 1	4 Paint color number for bracket
	• Ships ready to assemble	5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 394.

	Required Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Width	• 48"W	Prices below	Prices below	Specify <i>with 48"</i> .
	• 60"W	Prices below	Prices below	Specify <i>with 60"</i> .
	• 72"W	Prices below	Prices below	Specify <i>with 72"</i> .

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Bracket paint			
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 9	+\$ 5	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$23	+\$14	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information						
Style Number	U.S. Base List Price			MAP		
	48"W	60"W	72"W	48"W	60"W	72"W
TS8HSMREV	\$1082	\$1145	\$1206	\$650	\$688	\$725

Arch Infill



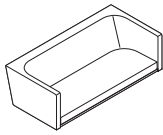
Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 256	- Arch infill fabric: Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex - Bracket: paint price group 1 - Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Arch infill type (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric number for arch infill 4 Paint color number for bracket 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 394.

	Required Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Arch Infill Type	• Lower	Prices below	Prices below	Specify <i>with lower</i> .
	• Upper	Prices below	Prices below	Specify <i>with upper</i> .

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Bracket paint			
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 9	+\$ 5	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$23	+\$14	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information				
Style Number	U.S. Base List Prices		MAP	
	Lower	Upper	Lower	Upper
TS8ARCHFILL	\$475	\$524	\$285	\$315

Rumble Seat



Tip: Rumble seat only fits within a 48"W or 60"W Bivi table for two or table plus two.

Tip: Rumble seat fabric relaxes with use creating comfort wrinkles. If the least amount of comfort wrinkles is desired, Congent: Connect fabric is recommended.

Tip: Contrasting seat is available as an option on all sizes of the rumble seat. Inner back, outer back, and arms will match each other.

Tip: 36"W, 48"W, and 60"W rumble seats have a freestanding legs option.

Tip: Rumble seats **TS8RS**, manufactured on 5/22/2017 or after only work with freestanding legs **TS8RSL2** and table frame attachment brackets **TS8RSTA**, manufactured on 5/22/2017 or after.

Tip: For 36"W, 48"W, and 60"W rumble seat actual dimensions, see Rumble Seat and Hoodie Understanding page.
► Page 260

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 260 - Fully upholstered lounge: fabric price group 1 - Lounge shipped fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for lounge 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 394.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify		
Surface Materials	Upholstery - 36"W rumble seat					
	Fabric price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify fabric color number.		
	Fabric price group 2	+\$ 143	+\$ 86	Specify fabric color number.		
	Upholstery - 48"W rumble seat					
	Fabric price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify fabric color number.		
	Fabric price group 2	+\$ 182	+\$109	Specify fabric color number.		
	Upholstery - 60"W rumble seat					
	Fabric price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify fabric color number.		
	Fabric price group 2	+\$ 216	+\$130	Specify fabric color number.		
	Supports	Brackets	Legs	Brackets	Legs	
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 33	+\$ 52	+\$ 20	+\$31	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 63	+\$105	+\$ 38	+\$63	Specify paint color number.
	Contrasting seat					
	• Contrasting upholstery on seat	+\$ 102		+\$ 61	Specify <i>with contrasting seat</i> and select fabric color number.	
Supports						
• No support	No cost		No cost	Specify <i>with no support</i> .		
• Table frame attachment bracket	+\$ 472		+\$284	Specify <i>with table frame bracket</i> and select paint color number.		
• Freestanding leg for rumble seat						
–36"W	+\$1016		+\$611	Specify <i>with freestanding leg</i> and select paint color number.		
–48"W	+\$1038		+\$624	Specify <i>with freestanding leg</i> and select paint color number.		
–60"W	+\$1050		+\$631	Specify <i>with freestanding leg</i> and select paint color number.		
Brackets	Accessory bracket					
	• Hidden accessory bracket	No cost	No cost	Specify <i>with hidden accessory bracket</i> .		
	• Exposed accessory bracket	No cost	No cost	Specify <i>with exposed accessory bracket</i> .		

Specification Information								
Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base List Prices			MAP		
D	H		36"W	48"W	60"W	36"W	48"W	60"W
28"	28½"	TS8RS	\$2617	\$3076	\$3778	\$1573	\$1849	\$2271

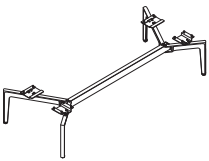
Rumble Seat Supports

Tip: For 36"W, 48"W, and 60"W rumble seat freestanding leg actual dimensions, see Rumble Seat and Hoodie Understanding page. ▶ Page 260

Tip: Rumble seats **TS8RS**, manufactured on 5/22/2017 or after only work with free-standing legs **TS8RSL2** and table frame attachment brackets **TS8RSTA**, manufactured on 5/22/2017 or after.



Tip: Table Frame Attachment Bracket is used to attach the 48"W or 60"W Rumble Seat to a Bivi table frame in place of a Full Top in a Table for Two or Table plus Two. 36"W Rumble Seats do not have Table Frame Attachment Bracket option since this size cannot be attached to a table frame.



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Need help? Product details, page 260 - Freestanding legs, if selected: paint price group 1 - Table frame attachment brackets, if selected: paint price group 1 - Leveling glides - Attachment hardware - Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for legs or brackets 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 394.

	Options	U.S. List Price		MAP		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Supports	Brackets	Legs	Brackets	Legs	
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$33	+\$ 52	+\$20	+\$31	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$63	+\$105	+\$38	+\$63	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
D W H			

Table Frame Attachment Brackets

5 1/2"	17"	16 3/8"	TS8RSTA	\$472	\$284

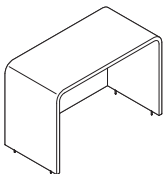
Specification Information

Dimensions	Style Number	U.S. Base List Prices	MAP
D H		36"W 48"W 60"W	36"W 48"W 60"W

Freestanding Legs

28"	12"	TS8RSL2	\$1016	\$1038	\$1050	\$611	\$624	\$631

Hoodie

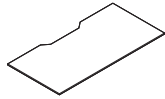


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Need help? Product details, page 260 - Fully upholstered top and sides: Cogent: Connect: 5S25 Graphite or 5S26 Licorice - Mesh back panel: T615 Sultry Smoke - Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Connect fabric color number for top and sides ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 394.

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style Number	U.S. List Price	MAP
D W H			
28" 58" 38 1/8"	TS3RSH	\$2184	\$1313

Full Top



► Need help?
Product details,
page 243



Standard Includes

- 1/2"-thick full top: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm plastic edge band on front and 1 mm on back and sides: default color to match laminate
- Mounting bracket: paint price group 1
- Width: 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W
- Ships ready to assemble

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Table width (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Full top depth (see below under Required Selections)
 - 4 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for full top
 - 5 Paint for mounting bracket
 - 6 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 394.

	Required Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Width	• 48"W • 60"W • 72"W	Prices below Prices below Prices below	Prices below Prices below Prices below	Specify <i>with 48"W</i> . Specify <i>with 60"W</i> . Specify <i>with 72"W</i> .
Depth	• 21"D per user • 24"D per user • 30"D per user	Prices below Prices below Prices below	Prices below Prices below Prices below	Specify <i>with 21"D</i> . Specify <i>with 24"D</i> . Specify <i>with 30"D</i> .

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate tops have a plastic edge. Please specify a plastic color number for the edge.

	Options	U.S. List Price			MAP			Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate top	48"W	60"W	72"W	48"W	60"W	72"W	
	• High-Pressure Laminate	+\$132	+\$137	+\$144	+\$79	+\$82	+\$87	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	Bracket paint							
	• Paint price group 1	No cost			No cost			Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 33			+\$20			Specify paint color number.

Specification Information								
Nominal Dimensions D H	Style Number	U.S. Base List Prices			MAP			
		48"W	60"W	72"W	48"W	60"W	72"W	
21" 2"	TS8RPFWS	\$538	\$585	\$776	\$323	\$352	\$466	
24" 2"	TS8RPFWS	\$558	\$605	\$796	\$335	\$364	\$478	
30" 2"	TS8RPFWS	\$594	\$641	\$832	\$357	\$385	\$500	

Half-Round Top



Tip: Half-round top only works with a table for two at seated height.

Tip: When placed at each end of a Bivi table for two, the half-round top makes a conference table.

► Need help?
Product details,
page 262



Standard Includes

- ½"-thick top: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm plastic edge band on front and 1 mm on back and sides: default color to match laminate
- Mounting bracket: paint price group 1
- Ships ready to assemble

Required to Specify

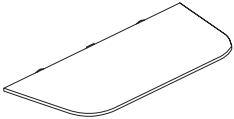
- 1 Style number
 - 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top
 - 3 Paint for mounting bracket
 - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 394.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• High-Pressure Laminate	+\$137	+\$82	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	Bracket paint			
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 33	+\$20	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

• Dimensions	• Style	• U.S.	• MAP
D W	Number	Base List Price	
27" 60"	TS8RW	\$819	\$492

Mid Transaction Top and Transaction Top



Tip: Add transaction top to a standing height Bivi table for two to create a standing height conference setting.

► Need help?
Product details,
page 262

Standard Includes

- ½"-thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm plastic edge band on front and 1 mm on back and sides: default color to match laminate
- Mounting bracket: paint price group 1
- Ships ready to assemble

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for transaction top
 - 3 Paint for mounting bracket
 - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 394.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• High-Pressure Laminate	+\$137	+\$82	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	Bracket paint			
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 33	+\$20	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 63	+\$38	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

• Dimensions	• Style	• U.S.	• MAP
D W	Number	Base List Price	
18" 48"	TS8MIDTT	\$ 918	\$552

Mid Transaction Top

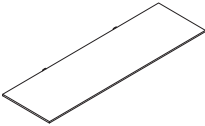
Transaction Top

18" 57¼"	TS8HIGHTT	\$1141	\$686
----------	------------------	--------	-------

Tip: Mid transaction top is used at standing height with two 24"D tops. Transaction top is used at standing height with two 30"D tops.

Tip: Only intended to be used at standing height at the end of two full tops.

End Hanging Top



Tip: End hanging top can only be attached to the end of a Bivi run.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 262 • 1/2"-thick top: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm plastic edge band on front and 1 mm on back and sides: – default color to match, if Low-Pressure Laminate selected – plastic, if High-Pressure Laminate selected • Mounting bracket: paint price group 1 • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top 3 Plastic color number for edge, if High-Pressure Laminate selected 4 Paint color number for mounting bracket 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 394.

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate tops have a plastic edge. Please specify a plastic color number for the edge.

Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials High-Pressure Laminate top • High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	+\$137	+\$82	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
Mounting bracket • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2	No cost +\$ 33	No cost +\$20	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information				
• Dimensions		• Style	• U.S. Base	• MAP
D	W	Number	List Price	
18"	60"	TS8EHTT	\$1183	\$711
:	:	:	:	:

Tip: End hanging top can only be attached at seated height.

Lower Footshelf



Tip: Use with high sit/stand tables.

Tip: The first footshelf should be specified with two brackets and adjacent footshelves should be specified with one bracket, as they share the inside bracket.

Tip: When adding a footshelf to a Bivi leg that was manufactured on or before 7/17/16 (style number **TS2RPBSL**), an adapter bracket is required to attach the footshelf (**TS8FRETROSR**).

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 262	- Footshelf: paint price group 1 - Width: 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W - Ships ready to assemble - Bracket	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for footshelf 3 Width (see below under Required Selections) 4 Bracket count (see below under Required Selections) 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 394.

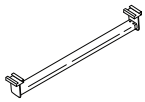
	Required Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Width	48"W 60"W 72"W	Prices below Prices below Prices below	Prices below Prices below Prices below	Specify with 48"W. Specify with 60"W. Specify with 72"W.

Bracket Count	- One bracket - Two brackets	No cost +\$40	No cost +\$24	Specify with 1 bracket. Specify with 2 brackets.
----------------------	---	------------------	------------------	---

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Paint - Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2 - Paint price group 3	No cost +\$39 +\$80	No cost +\$23 +\$48	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information							
• Dimension D H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base List Prices			• MAP		
		48"W	60"W	72"W	48"W	60"W	72"W
5½" 2"	TS8FSL	\$441	\$524	\$599	\$265	\$315	\$360

Upper Footshelf



Tip: Use with high sit/stand tables.

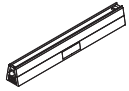
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 256 - Footshelf: paint price group 1 - Width: 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W - Ships ready to assemble - Bracket	- Style number - Paint color number for footshelf - Width (see below under Required Selections) - Bracket count (see below under Required Selections) - Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 394.

Required Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Width 48"W 60"W 72"W	Prices below Prices below Prices below	Prices below Prices below Prices below	Specify <i>with 48"W</i> . Specify <i>with 60"W</i> . Specify <i>with 72"W</i> .
Bracket Count - One bracket - Two brackets	No cost +\$47	No cost +\$28	Specify <i>with 1 bracket</i> . Specify <i>with 2 brackets</i> .

Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Paint - Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2 - Paint price group 3	No cost +\$39 +\$80	No cost +\$23 +\$48	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information							
Dimension D H	Style Number	U.S. Base List Prices			MAP		
		48"W	60"W	72"W	48"W	60"W	72"W
5½" 2"	TS8FSU	\$486	\$569	\$644	\$292	\$342	\$387
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

Cable Troughs



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 244 	- Cable trough: paint price group 1 - Width: 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W	- Style number - Paint color number for cable trough - Width (see below under Required Selections) - Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 394.

	Required Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Height	• 48"W	Prices below	Prices below	Specify <i>with 48"W</i> .
	• 60"W	Prices below	Prices below	Specify <i>with 60"W</i> .
	• 72"W	Prices below	Prices below	Specify <i>with 72"W</i> .

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$47	+\$28	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$94	+\$56	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information									
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base List Prices			MAP		
D	D	H		48"W	60"W	72"W	48"W	60"W	72"W
at top	at bottom								
4"	6 ⁵ / ₈ "	8"	TS8RPCT	\$816	\$900	\$989	\$490	\$541	\$594

Leg



Tip: Leg is 42¹/₂" wide at bottom of 32¹/₂" wide at top. Count with the wider dimension when creating a setting of Bivi table for one.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 262 	Leg: paint price group 1	- Style number - Paint color number for leg - Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 394.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$47	+\$28	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$94	+\$56	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
D	W	H			
2"	42 ¹ / ₄ "	28 ¹ / ₂ "	TS8RPBSL	\$661	\$397

Top Shelf



Tip: Three shelves can fit across one Bivi table, arch, or wall.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify			
Need help? Product details, page 262  • Top shelf: paint price group 1			1 Style number 2 Paint color number for shelf 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 394.			
Options			U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials			• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2	No cost +\$33	No cost +\$20	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Specification Information						
Dimensions			Style	U.S.	MAP	
D	W	H	Number	Base List Price		
8½"	19"	8"	TS2ACMS	\$323	\$194	

Bottom Shelf



Tip: Bottom shelf hooks into Bivi leg.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify		
Need help? Product details, page 262			1 Style number 2 Paint color number for shelf 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 394.		
					
Options			U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials			• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2	No cost +\$33	No cost +\$20 Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.	• MAP
D	W	H	Number	Base	
				List	
				Price	
8½"	18½"	17"	TS2ACTH	\$311	\$187

Hooks



Tip: Hook attaches to Bivi leg.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 262 Ships via FedEx • Hook: paint price group 1	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for hook 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 394.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2	No cost +\$9	No cost +\$5	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base
•	•	•	•	List
•	•	•	•	Price
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•

Package of Two

1 3/4"	2"	1"	TS2ACMH2	\$ 81	\$49
•	•	•	•	•	•

Package of Four

1 3/4"	2"	1"	TS2ACMH4	\$130	\$78
•	•	•	•	•	•

Metal Screen



Tip: Screens are not markerboards. Writing will not erase from the painted surface.

Tip: The Bivi metal screen has been redesigned to fit over the stability brace in the 72"W Bivi trough. Previous Bivi metal screen style number **TS2SCREEN** only works with 48"W and 60"W Bivi troughs.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 256 Ships via FedEx	• Steel screen: 7360 Merle	1 Style number
	• Stanchions: plastic	2 Paint color number for steel screen
	• Trough mounting brackets: plastic	3 Plastic color number for trough mounting brackets
		4 Plastic color number for stanchions: 6009 Arctic White 6249 Platinum Solid 6527 Merle
		5 Options, if selected (see below)
		▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 394.

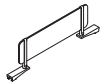
	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• 7360 Merle	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• 4140 Arctic White or	+\$33	+\$20	Specify paint color number.
	4799 Platinum Metallic			

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
D	W	H			
3½"	30"	14¼"	TS8SCREENM	\$323	\$194

Tackable Screens



Freestanding



Trough mount

► Need help?
Product details,
page 256



Standard Includes

- Tackable fabric: fabric price group 1
- Mount base: plastic, if freestanding base selected or paint price group 1, if trough mount base selected
- Stanchions: plastic
- Ships ready to assemble

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Fabric color number for tackable screen
- 3 Height (see below under Required Selections)
- 4 Width (see below under Required Selections)
- 5 Mount option (see below under Required Selections)
- 6 Plastic color number for stanchions:
6009 Arctic White
6249 Platinum Solid
6527 Merle
- 7 Options, if selected (see below)
► See *Surface Materials*, page 394.

Tip: 36"W screens do not work on 60"W Bivi tables. 36"W screen is intended for 48"W Bivi tables. 48"W screen is intended for 60"W Bivi tables. 60"W screen is intended for 72"W Bivi tables. This leaves 6" on each side for a future side storage to be added without having to add a new screen insert.

Tip: Plastic is not available for trough mount base.

	Required Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Height	• 13" • 19"	Prices at right Prices at right	Prices at right Prices at right	Specify with 13"H. Specify with 19"H.

Width	• 36" • 48" • 60" • 72"	Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right	Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right	Specify with 36"W. Specify with 48"W. Specify with 60"W. Specify with 72"W.
--------------	--	--	--	--

Mount Option	• Trough mount • Freestanding	No cost +\$ 32	No cost +\$19	Specify with trough mount. Specify with freestanding.
---------------------	--	-------------------	------------------	--

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
--	---------	-----------------	-----	---------------------

Surface Materials	Upholstery • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3	No cost +\$ 73 +\$101	No cost +\$44 +\$61	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number.
--------------------------	--	-----------------------------	---------------------------	--

	Freestanding base • Plastic • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 44 +\$ 52 +\$ 65	No cost +\$26 +\$31 +\$39	Specify plastic color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
--	---	---------------------------------------	------------------------------------	--

	Trough mount base • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 12 +\$ 23	No cost +\$ 7 +\$14	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
--	--	-----------------------------	---------------------------	---

	Stanchions • Plastic • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 44 +\$ 52 +\$ 65	No cost +\$26 +\$31 +\$39	Specify plastic color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
--	--	---------------------------------------	------------------------------------	--



Freestanding



Trough mount

Specification Information				
Style Number	Dimensions W H		U.S. Base List Price	MAP
TS8SCREENTREV	36"	13"	\$484	\$291
	36"	19"	\$598	\$359
	48"	13"	\$598	\$359
	48"	19"	\$652	\$392
	60"	13"	\$652	\$392
	60"	19"	\$706	\$424
	72"	13"	\$706	\$424
	72"	19"	\$762	\$458
.	.	.	.	.



Organizer



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 257  Organizer: paint price group 1	- Style number - Paint color number for organizer - Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 394.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	- Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2 - Paint price group 3	No cost +\$33 +\$63	No cost +\$20 +\$38	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
D	W	H			
11½"	14½"	7"	TS2ORGANIZE	\$257	\$154

Leg Cover



Full



Half

Tip: Half cover for use with footshelf.

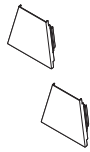
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 258  - Leg cover, quantity of one: paint price group 1 - Half or full cover	- Style number - Paint color number for leg cover - Leg cover application (see below under Required Selections) - Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 394.

	Required Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Application	- Half - Full	Prices below Prices below	Prices below Prices below	Specify <i>with half</i> . Specify <i>with full</i> .

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	- Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2 - Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 9 +\$23	No cost +\$ 5 +\$14	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information						
Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base List Prices		MAP	
D	W		Half	Full	Half	Full
7/8"	4"	TS8LEGCVR	\$89	\$121	\$53	\$73

Trough End Covers



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 244  Trough end covers, set of two: paint price group 1	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for trough end covers 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 394.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 9	+\$ 5	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$23	+\$14	Specify paint coor number.

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
D	W	H			
7/8"	4"	45/8"	TS2CTEC	\$76	\$46

Trough Floor Covers



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 244  Trough floor covers, set of two: paint price group 1	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for trough floor covers 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 394.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 9	+\$ 5	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$23	+\$14	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
D	W				
2 1/2"	8"		TS2CTFC	\$86	\$52

Verb Student Tables Steelcase

Verb student tables are designed for active learning environments where flexibility and student engagement are key. The Verb ecosystem is designed to quickly and easily reconfigure while providing equal access to collaborative tools.

► Specifying, page 306
Note: For configuration or planning ideas, please reference the Education Solutions Insights & Applications Guide found on village.steelcase.com or from www.steelcase.com in the Education Solutions section.

Product Details

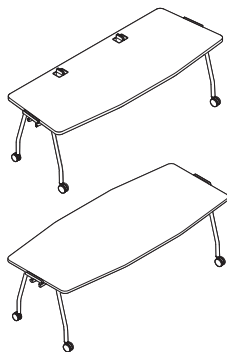
Student tables have chevron shape tables, team shape tables, and rectangle shape tables.



The chevron shape tables provide a sense of personal space division as well as creating a subtle arc when in lecture mode to allow line of sight to everyone in the row.



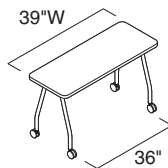
The team shape tables are designed specifically for small group work and project teams, offering the same angled shape as the chevron tables but on both sides of the table.



On 84" chevron and team tables, there is a slight modification to the shape to allow three people to sit at the table instead of two. Rather than having two facets on the angled side of the table, 84" tables have three facets.

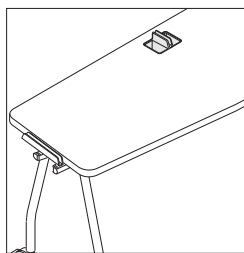


The rectangle shape tables can be used for more traditional applications as well as when smaller table sizes are necessary because the rectangle tables are available in 48" and 39" widths as well as the larger sizes.



39" width is the smallest a table can be while still being ADA compliant. ADA regulations require a minimum of 36" between the inside of the table legs.

Worksurfaces are wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have a 2" radius.



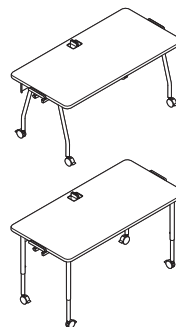
Center docks are optional and used to provide a storage area for markers, erasers, and other things students may bring as well as providing a dock for supporting test mode.

84" tables are designed to have three students and will have two center docks (if center docks are specified).

Center docks are not available on tables smaller than 60" because they are designed primarily for test mode and tables smaller than 60" do not accommodate two students.

► See *Dock Storage Availability*, page 305.

Side docks allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock the boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook.



Two leg designs are available on student tables, the access leg and the pin height-adjustable post leg. All Verb tables come standard with the access leg with non-locking casters. Access legs are also available as an option with four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides. Pin height-adjustable post legs are available with four non-locking casters, four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.

Tables that are 39"W will not allow any variety of caster when using the height-adjustable post legs due to stability test requirements.
► See *Table Top and Leg Choices*, page 304.

Table height on access legs is 28½". On height-adjustable post legs, the mid-point is 28½" and the legs adjust 4½" up and 4½" down for a total range of 24"–33".

Tip: Tables with height-adjustable legs set below standard table height, will not allow the personal whiteboards to be hung on the plastic side hooks as they will not have sufficient clearance. The boards may still be used with the side docks since table height does not affect board display.

Modesty panels are available for chevron and rectangle tables and are made of painted steel.
Tip: When ordering tables with a modesty panel, it is not necessary to order optional reinforcing channel as the modesty panel acts as a reinforcing channel.

Reinforcing channel is not required on tables smaller than 60"W. On tables 60"–72"W a reinforcing channel is strongly recommended for medium to heavy duty applications to minimize deflection over time. 84"W tables come standard with a reinforcing channel.

Glides are available and are used for leveling for installation on uneven floors. The glide is 1½" long and provides 1" of leveling.

Surface Materials	Actual Dimensions
Top High-Pressure Laminate	Student Table Tops
3 mm Radius Profile Edge Plastic	Table top thickness1½"
Access Legs and Height-Adjustable Post Legs Paint	Chevron table top depth24" or 30"
Modesty Panels Paint	Chevron table top width60", 66", or 72"
Dock and Hooks on Student Tables 6059 Sterling Dark Solid 6249 Platinum Solid 6259 Midnight 6337 Element	Team table top depth24" or 30"
	Team table top width60", 72", or 84"
	Rectangle table top depth24" or 30"
	Rectangle table top width39", 48", 60", 66", 72", or 84"

Verb easel facilitates effective display, storage, and presentation of Verb whiteboards.

► Specifying, page 314

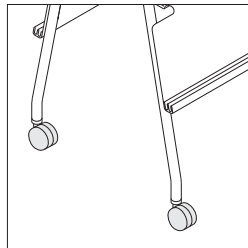
Verb wall track offers additional display options for the Verb whiteboards and can add functionality to otherwise blank walls.

► Specifying, page 315

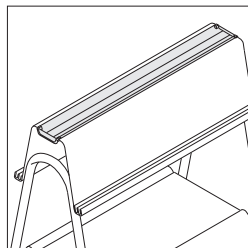
Product Details



Two-sided easel comes standard with two shelves on each side, and is 36"W.



Easels come standard with casters for ease of mobility.



The easel top cap can be used to store markers and erasers and is available only in 6249 platinum solid finish.



Wall track comes in 6' and 8' lengths and is made from extruded anodized aluminum. It may be easily cut to length in the field.

Each wall track comes standard with hooks for use with the whiteboards.

Maintenance

- Wipe board with a clean cloth moistened by a liquid markerboard cleaner or a solution of 50% water and 50% isopropyl alcohol.
- Rinse with clear water.
- Wipe dry with a clean cloth. If your board is used daily, the cleaning should be performed at least 2-3 times a week.

More thorough cleaning may be required if writing is left on the board for more than two days.

Markers

Use any high-quality dry erase marker.

CAUTION! The use of Low Odor markers may cause ghosting to occur. If Low Odor markers have been used, the surface can be completely cleaned by following the cleaning instructions above. Remember to discard eraser if used with Low Odor markers.

Removing Permanent Marker

Option 1:

- Write over the top of the permanent marker ink with a dry-erase marker

Option 2:

- Moisten a clean, dry cloth with isopropyl alcohol
- Wipe the board in a circular motion to loosen marker residue
- Rinse with clear water
- Dry the board with a clean cloth
- Repeat these steps as necessary

Installer's Instructions for Initial Cleaning at Time of Installation

NOTE: These initial cleaning instructions are shipped with every board.

- For initial cleaning, wipe your board with a clean cloth moistened by a mild, alcohol-based cleaner.
- Rinse with clear water. This step is simple, but very important.
- Wipe dry with a clean cloth.

Surface Materials

Easel Frame/Legs

- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7360 Merle

Easel Display Shelf

- 7360 Merle

Easel Shelf Inserts and Top Cap

- 6249 Platinum Solid

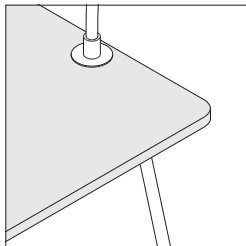
Wall Track Hook

- 6249 Platinum Solid

The Verb teaching station is designed to provide support for a range of postures and work modes, including instruction, collaboration, and concentrated work.

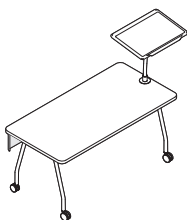
► Specifying, page 312

Product Details



Verb teaching station work surfaces are wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band.

Teaching stations are 30"D and come in 50", 60", and 72" widths.

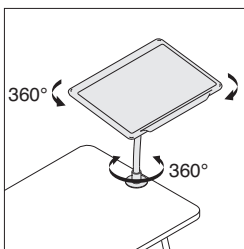


Modesty panels are optional on teaching stations.

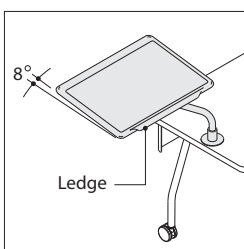
Access legs with non-locking casters come standard on teaching stations. Access legs are also available as an option with four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.

Tip: Height-adjustable legs are not available on teaching stations.

► See *Table Top and Leg Choices*, page 304.



The lectern top and lectern arm swivel 360° allowing for maximum position flexibility and enhanced sightlines.



The lectern has an ergonomic 8° slant and a ledge at the bottom.

The lectern top is a High-Pressure Laminate with a urethane edge.

The lectern has an optional cup holder.

Surface Materials

Top

- High-Pressure Laminate

3 mm Radius Profile Edge

- Plastic

Access Legs

- Paint

Modesty Panels

- Paint

Lectern

- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid Urethane Edge with 2883 Seagull Laminate
- 6249 Platinum Solid Urethane Edge with 2883 Seagull Laminate
- 6337 Element Urethane Edge with 2885 Dune Laminate

Lectern Arm

- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7360 Merle

Cup holder

- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid

Verb Table Top and Leg Choices

Steelcase

	•Dimensions		•Access Leg				•Height-Adjustable Post Leg			
	D	W	With non-locking casters	With locking casters	With glides	With Two non-locking casters and two glides	With non-locking casters	With locking casters	With glides	With two non-locking casters and two glides
Chevron	24"–30"	60"–84"	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Team	24"–30"	60"–84"	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Rectangle	24"	39"	•	•	•	•	N.A.	N.A.	•	N.A.
	24"–30"	48"–84"	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Teaching Stations	30"	50"–72"	•	•	•	•	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	:		:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

	• Dimensions D	W	• Side Dock and Hook (two pairs)	• Side Dock, Hook, and Center Storage Dock	Center Storage Dock
Chevron	24" and 30"	60"–72"	•	•	•
Team	24"–30"	60"–84"	•	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle	24"	39"–48"	•	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	60"–84"	•	•	•
	30"	48"	•	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	60"–84"	•	•	•

Verb Chevron Tables Steelcase



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 300	- Table: 1½"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic - Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1 - Reinforcing channel on 84" tables	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Plastic edge band color number for table 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Options, see below ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 394.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Legs - Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2 - Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 63 +\$104	No cost +\$ 41 +\$ 68	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	Modesty panel - Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2 - Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 33 +\$ 52	No cost +\$ 21 +\$ 34	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Leg Options	Access legs - Locking casters - Glides - Two non-locking casters and two glides	No cost -\$ 29 -\$ 12	No cost -\$ 19 -\$ 8	Specify access leg <i>with locking casters</i> . Specify access leg <i>with glides</i> . Specify access leg <i>with two casters and two glides</i> .
	Height-adjustable post legs - Non-locking casters - Locking casters - Glides - Two non-locking casters and two glides	+\$384 +\$384 +\$350 +\$366	+\$250 +\$250 +\$228 +\$238	Specify <i>with height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters</i> . Specify <i>with height-adjustable post leg with locking casters</i> . Specify <i>with height-adjustable post leg with glides</i> . Specify <i>with height-adjustable post leg with two casters and two glides</i> .
Modesty Panel	Steel modesty panel	+\$286	+\$186	Specify <i>with modesty panel</i> and specify paint color number.
Dock Storage Options	- No dock - Side dock and hook (two pairs) - Side dock, hook, and center storage dock on 72" units and smaller - Center storage dock on 72" units and smaller	No cost +\$148 +\$196 +\$ 50	No cost +\$ 96 +\$127 +\$ 33	Specify <i>with no dock</i> . Specify <i>with dock and side hook</i> and specify plastic finish. Specify <i>with dock, hook, and center storage dock</i> and specify plastic finish. Specify <i>with center storage dock</i> and specify plastic finish.
	Reinforcing Channel 57" reinforcing channel	+\$ 75	+\$ 49	Specify <i>with reinforcing channel</i> .

Tip: Reinforcing channel is not needed on tops smaller than 60" or when a modesty panel is specified. 84" tops come standard with reinforcing channel.



Specification Information				
• Dimensions		• Style	• U.S.	• MAP
D	W	Number	Base	
			List	
			Price	
24"	60"	VTC2460	\$1149	\$747
24"	66"	VTC2466	\$1181	\$768
24"	72"	VTC2472	\$1212	\$788
30"	60"	VTC3060	\$1212	\$788
30"	66"	VTC3066	\$1255	\$816
30"	72"	VTC3072	\$1294	\$841
:	:	:	:	:

Verb Team Tables Steelcase



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 300	- Table: 1½"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic - Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1 - Reinforcing channel on 84" tables	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Plastic edge band color number for table 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Options, see below ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 394.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Legs - Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2 - Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 63 +\$104	No cost +\$ 41 +\$ 68	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Leg Options	Access legs - Locking casters - Glides - Two non-locking casters and two glides Height-adjustable post legs - Non-locking casters - Locking casters - Glides - Two non-locking casters and two glides	No cost -\$ 29 -\$ 12 +\$384 +\$384 +\$350 +\$366	No cost -\$ 19 -\$ 8 +\$250 +\$250 +\$228 +\$238	Specify access leg <i>with locking casters</i> . Specify access leg <i>with glides</i> . Specify access leg <i>with two casters and two glides</i> . Specify <i>with height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters</i> . Specify <i>with height-adjustable post leg with locking casters</i> . Specify <i>with height-adjustable post leg with glides</i> . Specify <i>with height-adjustable post leg with two casters and two glides</i> .
Dock Storage Options	- No dock - Side dock and hook (two pairs)	No cost +\$148	No cost +\$ 96	Specify <i>with no dock</i> . Specify <i>with dock and side hook and specify plastic finish</i> .
Reinforcing Channel	57" reinforcing channel	+\$ 75	+\$ 49	Specify <i>with reinforcing channel</i> .

Specification Information				
• Dimensions		• Style	• U.S.	• MAP
D	W	Number	Base List Price	
24"	60"	VTT2460	\$1198	\$ 779
24"	72"	VTT2472	\$1294	\$ 841
24"	84"	VTT2484	\$1393	\$ 905
30"	60"	VTT3060	\$1269	\$ 825
30"	72"	VTT3072	\$1387	\$ 902
30"	84"	VTT3084	\$1544	\$1004
:	:	:	:	:

Tip: 84" tops come standard with reinforcing channel.

Verb Rectangle Tables Steelcase



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 300	- Table: 1½"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic - Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1 - Reinforcing channel on 84" tables	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Plastic edge band color number for table 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Options, see below ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 394.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Legs - Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2 - Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 63 +\$104	No cost +\$ 41 +\$ 68	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	Modesty panel - Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2 - Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 33 +\$ 52	No cost +\$ 21 +\$ 34	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Leg Options	Access legs - Locking casters - Glides - Two non-locking casters and two glides	No cost -\$ 29 -\$ 12	No cost -\$ 19 -\$ 8	Specify access leg <i>with locking casters</i> . Specify access leg <i>with glides</i> . Specify access leg <i>with two casters and two glides</i> .
	Height-adjustable post legs - Non-locking casters - Locking casters - Glides - Two non-locking casters and two glides	+\$384 +\$384 +\$350 +\$366	+\$250 +\$250 +\$228 +\$238	Specify <i>with height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters</i> . Specify <i>with height-adjustable post leg with locking casters</i> . Specify <i>with height-adjustable post leg with glides</i> . Specify <i>with height-adjustable post leg with two casters and two glides</i> .
Modesty Panel	Steel modesty panel	+\$286	+\$186	Specify <i>with modesty panel</i> and specify paint color number.
Dock Storage Options	No dock	No cost	No cost	Specify <i>with no dock</i> .
	Side dock and hook (two pairs)	+\$148	+\$ 96	Specify <i>with dock and side hook</i> and specify plastic finish.
	Side dock, hook, and center storage dock on 60"-72" units	+\$196	+\$127	Specify <i>with dock, hook, and center storage dock</i> and specify plastic finish.
	Side dock, hook, and center storage dock on 84" units	+\$249	+\$162	Specify <i>with dock, hook, and center storage dock</i> and specify plastic finish.
	Center storage dock on 72" units and smaller	+\$ 50	+\$ 33	Specify <i>with center storage dock</i> and specify plastic finish.
	Center storage dock on 84" units	+\$101	+\$ 66	Specify <i>with center storage dock</i> and specify plastic finish.
Reinforcing Channel	57" reinforcing channel	+\$ 75	+\$ 49	Specify <i>with reinforcing channel</i> .

Tip: On all 19"D tables and on all 39"W tables only height-adjustable post legs with glides are available.

Tip: 39"W and 48"W tables can only have side dock and hook.

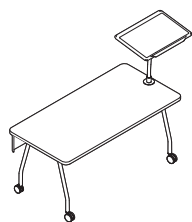
Tip: Reinforcing channel is not needed on tops smaller than 60" or when a modesty panel is specified. 84" tops come standard with reinforcing channel.



Tip: 84" tops come standard with reinforcing channel.

Specification Information				
• Dimensions		• Style	• U.S.	• MAP
D	W	Number	Base List Price	
24"	39"	VTR2439	\$1002	\$651
24"	48"	VTR2448	\$1033	\$671
24"	60"	VTR2460	\$1078	\$701
24"	66"	VTR2466	\$1121	\$729
24"	72"	VTR2472	\$1163	\$756
24"	84"	VTR2484	\$1393	\$905
30"	48"	VTR3048	\$1070	\$696
30"	60"	VTR3060	\$1119	\$727
30"	66"	VTR3066	\$1187	\$772
30"	72"	VTR3072	\$1236	\$803
30"	84"	VTR3084	\$1487	\$967
:	:	:	:	:

Verb Teaching Stations Steelcase



► Need help?
Product details,
page 303

Standard Includes

- Table: 1½"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic
- Lectern: urethane edge with laminate
- Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1
- Lectern arm: paint group 1, if selected
- Modesty panel: paint group 1, if selected

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table
 - 3 Plastic edge band color number for table
 - 4 Lectern finish color number
 - 5 Paint color number for legs
 - 6 Paint color number for lectern arm
 - 7 Paint color number for modesty panel, if selected
 - 8 Options, see below
- See *Surface Materials*, page 394.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Legs			
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 63	+\$ 41	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$104	+\$ 68	Specify paint color number.
	Modesty panel			
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 33	+\$ 21	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 52	+\$ 34	Specify paint color number.
	Lectern arm			
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 12	+\$ 8	Specify paint color number.
Cup Holder	• Cup holder on lectern	+\$ 51	+\$ 33	Specify <i>with cup holder</i> .
Leg Options	Access legs			
	• Locking casters	No cost	No cost	Specify access leg <i>with locking casters</i> .
	• Glides	-\$ 29	-\$ 19	Specify access leg <i>with glides</i> .
	• Two non-locking casters and two glides	-\$ 12	-\$ 8	Specify access leg <i>with two casters and two glides</i> .
Modesty Panel	• Steel modesty panel	+\$286	+\$186	Specify <i>with modesty panel</i> and specify paint color number.
Reinforcing Channel	• 57" reinforcing channel on 60" and 72" units	+\$ 75	+\$ 49	Specify <i>with reinforcing channel</i> .

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.	MAP
D W	Number	Base List Price	

Teaching Station

30"	50"	VTSN3050	\$2218	\$1442
30"	60"	VTSN3060	\$2273	\$1477
30"	72"	VTSN3072	\$2372	\$1542



Standard Includes			Required to Specify	
• Two-sided e ³ ceramicsteel with urethane edge molding			Style number	
Specification Information				
• Dimensions		• Style	• U.S.	• MAP
H	W	Number	List	
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 302	• Steel display shelves: 7360 Merle	1 Style number
	• Legs: paint group 1	2 Leg paint color number
	• Rotating casters: black	3 Options, if selected (see below)
	• Trough: 6249 Platinum Solid	▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 394.
	• Shipped assembled/wrapped	

Options		U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Frame/Legs			
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 48	+\$ 31	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information				
Dimensions		Style	U.S.	MAP
D	W	Number	Base	
			List	
			Price	
24"	36"	VE36	\$2305	\$1498



Tip: The wall track style numbers come with four or five hooks. Additional wall track hooks are available.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 302	• Anodized aluminum track • Cork insert • Plastic hooks	Style number

Specification Information				
Dimensions		Number of Plastic Hooks	Style Number	U.S. List Price
D	W			

Wall Track

1"	6'	4	VWT6	\$388	\$252
1"	8'	5	VWT8	\$476	\$309

Wall Track Hook

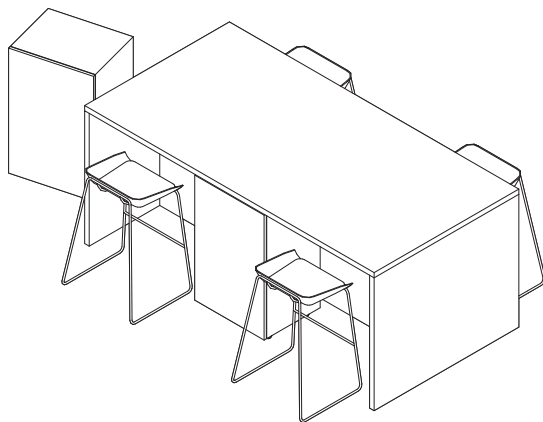
		1	VWTH	\$ 34	\$ 22

Campfire Thought Starters

Steelcase

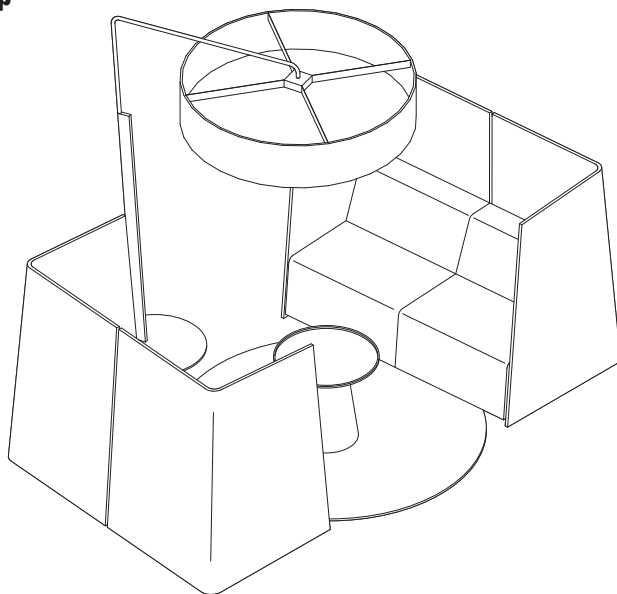
Big Tables and Mobile Storage Cabinets

Sandbox



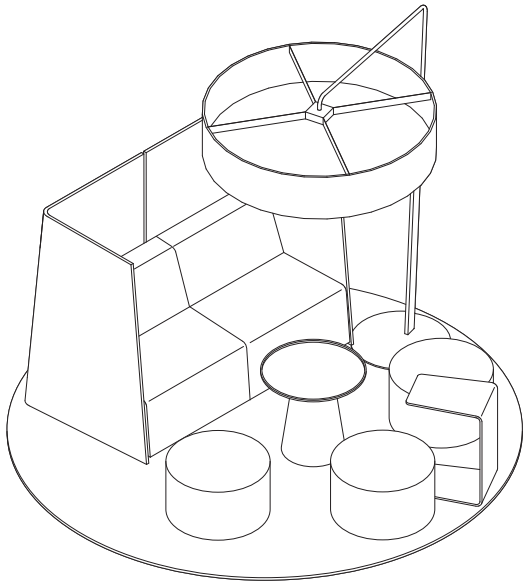
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Page for Ordering
1x	TS4TL40	Big table, 48"D x 96"W x 40"H	330
2x	TS4TSLH	Storage cabinet, LH	332
4x	TS30702	Scoop stool with upholstered seat	174

Day Camp



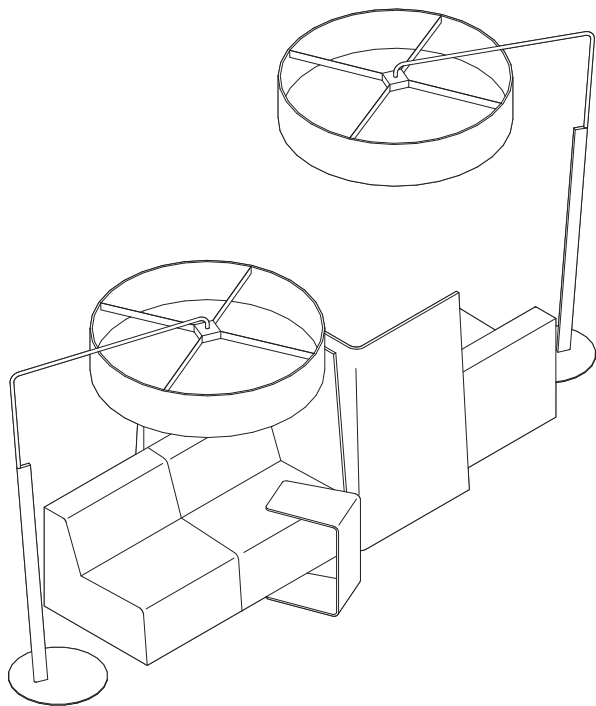
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Page for Ordering
2x	TS3BC	Big lounge	333
2x	TS4TSCRNR	Screen, RH	340
2x	TS4TSCRNL	Screen, LH	340
1x	TS4TPT	Paper table	343
1x	TS4TBL	Big lamp	341

Base Camp



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Page for Ordering
1x	TS3BC	Big lounge	333
1x	TS4TSCRNR	Screen, RH	340
1x	TS4TSCRNL	Screen, LH	340
1x	TS4TPT	Paper table	343
1x	TS4TBL	Big lamp	341
3x	TS34401	Alight ottoman	196
1x	TS4TWP	Personal table	342

Reverse Park Bench



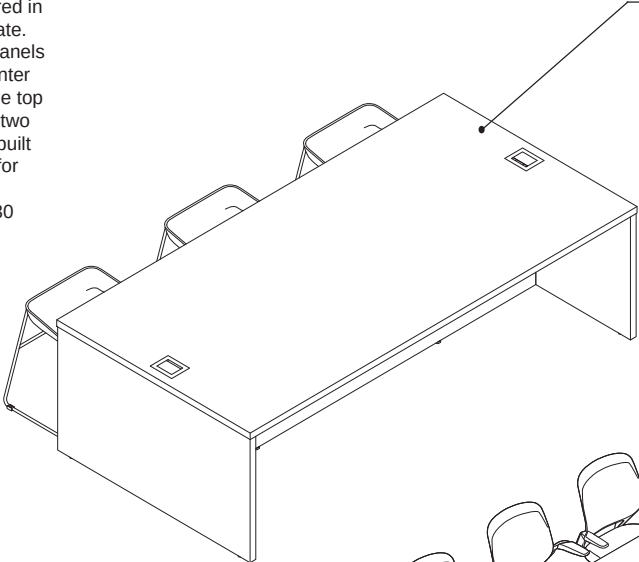
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Page for Ordering
2x	TS3BC	Big lounge	333
2x	TS4TSCRNR	Screen, RH	340
1x	TS4TWP	Personal table	342
2x	TS4TBL	Big lamp	341

Campfire Big Table

Steelcase

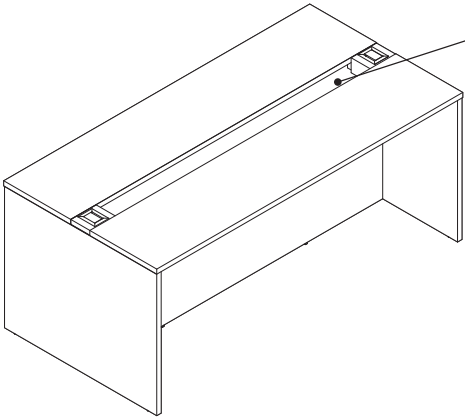
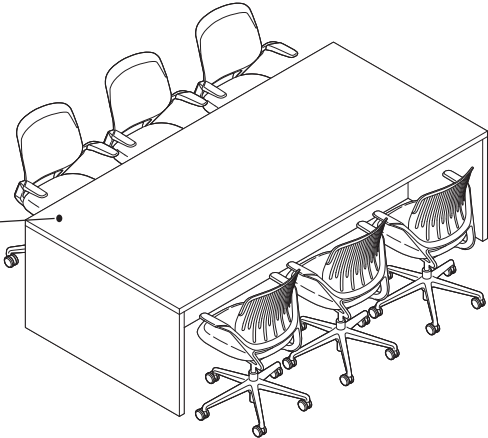
Big tables are offered in Low-Pressure Laminate. Table tops and end panels are 1⅜" thick and center panel is 1" thick. Table top comes standard with two reinforcing channels built into the worksurface for added strength.

► Specifying, page 330



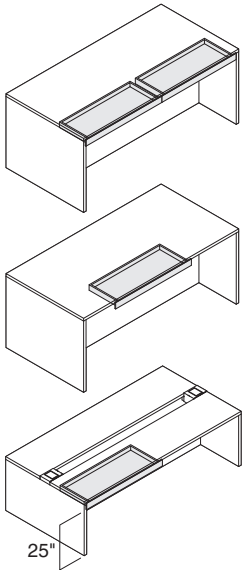
Big tables are available at seating height of 28" high or standing height of 40" high.

Big tables are available with an uninterrupted worksurface, uninterrupted worksurface with pop-up power, or big tables can be specified with a split worksurface top with a trough that runs down the center of the table.



Big table trough has a 10" depth, with a 6" open inside the split worksurface and 2" open each side underneath the big table worksurface.

Product Details

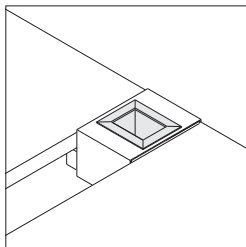


Low-Pressure Laminate table drawer is 3"D x 48"W, can be placed in three locations on either side of the big table and big table with trough. Trough must be ordered separately.

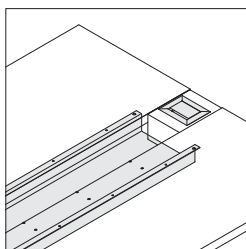
Tip: When used on a 28"H big table knee clearance will be reduced by 3".

Actual Dimensions

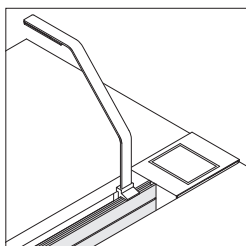
Depth	48"
Width	96"
Height	28" or 40"



Flip grommets come standard on each end of big table with trough when power is not optioned.

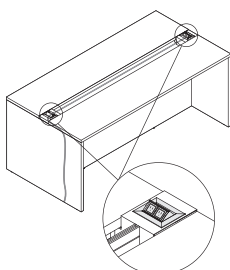


Big table trough is a painted platinum open steel technology tray that allows for cable management. Either end of the trough comes standard with an anodized aluminum grommet that has a flip-top panel for access to route cables. Trough comes standard on split worksurface.



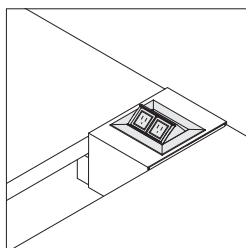
Optional anodized aluminum table rail installs in the table trough and allows for SOTO rail accessories. Can be ordered separately.

Wiring and Cabling

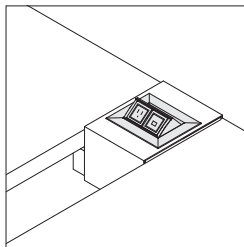


Dual anodized aluminum power and data solutions are available as a standard option or field installed. 15-amp, one-circuit power solution with a 10' cord is standard. **TS4TPWR** and **TS4TPWRD** requires one building outlet and provides four user outlets. When ordering data **TS4TPWRD**, user will get one outlet and one data opening on each end.

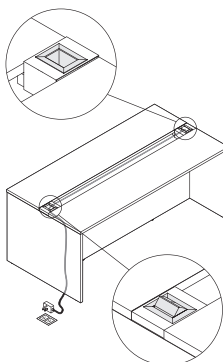
Two anodized aluminum electrical and communication solutions are available as an option to the big table with trough. 15-amp, one-circuit system with a 10' foot electrical cord. These solutions are also style number supported (**TS4TPWR** and **TS4TPWRD**) if you chose to field install at a later date.



Two receptacles for power (TS4TPWR) are available in place of the standard grommet on each end.



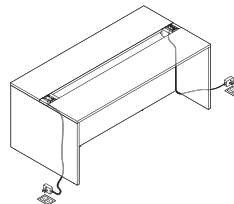
One receptacle and one data (TS4TPWRD) are available in place of the standard grommet on each end. *Tip: Includes open data port. Communication voice/data jacks are customer provided.*



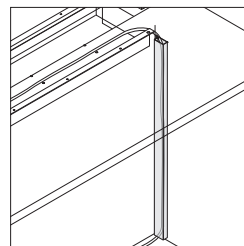
Single anodized aluminum power and data solutions are also available for field installation. They replace one of the standard grommets. 15-amp, one-circuit power solution with a 10' cord is standard. **TS4TPWR1** and **TS4TPWRD1** provide a lower cost solution that requires one building outlet and provides two user outlets. When ordering data **TS4TPWRD1**, user will get one outlet and one data opening.

Two receptacle (TS4TPWR1) replaces one of the standard grommets.

One receptacle/one data (TS4TPWRD1) replaces one of the standard grommets.



When using two single anodized power and data solutions, a second building outlet is required.



Vertical cord covers (TS4TVWM28 and TS4TVWM40) come in two heights, 28"H and 40"H. Vertical cord covers are used to route electrical cords vertically on big table with trough.

Surface Materials

Big table and table drawer

- Low-Pressure Laminate

Trough

- 4799 Platinum Metallic

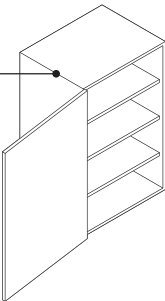
Electrical/communication components

- Anodized aluminum

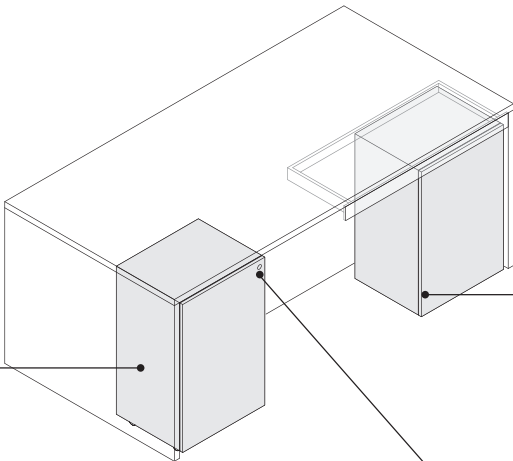
Vertical wire management

- Black plastic

Mobile storage cabinets are offered as left-hand or right-hand units in Low-Pressure Laminate with two adjustable shelves.
► Specifying, page 332



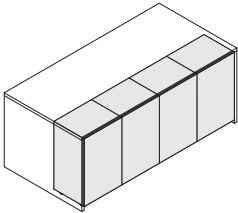
Storage cabinets can be used with 40"H big tables and big tables with trough or as freestanding storage units.



Mobile storage cabinets ship standard with casters. When mobile storage cabinets are intended to be used underneath a table drawer, the glide option will need to be selected to provide enough clearance underneath the drawer.

Storage cabinets have an optional front-removable lock.

Product Details



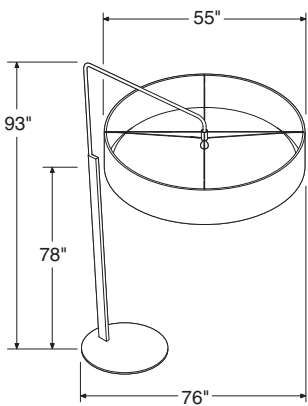
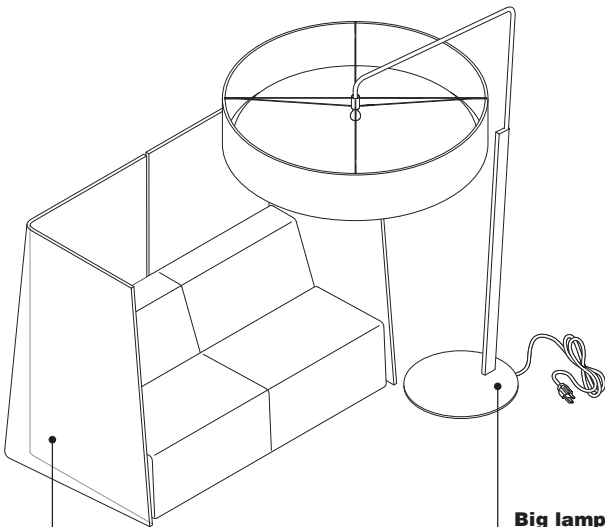
Up to four mobile storage cabinets can fit up to four per side underneath a big table.

Actual Dimensions	
Depth	18½"
Width	23"
Height (with casters)	38"
Height (with glides)	35"

Campfire Screen and Big Lamp

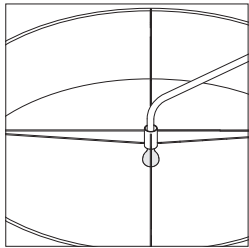
Steelcase

Campfire Screen
and Big Lamp



Screen is constructed with a steel frame and a mesh sock. Screens are handed. Right-hand and left-hand versions are available.
► Specifying, page 340

Big lamp has a painted steel base with fabric lamp shade and white diffuser. At a height of 7'-9", the big lamp can be installed in a room with an 8' high ceiling or taller. 15-amp plug with 9' electrical cord and an on/off foot switch.
Tip: Consult local electrical codes if a big lamp is placed near ceiling sprinkler system.
► Specifying, page 341



Light bulb is not included. Use a 100 watt 19 incandescent bulb or 15 watt BR30 LED flood bulb. A compact fluorescent bulb may be used as long as the overall length does not exceed 47/16".

Actual Dimensions

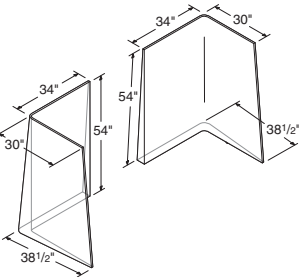
Big Lamp

Depth	55"
Width	55"
Height	93"

Shade

Diameter	55"
----------	-----

Product Details



Screens are available in left- and right-hand versions.

Campfire Big Lounge, Half Lounge, Corner Lounge, Ottoman, Pouf, and Wedge

Steelcase

Big lounge, half lounge, and corner lounges

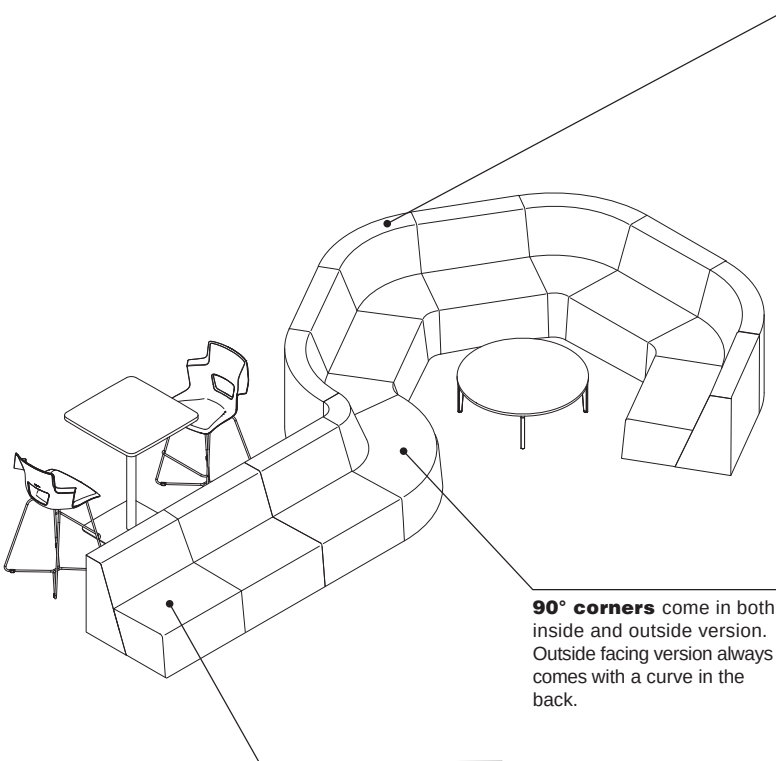
come standard armless with black plastic feet. Available options include single, multiple, or waterfall upholstery (waterfall upholstery only available on corner lounges).

► Specifying, pages 333

Campfire lounge products

are fully upholstered and have a relaxed appearance. They may show soft comfort wrinkles upon use.

Half lounge is a generous seat for one at 33"W. When paired with other lounges use ganging brackets (ordered separately) to create a wide range of applications.



60° corners come both in an inside and outside version.

90° corners come in both inside and outside version. Outside facing version always comes with a curve in the back.

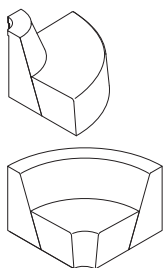
Big lounge is 66"W and provides a comfortable seat for two. Pair with other lounges using ganging brackets (ordered separately) to create a wide range of applications.

Actual Dimensions

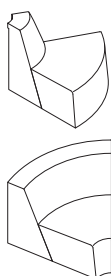
	Big Lounge	Half Lounge	90° Inside Corner Lounge	90° Outside Corner Lounge	60° Inside Corner Lounge	60° Outside Corner Lounge	Ottoman	Pouf	Wedge
Depth	32"	32"	32"	32"	32"	32"		15"	17 ⁷ / ₈ "
Width	66"	33"	54 ¹ / ₂ "	55 ¹ / ₄ "	38 ¹ / ₂ "	39 ¹ / ₄ "	24"	15"	33"
Height	29"	29"	29"	29"	29"	29"	16"	18"	29"
Seat Depth	22"	22"	22"	22"	22"	22"			
Floor to Seat Height	16"	16"	16"	16"	16"	16"			

*Tip: Specify Ottoman with low profile glides to achieve 16"H.

Product Details

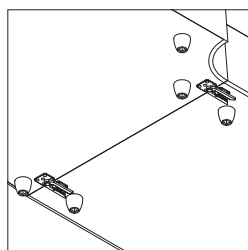


90° lounges are available outside or inside facing.

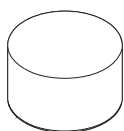


60° lounges are available outside or inside facing.

On waterfall lounges with multiple fabrics, only one thread color is used. The thread color that coordinates with the waterfall upholstery will be used on the entire unit.



Corner lounges connected to other lounges require the ganging brackets (**TS3GANGING**) ordered separately.



Ottoman ships fully assembled.

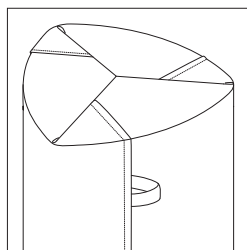
Ottoman is the same as Alight round ottoman. The Alight round ottoman with the low-profile glide option decreases the seat height from 19" down to 16". It is often shown with Campfire and referred to as Campfire ottoman. It is being included in the Campfire lounge specifying section for easy reference.

► Specifying, page 196

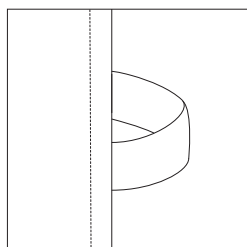
Ottoman supports up to 225 pounds.

Pouf is designed for quick sits; and its lightweight construction of under eight pounds allows it to be easily moved. Pouf includes a nylon handle for easy carrying and a foam core with a top layer of softer foam for comfortable seating.

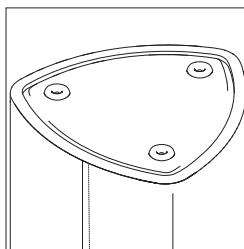
► Specifying, page 338



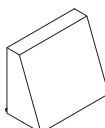
Pouf has a unique design feature that extends down all three sides.



Handle is sewn on the side of the pouf and is available in multiple colors.

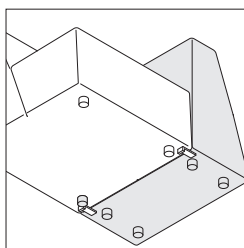


Glides on the bottom of the pouf are part of a plastic molded base.

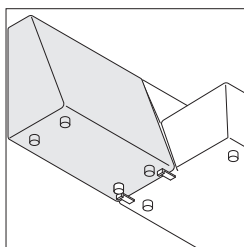


Wedge comes standard with black plastic feet and stability brackets. Independent wedges and half lounges may be positioned into any configuration without moving or removing the stability brackets.

► Specifying, page 339



Wedges connected to the side of a half lounge would use the stability brackets facing towards the back as they come standard.

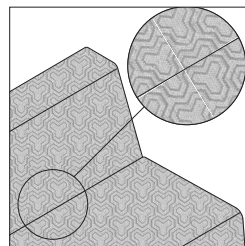


Wedges connected to the back of a half lounge or in-line with another wedge would require moving the stability brackets to the side.

Surface Materials

Big lounge, half lounge, and wedge

- Fabric price groups 1, 2, 5



Solid, non-repeat fabrics are recommended for Campfire lounge settings. Steelcase will not pattern match fabrics which have a distinct repeating pattern. It is recommended to use one of the standard fabrics.

Comfort wrinkles are intended to occur over the time to increase the comfort of Campfire lounge. Very little maintenance is required to reduce the definition: smooth the cushion fabric with a spreading/wiping motion.

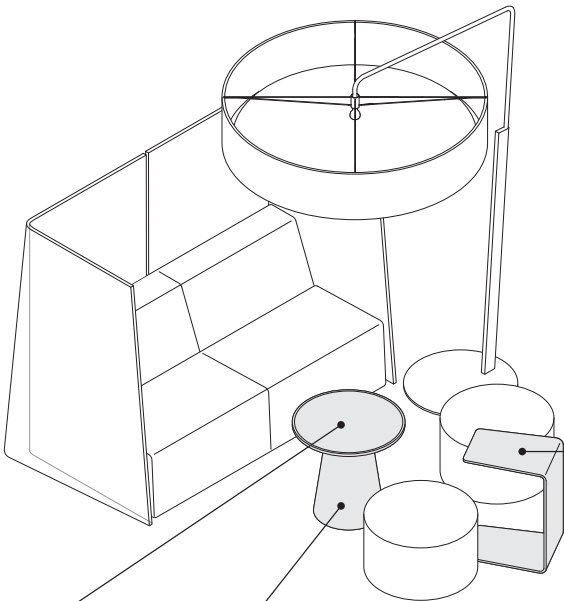
Pouf

- Body
- Fabric

- Base
- Black plastic

- Handle
- Nylon Contrasting Thread
- UB01 Charcoal
- UB02 Ash
- UB03 Powder Blue
- UB04 Evergreen
- UB05 Bright Red

Tip: Contrasting stitching is optional for Pouf and must be specified.



Paper table has three top configurations:

- Paper (installed over steel table top tray)
- Glass (installed over steel table top tray)
- Steel table top tray

► Specifying, page 343

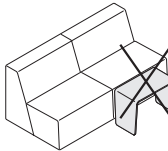
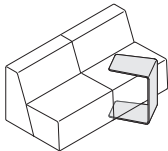
Paper table is constructed with laminate base, plastic rotating table top, and steel table top tray.

Personal table is made from bent poplar wood with a natural edge finish. It nests underneath big lounge and can be used for a writing surface or laptop.

Tip: The personal table is not intended to be sat or stood on.

► Specifying, page 342

Product Details



Personal table is designed to be used in the vertical position only.

Actual Dimensions

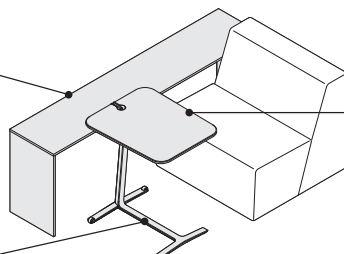
Paper Table	
Depth	18"
Width	18"
Height	23½"
Personal Table	
Depth	19½"
Width	14"
Height	26"

Campfire Slim Table, Skate Table, and Footrest

Steelcase

Slim table serves as a functional anchor at a lounge setting, providing space definition, surface for piling, and distributing power for technology.

► Specifying, page 345



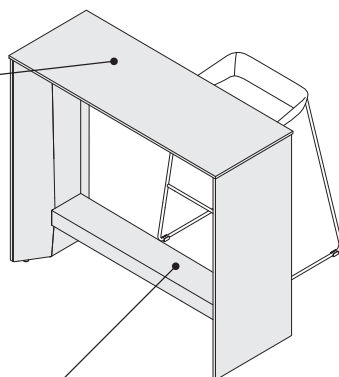
Skate table is constructed of a painted steel base with 1/2" top in Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) or High-Pressure Laminate (HPL).
Tip: The skate table is not intended to be sat on or stood on.

► Specifying, page 347

Footrest supports feet and legs and is designed to be used in multiple orientations to encourage active movement when in a lounge posture.

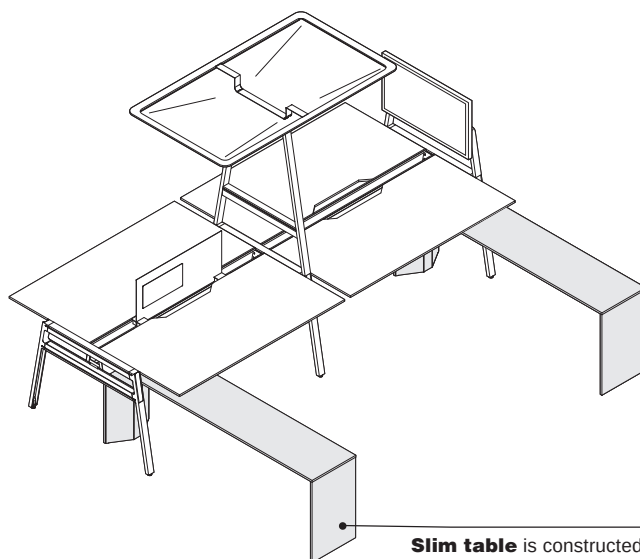
► Specifying, page 347

Standing height slim table works in any environment: as a space divider, at the end of a bench run, in front of a meeting room, near a classroom, or as a stand-alone piece. Its shallow width maximizes available real estate.

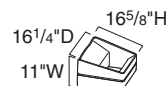
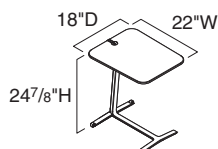
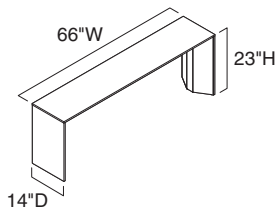
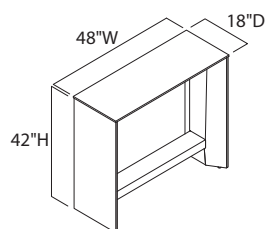


Standing height slim table is constructed of a painted steel frame with 1/2" top and side panels in Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) or High-Pressure Laminate (HPL).

Footrest is grey expanded polypropylene with a plastic band available in five finishes.



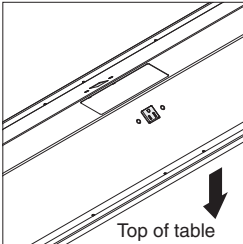
Slim table is constructed of a painted steel frame with 1/2" top and side panels in Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) or High-Pressure Laminate (HPL).



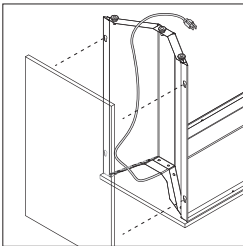
Actual Dimensions

	Standing Height Slim Table	Slim Table	Skate Table	Footrest
Depth	18"	14"	18"	16 5/8"
Width	48" or 60"	66"	22"	16 1/4"
Height	42"	23"	24 7/8"	11"
Weight	109 lbs. or 121 lbs.	43 1/2 lbs.	10 1/2 lbs.	2 1/4 lbs.

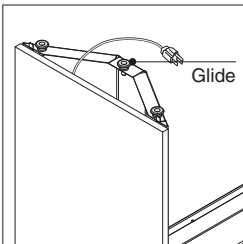
Product Details



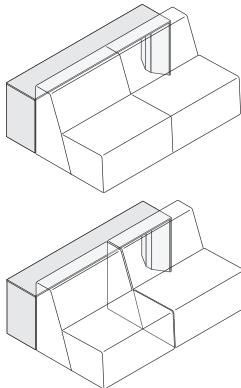
Slim table comes equipped standard with two platinum simplex 15-amp power receptacles in the middle of each side of the table.



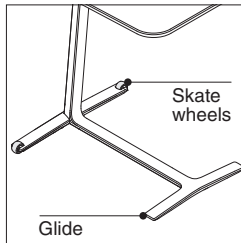
The power cord has 78" (6½ feet) of length from the bottom of the slim table to reach a power outlet.



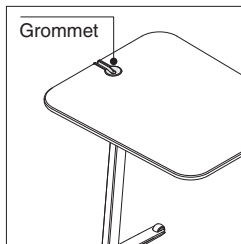
Glides are self leveling, three on either side of the slim table and are not adjustable.



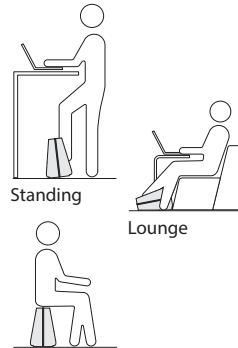
The slim table's 66" width fits perfectly behind a big lounge or two half lounges.



Skate table comes equipped with two hard plastic glides on the front of the table base, but also two skate wheels on the back of the table base for easy maneuvering.



Skate table has a merle plastic grommet to manage cords when powering technology.



Footrest can be used when in a lounge posture, seated, or standing height. It can also be used as a guest chair.

Materials

Slim table and skate table

- Low-Pressure Laminate
- High-Pressure Laminate

Slim table and skate table

- 4140 Arctic White Gloss
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7246 Midnight Metallic

Skate table grommet

- 6527 Merle

Footrest band

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6333 Picasso
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle

High-Pressure Laminate edge

- Plastic

Weight Capacities

Slim table: 240 pounds

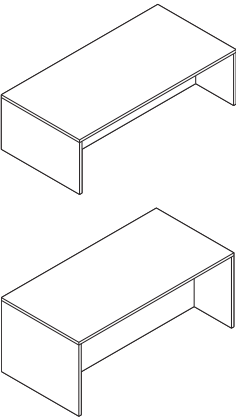
Skate table: 40 pounds

Campfire Big Tables

Steelcase

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 320 	• 1 3⁄8"-thick worksurface center and end panel: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm radius edge band 4 top sides: default color to match laminate • 1 mm radius edge band vertical: default color to match laminate • Adjustable leveling glides • Shipped ready to assemble • Requires professional installation	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top, center, and end panel ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 394.

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Style	U.S. List	MAP
D	W	H	Number	Price	
48"	96"	28"	TS4TL28	\$2909	\$1745
48"	96"	40"	TS4TL40	\$3253	\$1952



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 320 	1 3⁄8"-thick worksurface center and end panel: Low-Pressure Laminate 3 mm radius edge band 4 top sides: default color to match laminate 1 mm radius edge band vertical: default color to match laminate - Technology trough: 4799 Metallic Platinum - Grommet on each end of trough: paint - Adjustable leveling glides - Shipped ready to assemble - Requires professional installation	- Style number - Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top, center, and end panel - Paint color number for grommet - Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 394.

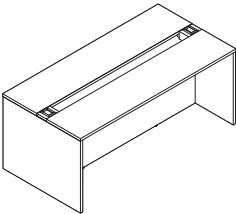
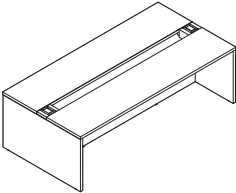
Options		U.S. List Price		MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate	28"H	40"H	28"H	40"H
	• High-Pressure Laminate	+\$ 741	+\$846	+\$445	+\$508
					Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	Paint				
	• Paint price group 1	No cost		No cost	
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 23		+\$ 14	
					Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Receptacles	• Pop up receptacle: set of 2 power on each end	+\$1086		+\$652	
					Specify <i>with 2 power receptacle</i> and specify paint color number.
Center Rail	• Anodized aluminum	+\$ 413		+\$248	
					Specify <i>with center rail</i> .

Tip: Trough is 10" in diameter.

Tip: Pop-up receptacles come with a 10' cord.

Tip: For use in Chicago, use **TS4TPWR1** or **TS4TPWRD1** pop-up power receptacle and data only.

Tip: For hardwire option, contact Steelcase Specials.



Specification Information					
Dimensions			Style	U.S.	MAP
D	W	H	Number	Base List Price	
48"	96"	28"	TS4TLT28	\$3489	\$2093
48"	96"	40"	TS4TLT40	\$3841	\$2305
.	.	.	.	.	.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 322 	- Mobile storage cabinet: Low-Pressure Laminate - Two height-adjustable shelves - Casters - Shipped assembled - Requires professional installation	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for storage cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 394.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Locks	9201 Polished Chrome 9250 Ember Chrome	+\$165 +\$165	+\$99 +\$99	Specify <i>with 9201 Polished Chrome</i>. Specify <i>with 9250 Ember Chrome</i>.
Glides	Glides	No cost	No cost	Specify <i>with glides</i> .

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base
•	•	•	•	List
•	•	•	•	Price
•	•	•	•	•

Storage Cabinets

Left-hand

18½"	23"	38"	TS4TSLH	\$1540	\$924
------	-----	-----	---------	--------	-------

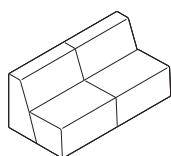
Right-hand

18½"	23"	38"	TS4TSRH	\$1540	\$924
•	•	•	•	•	•

Campfire Lounge and Wedge Steelcase

Campfire Lounge
and Wedge

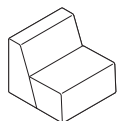
Big Lounge



Tip: For ottoman, see Alight lounge with low profile glides, page 197.

Standard Includes				Required to Specify		
▶ Need help? Product details, page 324 - Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric - Foot: black plastic - Shipped fully assembled - Meets Cal. 116 and 117 requirements - Requires professional installation				1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 394.		
Specification Information						
Dimensions			Style	U.S.	MAP	Upholstery
D	W	H	Number	List Price		
.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Same Fabric						
32"	66"	29"	TS3BC	\$3977	\$2386	Buzz2
.	.	.		\$4034	\$2420	Cogent: Connect, Chainmail, or Stand In
.	.	.		\$4682	\$2809	Bo Peep
.	.	.		.	.	.
Multi-Fabric						
32"	66"	29"	TS3BCM	\$4875	\$2925	Remix (back) with Bo Peep (seat)
.	.	.		\$4886	\$2932	Remix (back) with Brisa (seat)
.	.	.	.	.	.	.

Half Lounge



Standard Includes				Required to Specify		
▶ Need help? Product details, page 324 • Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric • Foot: black plastic • Shipped fully assembled • Meets Cal. 116 and 117 requirements				1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 394.		
Specification Information						
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.	• MAP	• Upholstery
D	W	H	Number	List		
			Price			
Same Fabric						
32"	33"	29"	TS3HL	\$2325	\$1395	Buzz2
				\$2353	\$1412	Cogent: Connect or Chainmail
				\$2701	\$1621	Bo Peep
Multi-Fabric						
32"	33"	29"	TS3HLM	\$2802	\$1681	Remix (back) with Bo Peep (seat)
				\$2908	\$1745	Remix (back) with Brisa (seat)

Campfire

90° Corner Lounges

Tip: 90° corner lounges available inside or outside facing.

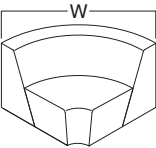
Tip: Campfire corner lounges can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

Tip: Order ganging brackets **TS3GANGING** to gang units together for more stable applications.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 324  - Fully upholstered armless corner lounge: fabric price group 1 - Foot: black plastic - Shipped fully assembled - Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 394.

Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Single upholstery fabric - Fabric price group 1 Multiple upholstery fabric - Different fabric on seat and back ① Fabric on seat - Fabric price group 1 ② Fabric on back - Fabric price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	+\$93	+\$56	Add suffix M to half lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
	No cost	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	No cost	No cost	Specify fabric color number.

Specification Information			
Dimensions	Style	U.S. Base	MAP
D W H	Number	List Price	



Inside Corner Lounge

32"	54½"	29"	TS3CRIN90S	\$2981	\$1789
:	:	:	:	:	:



Outside Corner Lounge

32"	55¼"	29"	TS3CROUT90S	\$2981	\$1789
:	:	:	:	:	:

90° Corner Lounges—Waterfall

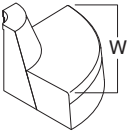
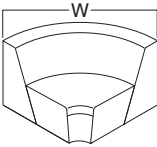
Tip: 90° corner lounges available inside or outside facing.

Tip: Waterfall seams are located at the top of the back, the front edge of the seat, 3½" below the front edge seam and 3½" below the top edge seam on the back of the lounge.

Tip: Campfire corner lounges with waterfall upholstery can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

Tip: One thread color is used on waterfall lounges with multiple fabrics. The thread color used on the waterfall upholstery will be used on the entire unit.

Tip: Order ganging brackets **TS3GANGING** to gang units together for more stable applications.



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 324 	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 394.

Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials			
Single upholstery fabric			
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
Multiple upholstery fabric			
• Different fabric on seat and back	+\$93	+\$56	Add suffix M to half lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
1 Fabric on seat			
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
2 Fabric on back			
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify fabric color number.

Specification Information				
Dimensions	Style	U.S. Base	MAP	
D W H	Number	List Price		
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•

Inside Corner Lounge

32"	54½"	29"	TS3CRIN90W	\$3023	\$1814
•	•	•	•	•	•

Outside Corner Lounge

32"	55¼"	29"	TS3CROUT90W	\$3023	\$1814
•	•	•	•	•	•

60° Corner Lounges

Tip: 60° corner lounges available inside or outside facing.

Tip: Campfire corner lounges can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

Tip: Order ganging brackets **TS3GANGING** to gang units together for more stable applications.

Standard Includes Required to Specify

▶ Need help? Product details, page 324	- Fully upholstered armless corner lounge: fabric price group 1 - Foot: black plastic - Shipped fully assembled - Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 394.
--	---	--

Options U.S. List Price MAP Required to Specify

Surface Materials	Single upholstery fabric			
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	Multiple upholstery fabric			
	• Different fabric on seat and back	+\$93	+\$56	Add suffix M to half lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
	1 Fabric on seat			
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	2 Fabric on back			
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify fabric color number.

Specification Information

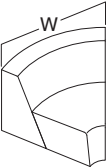
Dimensions	Style	U.S. Base	MAP
D W H	Number	List Price	

Inside Corner Lounge

32"	38½"	29"	TS3CRIN60S	\$2650	\$1590

Outside Corner Lounge

32"	39¼"	29"	TS3CROUT60S	\$2650	\$1590



60° Corner Lounges—Waterfall

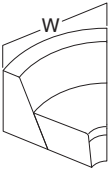
Tip: 60° corner lounges available inside or outside facing.

Tip: Waterfall seams are located at the top of the back, the front edge of the seat, 3½" below the front edge seam and 3½" below the top edge seam on the back of the lounge.

Tip: Campfire corner lounges with waterfall upholstery can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

Tip: One thread color is used on waterfall lounges with multiple fabrics. The thread color used on the waterfall upholstery will be used on the entire unit.

Tip: Order ganging brackets **TS3GANGING** to gang units together for more stable applications.



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 324 	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 394.

Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials			
Single upholstery fabric			
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
Multiple upholstery fabric			
• Different fabric on seat and back	+\$93	+\$56	Add suffix M to half lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
1 Fabric on seat			
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
2 Fabric on back			
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify fabric color number.

Specification Information				
Dimensions	Style	U.S. Base	MAP	
D W H	Number	List Price		
:	:	:	:	:
:	:	:	:	:

Inside Corner Lounge

32"	38½"	29"	TS3CRIN60W	\$2692	\$1615
:	:	:	:	:	:

Outside Corner Lounge

32"	39¼"	29"	TS3CROUT60W	\$2692	\$1615
:	:	:	:	:	:

Ganging Brackets



Standard Includes			Required to Specify
- Set of two ganging brackets: black plastic - Hardware kit			Style number
Related Products			
Corner Lounges			▶ Pages 334–337
Specification Information			
Style Number	U.S. List Price	MAP	
TS3GANGING	\$76	\$46	

Pouf



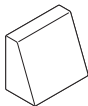
Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 324	- Upholstered body: fabric price group 5 - Base: black plastic - Handle: nylon - Glides: plastic - Ships fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for body 3 Nylon color number for handle: 5JG0 Black 5JG1 Burgundy 5JG2 Taupe 5JG3 Silver 5JG4 Teal 5JG5 Red 5JG6 Pacific Blue 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 394.

Tip: Contrast stitching will be 138 weight thread. Thread is normal weight when no contrast stitching is selected.

Tip: Pouf is designed to support weights up to 225 pounds.

Options			U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Contrasting stitching				
	• No contrast stitching		No cost	No cost	Specify <i>with no contrast stitching</i> .
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S. List	• MAP
D	W	H	Number	Price	
15"	15"	18"	TS4PF	\$754	\$452

Wedge



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 324 	- Fully upholstered wedge: fabric - Foot: black plastic - Deck stitch detail - Connecting hardware - Requires customer installation	1 Style number
		2 Fabric color number for upholstery ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 394.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. List Price	MAP	Upholstery
TS3WG	\$1408	\$845	Buzz2
	\$1431	\$859	Cogent: Connect or Chainmail
	\$1570	\$942	Bo Peep
.	.	.	.

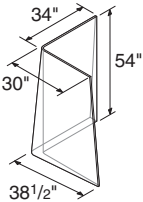
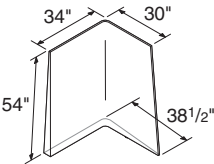
Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 323	- Mesh screen: T615 Sultry Smoke - Frame: 0835 Black paint	Style number

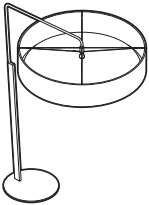
Specification Information			
• Dimensions	• Style	• U.S.	• MAP
H	Number	List	
•	•	Price	•
•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•

Screens

Right-Hand			
54"	TS4TSCRNR	\$1454	\$872

Left-Hand			
54"	TS4TSCRNL	\$1454	\$872
•	•	•	•





Tip: Shade diameter is 55".

Tip: Bottom of shade is 78" off of the floor.

Tip: Light bulb is not included. Use a 100 watt A19 incandescent bulb. A compact fluorescent bulb can be used as long as the overall length does not exceed 4⁷/₁₆".

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 323 	• Lamp base: paint • Lamp shade: fabric • 9' cord with three-prong plug • Shipped ready to assemble • Requires professional installation	1 Style number
		2 Paint color number for lamp base: 4140 Arctic White 4799 Platinum Metallic 7246 Midnight Metallic
3 Fabric color number for lamp shade: 5S15 Coconut 5S24 Nickel 5S25 Graphite 5S26 Licorice		

Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Style • Number	• U.S. • List • Price	• MAP
D	W	H			
55"	76"	93"	TS4TBL	\$2595	\$1557
:	:	:	:	:	:

Campfire Personal Table

Steelcase



Tip: The personal table is not intended for seating purposes, and has a load limit of 40 pounds.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 326	- Personal table: High-Pressure Laminate - Shipped fully assembled	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table: 2535 Virginia Walnut 2730 Arctic White 2HAT Acacia



Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.	• MAP
D	W	H	Number	List Price	
19½"	14"	26"	TS4TWP	\$686	\$412

Paper Table



Tip: If glass option is selected, standard stack of paper will be omitted.



Standard Includes			Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 326 	• Table base: High-Pressure Laminate • Plastic rotating table top: arctic white • Steel table top tray: arctic white • Stack of paper: 44 sheets • Shipped assembled		1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table base 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 394.	
Options		U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Glass	• Glass	+\$27	+\$16	Specify <i>with glass</i> .
Related Products	• Paper • Glass			► See below ► Page 344

Paper



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
 Paper: 44 sheets		Style number
Related Products		
Paper table		 See above
Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. List Price	MAP
TS4TPTP	\$190	\$114

Glass



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Tempered glass	Style number

Related Products
Paper table

▶ Page 343

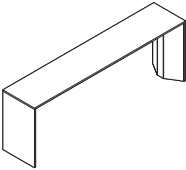
Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. List Price	MAP
TS4TPTG	\$232	\$139

Campfire Slim Table, Skate Table, and Footrest

Steelcase

Campfire Slim Table, Skate Table, and Footrest

Slim Table



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 328	• 1/2" thick top and sides: Low-Pressure Laminate • 1 mm radius edge band on top and sides • Two simplex receptacles: grey plastic • 15-amp power cord: black plastic • Steel frame: paint • Self-leveling glides • Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for top and sides 3 Paint color number for steel frame ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 394.

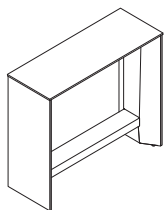


Related Products	
• Big lounge • Half lounge • Skate table • Footrest	▶ Page 333 ▶ Page 333 ▶ Page 347 ▶ Page 347

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate on the Campfire slim table and Campfire skate table will be shipped in 20 business days after receipt of a clean order. Products are typically delivered within 25 business days.

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Style	U.S.	MAP
D	W	H	Number	List Price	
14"	66"	23"	TS4TPST	\$1353	\$812

Standing Height Slim Tables



► Need help?
Product details,
page 328



Standard Includes

- ½" thick top and sides: Low-Pressure Laminate
- Edge band on top and sides: plastic
- Steel frame and footshelf: paint
- Two simplex receptacles: plastic
- 15-amp power cord: black plastic
- Glides
- Shipped ready to assemble

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top and sides
 - 3 Plastic color number for edge band
 - 4 Paint color number for steel frame
 - 5 Paint color number for footshelf
 - 6 Plastic color number for simplex receptacles:
6009 Arctic White
6249 Platinum Solid
6527 Merle
 - 7 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 394.

	Options	U.S. List Price MAP				Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Top and sides	48"W	60"W	48"W	60"W	
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	+\$416	+\$474	+\$250	+\$284	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	Edge (High-Pressure Laminate only)					
	• Plastic	No cost	No cost	No cost	No cost	Select plastic color number.
	Frame					
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 80	+\$ 86	+\$ 48	+\$ 52	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$165	+\$181	+\$ 99	+\$109	Specify paint color number.
	Footshelf					
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 28	+\$ 28	+\$ 17	+\$ 17	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 74	+\$ 74	+\$ 44	+\$ 44	Specify paint color number.
Power Schematic	• Two power	No cost	No cost	No cost	No cost	Specify <i>with 2 power</i> .
	• One power and one USB	+\$206	+\$206	+\$124	+\$124	Specify <i>with 1 power and 1 USB</i> .
	• One power and one USB C	+\$342	+\$342	+\$205	+\$205	Specify <i>with 1 power and 1 USB C</i> .

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.	• MAP
D	W	H	Number	Base List Price	
18"	48"	42"	TS4TPSTS48	\$2117	\$1270
18"	60"	42"	TS4TPSTS60	\$2401	\$1441

Skate Table



Tip: High-Pressure Laminate requires plastic on edge.

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate on the Campfire slim table and Campfire skate table will be shipped in 20 business days after receipt of a clean order. Products are typically delivered within 25 business days.

▶ Need help?

Product details,
page 328

Ships via
FedEx

• ½" thick top and sides: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1

• 3 mm radius edge band on top: plastic

• Steel base: paint

• Cord grommet: 6527 Merle

• Glides: 6527 Merle

• Skate wheels: 6527 Merle

• Shipped ready to assemble

1 Style number

2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for top

3 Plastic color number for edge band

4 Paint color number for steel base

▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 394.

Related Products

• Big lounge

• Half lounge

• Slim table

• Footrest

▶ Page 333

▶ Page 333

▶ Page 345

▶ Page 347

Specification Information

• Dimensions

D

W

H

• Style Number

TS4TST

• U.S. List Price

\$791

• MAP

\$475

Footrest



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 328	• Footrest: grey expanded polypropylene foam • Band: 3 mm plastic	1 Style number
		2 Plastic color number for band
		▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 394.
Ships via FedEx		
Related Products		
	• Big lounge • Half lounge • Slim table • Skate table	▶ Page 333 ▶ Page 333 ▶ Page 345 ▶ Page 347
Specification Information		
• Dimensions		
D	W	H
16 ⁵ / ₈ "	16 ¹ / ₄ "	11"
• Style Number		
TS3FR		
• U.S. List Price		
\$308		
• MAP		
\$185		

Clipper Screens Steelcase

Clipper is a mobile, user deployable, freestanding screen that can easily transform work areas into inhabitable spaces that meet privacy needs. It has optional wings and comes in two heights.

► Specifying, page 349

Clipper ships fully assembled.

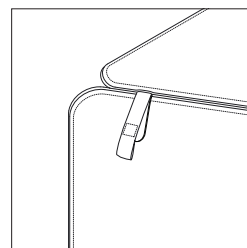
Wings are available as an option.

Magnets are used to secure the top of the screen to the side panels.

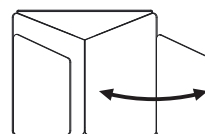
Clipper folds for easy transportation and storage.

Handles are constructed of nylon and are available in seven colors.

Product Details



Align magnet when using product in deployed state.



Wings should be folded outside when storing Clipper.

Surface Materials

Screen

- Fabric

Handle

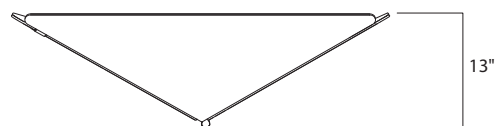
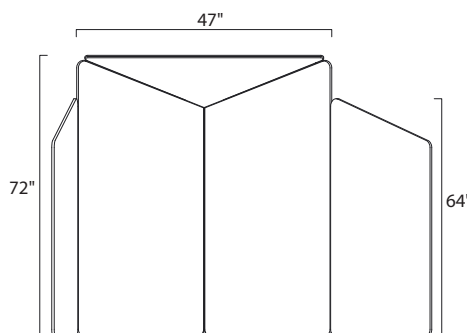
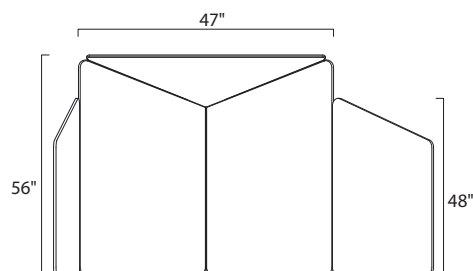
- Nylon

Magnetic Clip

- Paint

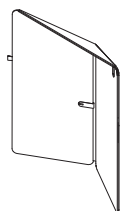
► See Surface Materials on page 394 for specific availability.

Tip: Color scheme can have contrasting color as long as it is within the same fabric family. (For example, 5H16 Indigo specified on outside and 5H19 Cumulus specified on inside; both are Billiard Multi-Use by DesignTex.)



Actual Dimensions

	56" Base	Base Open	Wings	72" Base	Base Open	Wings
Depth	—	13"	—	—	13"	—
Width	26"	47"	26"	26"	47"	26"
Height	56"	56"	48"	72"	72"	64"

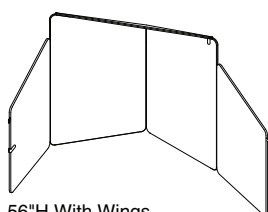


Tip: Screens are not intended to support additional weight.

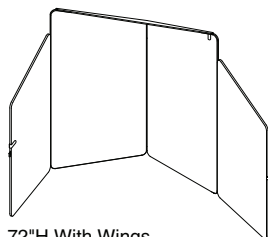
Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 348	- Inside of screen: fabric price group 1 - Outside of screen: fabric price group 1 - Glides: plastic - Handle: nylon - Joints: fabric, defaults to inside fabric and outside fabric selection - Magnetic clips: paint price group 1 - Ships fully assembled	- Style number - Height (see below under Required Selections) - Fabric color for inside of screen - Fabric color for outside of screen - Nylon color number for handle: 5JG0 Black 5JG1 Burgundy 5JG2 Taupe 5JG3 Silver 5JG4 Teal 5JG5 Red 5JG6 Pacific Blue - Paint color number for magnetic clips - Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 394.

	Required Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Height	56"H 72"H	Price below Price below	Prices below Prices below	Specify with 56"H. Specify with 72"H.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Inside of screen			
	• Fabric price group 2			
	– 56"H without wings	+\$ 47	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	– 72"H without wings	+\$ 83	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	– 56"H with wings	+\$ 87	+\$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
	– 72"H with wings	+\$ 94	+\$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3			
	– 56"H without wings	+\$ 180	+\$108	Specify fabric color number.
	– 72"H without wings	+\$ 286	+\$172	Specify fabric color number.
	– 56"H with wings	+\$ 308	+\$185	Specify fabric color number.
	– 72"H with wings	+\$ 334	+\$200	Specify fabric color number.
	Outside of screen			
	• Fabric price group 2			
	– 56"H without wings	+\$ 47	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	– 72"H without wings	+\$ 83	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	– 56"H with wings	+\$ 87	+\$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
	– 72"H with wings	+\$ 94	+\$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3			
	– 56"H without wings	+\$ 180	+\$108	Specify fabric color number.
	– 72"H without wings	+\$ 286	+\$172	Specify fabric color number.
	– 56"H with wings	+\$ 308	+\$185	Specify fabric color number.
	– 72"H with wings	+\$ 334	+\$200	Specify fabric color number.
Magnetic Clips	• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 12	+\$ 7	Specify paint color number.
Wings	• For 56"H	+\$1417	+\$850	Specify with 56"H wings.
	• For 72"H	+\$1463	+\$878	Specify with 72"H wings.
Color Scheme	• Non contrasting	No cost	No cost	Specify with non contrasting.
	• Contrasting	+\$ 62	+\$ 37	Specify with contrasting.



56"H With Wings



72"H With Wings

Tip: Color scheme can have contrasting color as long as it is within the same fabric family. (For example, 5H16 specified on outside and 5H19 specified on inside; both are Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex.)

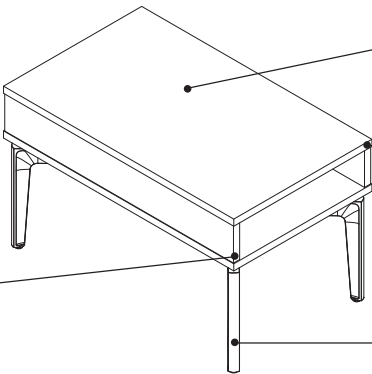
Specification Information				
Style Number	U.S. Base List Prices		MAP	
	56"H	72"H	56"H	72"H
TS6SCRN	\$2246	\$2343	\$1348	\$1406

Bassline Box Top Tables

Steelcase

Box top tables are offered in Low-Pressure Laminate and High-Pressure Laminate in two depths.

► Specifying pages, 356–363

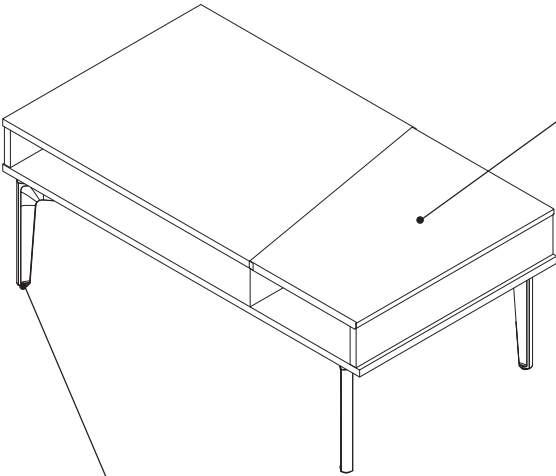


The 25"D and 30"D box top tables have a metal accent panel inside the case.

Edge finish has an edge band that is defaulted to match the laminate surface. Laminate tops have a 3 mm edge.

Case of box top tables are ¾" thick.

Leg height is 12¼".



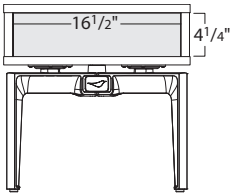
Box top coffee table features a metal accent panel on the top and inside for visual interest.

All Bassline tables have leveling glides with ½" adjustability range to install tables on uneven floors.

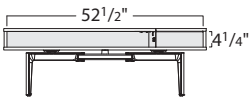
Actual Dimensions	
Box Top Tables	
Depth	25" or 30"
Width	18"
Height	18" or 23"
Box Top Coffee Table	
Depth	25"
Width	54"
Height	18"

Product Details

Paint for metal accent panel and base are specified separately allowing match or mix finishes.

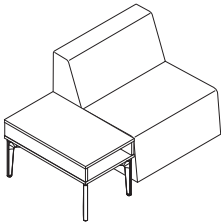


18"H Box Top Table opening

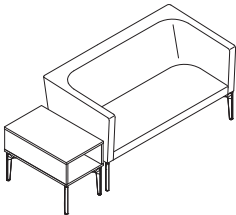


Box Top Coffee Table opening

Application Topics



30"D box top tables align with Campfire lounge.



25"D box top tables align with the freestanding Bivi rumble seat.

Surface Materials

Table tops

- Low-Pressure Laminate
- High-Pressure Laminate

Base

- Paint

Metal accent panel

- Paint

Bassline Storage

Steelcase

Bassline storage is free-standing storage pieces that can also be used to divide spaces.
► Specifying pages, 358–360

Storage cases are available in Low-Pressure and High-Pressure Laminate with painted metal accent panels.

Storage is standard as one sided. A yin yang configuration is available to create openings on both sides for shared storage.

Case sides are ¾" thick.

Leveling glides have a ½" adjustability range to install on uneven floors.

Accent panels are available in various configurations.

Edge finish has an edge band that is defaulted to match the laminate surface. Laminate tops have a 3 mm edge.

Leg height is 12¼".

Actual Dimensions

Standing Storage

Depth	18"
Width	60"
Height	42"

Credenza

Depth	18"
Width	60"
Height	28½"

Product Details

Paint for metal accent panel and base are specified separately allowing match or mix finishes.

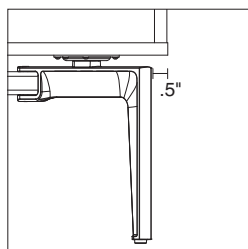
One Sided



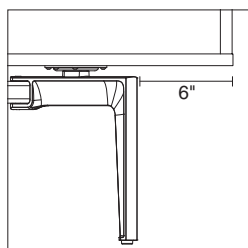
Yin Yang



Both credenza and standing storage can be one sided or yin yang to allow for access on both sides.



Flush



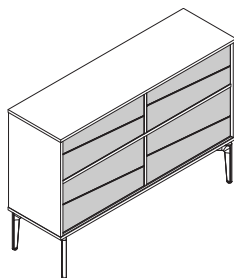
Inset

Credenza and standing storage legs can be specified in either flush or inset.

Inset legs are defaulted on the credenza for a residential aesthetic.

Flush legs are defaulted on the standing storage for a clean aesthetic.

When storage units are being used together, option the legs the same for both units.

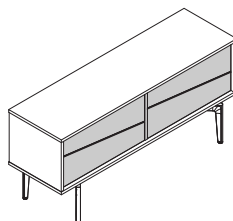


Full Back

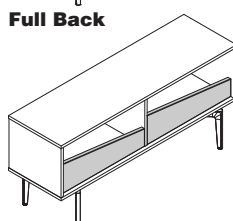


Half Back

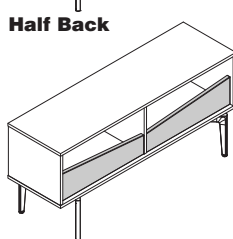
Accent panel configurations for the standing height storage can be specified in two different configurations.



Full Back



Half Back

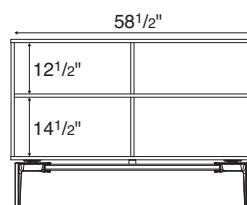


Meet Me In The Middle

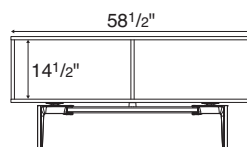
Accent panel configurations for the credenza can be specified in three different configurations.

Weight capacity is 50 pounds per opening and 200 pounds on top.

Dimensions

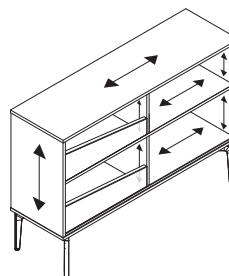


Standing Storage



Credenza

Grain Direction



Laminate and wood grain direction for standing storage and credenza are shown above.

Surface Materials

Case

- Low-Pressure Laminate
- High-Pressure Laminate

Base

- Paint

Metal accent panel

- Paint

Tip: Paint for the accent panels and base are specified separately allowing match or mix finishes.

Bassline Bench Seating

Steelcase

Built on the same base as Bassline tables, benches act as seating, ottomans, or side tables. They are available in one seat or two seat configurations.

Overall height is 17¼" including the legs and seat.

► Specifying pages, 362–363

Side table corners are rounded.

Side table has a table top thickness of ¾" and is available as an option on the one seat bench.

Contrasting stitching is optional on solid seat(s).

Actual Dimensions

One Seat Bench

Depth	18"
Width	24"
Height	17¼"

One Seat Bench with Side Table

Depth	18"
Width	36"
Height	17¼"

Two Seat Bench

Depth	18"
Width	48"
Height	17¼"

Diagonal stitching is in the center of the seat.

Bench seating has a decorative pull in the middle of the seat upholstery.

Product Details



Solid Seat



Multicolor Seat

One seat bench and one seat bench with table are available with a solid color seat or multicolor seat.

Tip: Multicolor seat must be in the same fabric family.



Solid Non-Contrasting Seat



Solid Contrasting Seat



One Solid Seat,
One Multicolor Seat



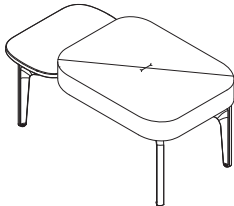
Multicolor,
Non-Contrasting Seats



Multicolor, Contrasting Seats

Two seat bench available as solid non-contrasting, solid contrasting, multicolor non-contrasting, multicolor contrasting, and one solid and one contrasting.

Tip: Multicolor seats must be from the same color family.



Side table is available as an option on one seat bench. Side table is assembled on the right.

When ordering multi-color upholstery on a one seat bench with a side table, keep in mind where your color choices will be in regards to the seat front/seat back.

Surface Materials

- Seat**
- Fabric

- Contrasting Thread**
- UB01 Charcoal
 - UB02 Ash
 - UB03 Powder Blue
 - UB04 Evergreen
 - UB05 Bright Red

- Base**
- Paint

- Side table (optional)**
- Low-Pressure Laminate
 - High-Pressure Laminate

Bassline Box Top Tables Steelcase



18''H Box Top Table



23''H Box Top Table

Tip: Overall table width is 18".

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 350	• 3/4"-thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm edge band: default color to match laminate • Base: paint price group 1 • Metal accent panel: paint price group 1 • Glides • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Size (see below under Required Selections) 3 Laminate color number for table top 4 Paint color number for base 5 Paint color number for metal accent panel 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 394.

	Required Selections	U.S List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Size	• 25"D x 18"H • 25"D x 23"H • 30"D x 18"H • 30"D x 23"H	Prices below Prices below Prices below Prices below	Prices below Prices below Prices below Prices below	Specify size. Specify size. Specify size. Specify size.

	Options	U.S List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Table top • High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 – 25"D x 18"H – 25"D x 23"H – 30"D x 18"H – 30"D x 23"H	+\$109 +\$113 +\$113 +\$123	+\$65 +\$68 +\$68 +\$74	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	Base • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 52 +\$105	No cost +\$31 +\$63	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	Metal accent panel • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 52 +\$105	No cost +\$31 +\$63	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

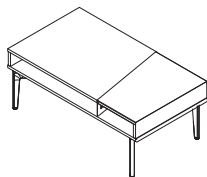
Specification Information				
• Style Number	• Dimensions D H		• U.S. Base List Price	• MAP
TSBLNTBX	25"	18"	\$1075	\$645
	25"	23"	\$1120	\$672
	30"	18"	\$1120	\$672
	30"	23"	\$1188	\$713

Bassline Box Top Coffee Table

Steelcase

Bassline Box Top
Coffee Table

Bassline



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 350 • 3/4"-thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm edge band: default color to match laminate • Base: paint price group 1 • Metal accent panel: paint price group 1 • Glides • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for table top 3 Paint color number for base 4 Paint color number for metal accent panel 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 394.

Options	U.S List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials			
Table top • High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	+\$135	+\$81	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
Base • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 52 +\$105	No cost +\$31 +\$63	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Metal accent panel • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 52 +\$105	No cost +\$31 +\$63	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Style	U.S.	MAP
D	W	H	Number	Base List Price	
25"	54"	18"	TSBLNTBXC	\$1312	\$787
.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.

Tip: Overall table height is 18" including the base and table top.

Bassline Standing Storage Steelcase

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 352	- Case: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) - No doors 3 mm edge band: default color to match laminate - Base: paint price group 1 - Metal accent panels: paint price group 1 - Glides - Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Panel position for metal accent panels (see below under Required Selections) 3 Leg type for base (see below under Required Selections) 4 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for case 5 Paint color number for base 6 Paint color number for metal accent panel 7 Options, if selected ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 394.

	Required Selections	U.S List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Panel Position	• One sided	No cost	No cost	Specify <i>with one sided panel position</i> .
	• Yin yang	No cost	No cost	Specify <i>with yin yang panel position</i> .
Leg Type	• Inset	No cost	No cost	Specify <i>with inset leg type</i> .
	• Flush	No cost	No cost	Specify <i>with flush leg type</i> .

Tip: Leg type will default to flush for standing storage.

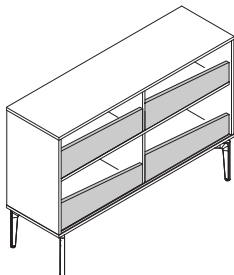
	Options	U.S List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Case			
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	+\$307	+\$184	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	Base			
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 52	+\$ 31	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$105	+\$ 63	Specify paint color number.
	Metal accent panel			
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 52	+\$ 31	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$105	+\$ 63	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
D	W	H			

Half Back

18"	60"	42"	TSBLNSTS2	\$2802	\$1681

► Specification Information, continued on next page



Tip: Full back standing storage shown.

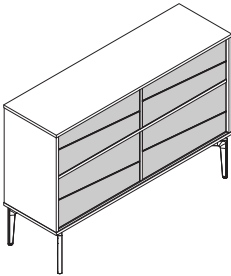
► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.	• MAP
D	W	H	Number	Base	
				List	
				Price	

Full Back

18"	60"	42"	TSBLNSTS1	\$2939	\$1763

Bassline



Bassline Credenza Steelcase

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 352	- Case: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) - No doors 3 mm edge band: default color to match laminate - Base: paint price group 1 - Metal accent panels: paint price group 1 - Glides - Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Panel position for metal accent panels (see below under Required Selections) 3 Leg type for base (see below under Required Selections) 4 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for case 5 Paint color number for base 6 Paint color number for metal accent panel 7 Options, if selected ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 394.

	Required Selections	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Panel Position	• One sided	No cost	No cost	Specify with one sided panel position.
	• Yin yang	No cost	No cost	Specify with Yin yang panel position.
Leg Type	• Inset	No cost	No cost	Specify with inset leg type.
	• Flush	No cost	No cost	Specify with flush leg type.

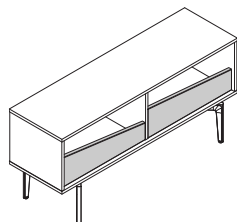
Tip: Leg type will default to inset for credenza.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Case			
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	+\$208	+\$125	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	Base			
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 52	+\$ 31	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$105	+\$ 63	Specify paint color number.
	Metal accent panel			
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 52	+\$ 31	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$105	+\$ 63	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
D	W	H			

Half Back

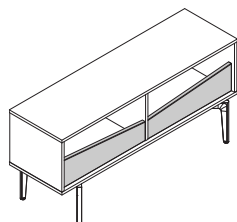
18"	60"	28½"	TSBLNSTC2	\$1916	\$1150
-----	-----	------	------------------	--------	--------



Tip: Full back credenza shown.

Meet Me In The Middle

18"	60"	28½"	TSBLNSTC3	\$1916	\$1150
-----	-----	------	------------------	--------	--------



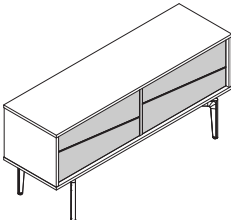
► Specification Information, continued on next page

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.	• MAP
D	W	H	Number	Base	
				List	
				Price	

Full Back

18"	60"	28½"	TSBLNSTC1	\$1981	\$1189



Tip: Leg type will default to inset for credenza.

Bassline One Seat Bench Steelcase



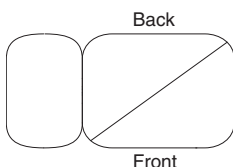
Tip: All benches have a diagonal seam, regardless if they are solid or multicolor.



Tip: Multicolor seats have contrasting color within the same fabric family. (For example, 5H16 specified on front and 5H19 specified on back; both are Billiard Multi-Use by DesignTex.)

Tip: Thread color defaults to align with the lightest color on the seat unless contrasting thread is selected.

Tip: Contrasting thread option is only available on solid seats.



Tip: Side table is always installed on the right side of the bench.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 354	- Upholstered seat: fabric price group 1 - Base: paint price group 1 - Side table, if selected: Low-Pressure Laminate	1 Style number 2 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for seat 4 Paint color number for base 5 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for side table, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 394.

	Required Selections	U.S List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	• Solid seat	No cost	No cost	Specify solid seat color scheme.
	• Multicolor seat	+\$ 70	+\$ 42	Specify multicolor seat color scheme.

	Options	U.S List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Solid seat			
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 17	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 37	+\$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	Multicolor seat			
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 34	+\$ 20	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 74	+\$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	Base			
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 52	+\$ 31	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$105	+\$ 63	Specify paint color number.
	Laminate side table			
	• Low-Pressure Laminate	No cost	No cost	Specify Low-Pressure Laminate color number.
Thread Color Scheme	• Non-contrasting	No cost	No cost	Specify <i>with non-contrasting</i> .
	• Contrasting	+\$ 35	+\$ 21	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> and select thread color number.
Side Table	• No table	No cost	No cost	Specify <i>without table</i> .
	• With table	+\$174	+\$104	Specify <i>with table</i> .

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Style	U.S.	MAP
D	W	H	Number	Base List Price	
18"	24"	17¼"	TSBLNS1	\$998	\$599

Solid Seat

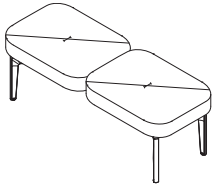
18"	24"	17¼"	TSBLNS1	\$998	\$599
-----	-----	------	---------	-------	-------

Bassline Two Seat Bench

Steelcase

Bassline Two Seat Bench

Bassline



Tip: All benches have a diagonal seam, regardless if they are solid or multi-color.



Tip: Contrasting solid seats can have contrasting color from two different fabric families. (For example, 5H16 specified on left from Billiard Multi-Use by DesignTex and 5F16 specified on right from Buzz2.)

Tip: Multicolor seats have contrasting color within the same fabric family. (For example, 5H16 specified on front and 5H19 specified on back; both are Billiard Multi-Use by DesignTex.)

Tip: Thread color defaults to align with the lightest color on the seat unless contrasting thread is selected.

Tip: Contrasting thread option is only available on solid seats.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 354 • Two upholstered seats: fabric price group 1 • Base: paint price group 1	1 Style number 2 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for seats 4 Paint color number for base 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 394.

Required Selections	U.S List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Color Scheme			
• Solid, non-contrasting seats	No cost	No cost	Specify solid non-contrasting seat color scheme.
• Solid, contrasting seats	+\$ 35	+\$21	Specify solid contrasting seat color scheme.
• One solid seat, one multicolor seat	+\$ 70	+\$42	Specify one solid, one multicolor seat color scheme.
• Multicolor, non-contrasting seats	+\$140	+\$84	Specify multicolor non-contrasting seat color scheme.
• Multicolor, contrasting seats	+\$140	+\$84	Specify multicolor contrasting seat color scheme.

Options	U.S List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials			
Solid seat			
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 17 per seat	+\$10 per seat	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 37 per seat	+\$22 per seat	Specify fabric color number.
Multicolor seat			
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 34 per seat	+\$20 per seat	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 74 per seat	+\$44 per seat	Specify fabric color number.
Base			
• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 52	+\$31	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+\$105	+\$63	Specify paint color number.
Thread Color Scheme			
• Non-contrasting	No cost	No cost	Specify <i>with non-contrasting</i> .
• Contrasting	+\$ 35 per seat	+\$21 per seat	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> .

Specification Information				
• Dimensions	• Style	• U.S.	• MAP	
D W H	Number	Base List Price		
18" 48" 17¼"	TSBLNS2	\$1699	\$1019	

Fixed Personal/Modesty Screens Steelcase

Standard Includes			Required to Specify	
	• Personal/modesty screens: Buzz2 or Cogent: Connect		1 Style number	
	• Brackets: 4799 Platinum		2 Fabric color number for screen	
			▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 394	

Specification Information

Width	Style Number	Upholstery			
		Buzz2		Cogent: Connect	
		U.S. List Price	MAP	U.S. List Price	MAP

12"H Screens

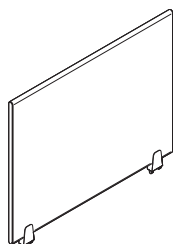
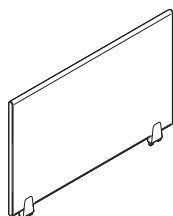
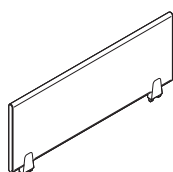
30"	CQSF3012	\$259	\$174	\$295	\$198
36"	CQSF3612	\$305	\$204	\$341	\$228
42"	CQSF4212	\$341	\$228	\$377	\$253
48"	CQSF4812	\$385	\$258	\$421	\$282

19½"H Screens

30"	CQSF3019	\$400	\$268	\$449	\$301
36"	CQSF3619	\$445	\$298	\$494	\$331
42"	CQSF4219	\$487	\$326	\$536	\$359
48"	CQSF4819	\$525	\$352	\$574	\$385

24"H Screens

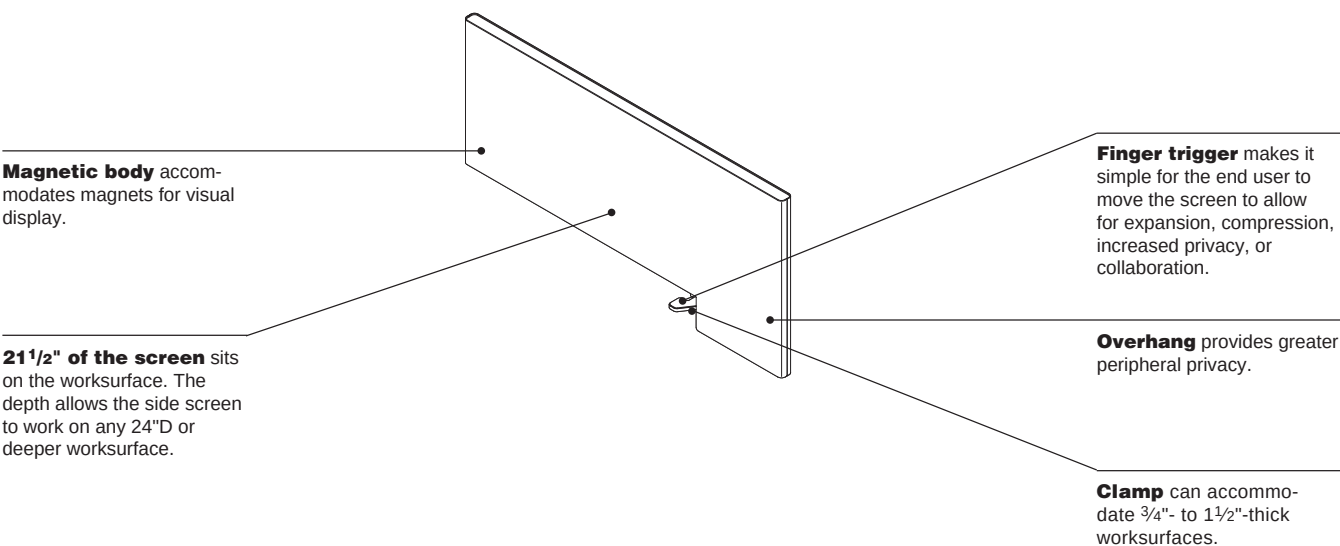
30"	CQSF3024	\$538	\$360	\$597	\$400
36"	CQSF3624	\$584	\$391	\$643	\$431
42"	CQSF4224	\$626	\$419	\$685	\$459
48"	CQSF4824	\$667	\$447	\$726	\$486



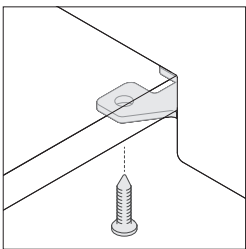
Tip: 19½"H and 24"H screens are not intended for use in the modesty position when used with a height-adjustable desk.

Divisio side screen is magnetic and provides a territorial boundary between users. The user-movable functionality allows users to decide when and where they need additional privacy. The screens may be used on any $\frac{3}{4}$ "- to $1\frac{1}{2}$ "-thick work surface.

► Specifying, page 366



Product Details



Divisio side screen can be made more permanent by adding two screws through the clamp. For work surfaces 1" thick or less; FrameOne, Ology, Migration, a #10 x $\frac{3}{4}$ " countersunk wood screw is recommended. For work surfaces over 1", a #10 x $\frac{7}{8}$ " countersunk wood screw is recommended.

Actual Dimensions

Depth	29 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (total), 21 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (sits on work surface)
Width	1 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
Height	14 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (total), 11 $\frac{5}{8}$ " (above work surface)

Divisio Side Screen

Steelcase



Tip: The Divisio side screen can be used on any 3/4"- to 1 1/2"-thick worksurface.

Tip: The Divisio side screen has an overhang of 8". This is important when planning for returns or storage.

Tip: The Divisio side screen weighs approximately 14 1/2 pounds. Take this into consideration when planning for use on height-adjustable worksurfaces.

Tip: The Divisio side screen is intended for use on the front of a worksurface.

Tip: The Divisio side screen does not work on knife edge profiles.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 365 Ships via FedEx • Screen: Buzz2 • Top cap and clamp: 4799 Platinum paint	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 394.

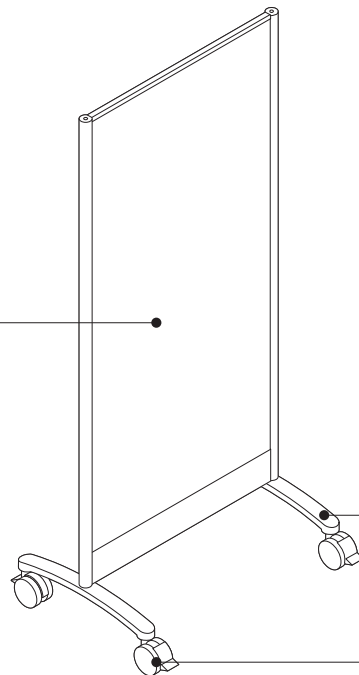
Specification Information					
Dimensions		Style	U.S.	MAP	Upholstery
D	H	Number	List Price		
29 1/2"	11 5/8"	DVSS2912	\$509	\$341	Buzz2
			\$530	\$355	Cogent: Connect

► Specifying, page 368

Screens are available with laminate markerboards on both sides, e³ CeramicSteel on both sides, or tackboard on both sides.

Screens are available in two heights—54"H and 66"H—and five widths—24"W, 30"W, 36"W, 42"W, and 48"W.

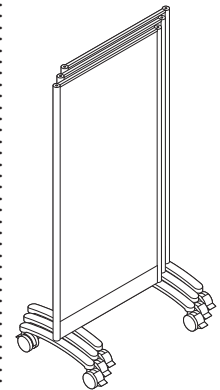
Laminate markerboard surface has a non-glare writing surface and accepts all standard dry-erase markers. e³ ceramicsteel markerboard surface is magnetic.



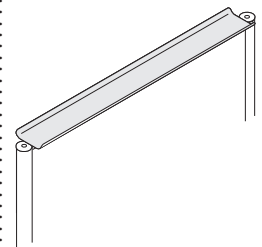
Four-leg base is standard on screens.

Four locking casters allow for easy movement.

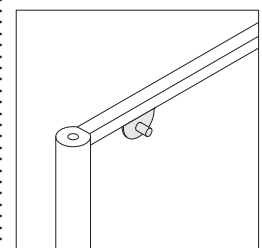
Product Details



Screens nest easily and require minimal space. The leg bases are 16"D, and each screen nested adds another 1½" to the depth.



Marker tray is available to hold dry erasers and markers. The tray is attached on top of the screen top cap. Marker trays are available in all five screen widths.



Flip-chart pegs are available as an option on the top cap. They are positioned 17⅝" apart center to center and are available on one side only. Flip-chart peg top cap works in conjunction with marker trays.

Groupwork Screens Steelcase

Tip: Screens must be specified with fabric on both sides, e³ ceramicsteel on both sides, or laminate on both sides.

► Need help?
Product details,
page 367



Standard Includes

- Tackboard, both sides, if selected: Sprite
- e³ ceramicsteel writing surface, both sides, if selected: 7655 e³ ceramicsteel High Gloss White
- Laminate markerboard, both sides, if selected: 2977 White Markerboard Laminate
- Frame, top cap, uprights, bottom channel, and four-leg base: 7207 Black
- Four locking casters: black plastic
- Attachment hardware
- Shipped ready to assemble
- Requires professional installation

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Fabric color number, 7655 e³ ceramicsteel High Gloss White, or 2977 White Markerboard Laminate for side 1
 - 3 Fabric color number, 7655 e³ ceramicsteel High Gloss White, or 2977 White Markerboard Laminate for side 2
 - 4 Paint color number for frame
 - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 394.

Tip: e³ ceramicsteel writing surface is magnetic.

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	e³ ceramicsteel writing surface			
	• e ³ ceramicsteel surface on both sides	+\$88	+\$52	Specify with 7655 e ³ ceramicsteel markerboard.
	Laminate markerboard			
	• 2977 White Markerboard Laminate	No cost	No cost	Specify with 2977 White Markerboard Laminate.
	Frame and base			
	• 4798 Sterling Metallic or 4799 Platinum Metallic	+\$45	+\$27	Specify sterling or platinum metallic.
Flip-Chart Pegs	• Top cap with flip-chart pegs on one side	+\$50	+\$30	Specify with flip-chart pegs.

Tip: Flip-chart pegs, located 17⁵/₈" apart, are located on only one side of the top cap.

Specification Information

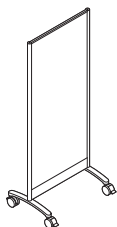
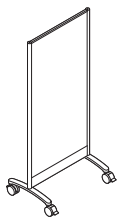
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP	Fabric
D	W	H				

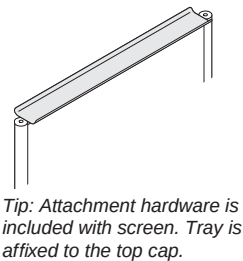
54"H Screens

16"	24"	54"	TS4S2454	\$1036	\$611	Sprite
16"	30"	54"	TS4S3054	\$1088	\$642	Sprite
16"	36"	54"	TS4S3654	\$1133	\$668	Sprite
16"	42"	54"	TS4S4254	\$1183	\$698	Sprite
16"	48"	54"	TS4S4854	\$1235	\$729	Sprite
:	:	:	:	:	:	:

66"H Screens

16"	24"	66"	TS4S2466	\$1133	\$668	Sprite
16"	30"	66"	TS4S3066	\$1183	\$698	Sprite
16"	36"	66"	TS4S3666	\$1235	\$729	Sprite
16"	42"	66"	TS4S4266	\$1283	\$757	Sprite
16"	48"	66"	TS4S4866	\$1331	\$785	Sprite
:	:	:	:	:	:	:



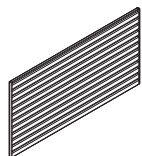


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 367 • Marker tray: 7207 Black	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for marker tray 3 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • 4798 Sterling Metallic or 4799 Platinum Metallic	+\$12	+\$7	Specify sterling or platinum metallic.

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Style	U.S.	MAP
D	W	H	Number	Base List Price	
2 1/2"	24"	1/2"	TS4SR24	\$ 80	\$47
2 1/2"	30"	1/2"	TS4SR30	\$ 87	\$51
2 1/2"	36"	1/2"	TS4SR36	\$102	\$60
2 1/2"	42"	1/2"	TS4SR42	\$108	\$64
2 1/2"	48"	1/2"	TS4SR48	\$117	\$69
:	:	:	:	:	:

Slatwall Tiles



Tip: Total dimensions of worktools specified should not exceed Slatwall dimensions.

Tip: Slatwall is not dedicated to the exact panel width; a 12" overhang is acceptable.

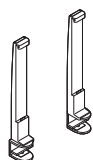
Tip: Two slatwall tiles cannot be used in a corner application.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
 - Slatwall tile that supports up to 60 lbs.: paint - Requires customer installation	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for slatwall tile: 0835 Black 4750 Champagne 4799 Platinum

Specification Information						
• Dimensions	• Weight	• Description	• Style Number	• U.S. List Price	• MAP	
D W H						
1 1/8" 36" 12"	6.8 lb	36" slatwall tile	WS36	\$219	\$136	
1 1/8" 42" 12"	8 lb	42" slatwall tile	WS42	\$255	\$158	
1 1/8" 48" 12"	9.1 lb	48" slatwall tile	WS48	\$291	\$180	
1 1/8" 60" 12"	11.4 lb	60" slatwall tile	WS60	\$362	\$224	
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Freestanding Slatwall Stanchions

for Use on Worksurfaces 3/4" to 2" thick



Tip: Positions top of slatwall a fixed height of 15 1/2" above mounting surface.

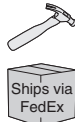
Tip: Slatwall can overhang Stanchions up to 12".

Tip: Worksurface/table must be able to support 60 lbs.

Tip: Stanchion cannot be used in a corner application or on a glass surface.

Tip: Requires 18"D work-surface and uses 2" surface footprint.

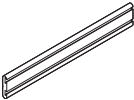
Tip: Freestanding Slatwall stanchion is for use with 12"H tiles only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
 - Pair of slatwall stanchions that requires 18"D work-surface and uses 3" surface footprint: paint - Non-marring rubber feet - Requires customer installation	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for slatwall brackets: 0835 Black 4750 Champagne 4799 Platinum

Related Products
Slatwall tiles

Specification Information						
• Dimensions	• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. List Price	• MAP		
D W H						
3" 3 1/2" 16"	3.5 lb	WFCS	\$219	\$136		
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

SlatRail



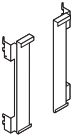
Tip: SlatRail is not dedicated to the exact panel width; a 12" overhang is acceptable.

Tip: Total dimensions of Worktools specified should not exceed SlatRail dimensions.

Tip: Two SlatRails cannot be used in a corner application.

Standard Includes				Required to Specify		
Ships via FedEx SlatRail that supports up to 100 lb; paint				1 Style number 2 Paint color number for SlatRail: 0835 Black 4750 Champagne 4799 Platinum		
Specification Information						
Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. List Price	MAP
D	W	H				
3/4"	36"	4"	3 lb	WSR36	\$140	\$87

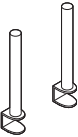
Slatwall Brackets



Standard Includes				Required to Specify		
Ships via FedEx Pair of slatwall brackets: paint				1 Style number 2 Paint color number for slatwall brackets: 0835 Black 4750 Champagne 4799 Platinum		
Specification Information						
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S. List	• MAP
D	W	H		Number	Price	
:	:	:	:	:	:	:
Wall-Mount Brackets						
1"	2"	12⅓"	2 lb	WSWM	\$52	\$32
:	:	:	:	:	:	:

Freestanding SlatRail Stanchions

For Use on Worksurfaces and Materials 1/2" to 1 3/4" thick



Tip: Positions top of SlatRail a fixed height of 12 3/4" above mounting surface.

Tip: Worksurface/table must be able to support 100 lbs.

Tip: Stanchion cannot be used in a corner application or on a glass surface.

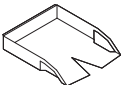
Tip: Requires 18"D worksurface and uses 2 1/2" surface footprint.

Tip: A clearance of 2" is required under worksurface to accommodate C-clamp.

Tip: Actual width of usable SlatRail is 3 1/8" less than stated when installed using freestanding stanchions.

Standard Includes				Required to Specify		
Ships via FedEx Pair of SlatRail stanchions that requires 18"D worksurface and uses 2½" surface footprint: paint				1 Style number 2 Paint color number for SlatRail Stanchions: 0835 Black 4750 Champagne 4799 Platinum		
Specification Information						
Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. List Price	MAP
D	W	H				
1½"	1½"	13½"	4 lb	WSRFS	\$193	\$120

Trays



Tip: Trays do not interlock when installed on slatwall.



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Tray: plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for letter tray: 6000 Black 6009 Arctic White 6544 Frost 6546 Rain

Specification Information						
Dimensions			Weight	Description	Style Number	U.S. List Price
D	W	H				
12½"	10⅜"	2½"	1.5 lb	Supports letters, legal, and A4 filing	WLTS	\$56

Portrait Letter Tray

Worktools

Binder Holder



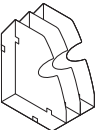
Tip: Binder holder requires 9½"H clearance under bins or shelves.



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Binder holder: plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for letter tray: 6000 Black 6009 Arctic White 6544 Frost 6546 Rain

Specification Information						
Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. List Price	MAP
D	W	H				
9⅞"	4¾"	11⅜"	1.2 lb	WBHS	\$56	\$35

Universal Shelves

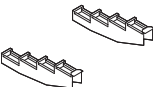


Tip: Universal shelves are not recommended for use on SlatRail.

Tip: Shelves do not interlock when installed on Slatwall.

Standard Includes				Required to Specify		
Ships via FedEx - Shelf: plastic - Package of three				1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for shelf: 6000 Black 6009 Arctic White 6544 Frost 6546 Rain		
Specification Information						
Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. List Price	MAP
D	W	H				
Three Pack						
9½"	2¾"	12"	1.5 lb	WUS3	\$97	\$60

Hanging Brackets



Tip: Hanging brackets require 6" clearance from top step of bracket to access files under bin and a 9" clearance from the bottom step to the top of worksurface to allow files to hang freely.

Tip: Hanging brackets are recommended using in pairs only. Brackets should not be shared when mounting multiple brackets side by side.

Standard Includes				Required to Specify		
Ships via FedEx Hanging brackets: plastic				1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for hanging brackets: 6000 Black 6009 Arctic White 6544 Frost 6546 Rain		
Specification Information						
Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. List Price	MAP
D	W	H				
9¾"	1½"	1¼"	1 lb	WHB	\$56	\$35

Pen/Pencil Cup



Standard Includes

- Pen/pencil cup: plastic

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Plastic color number for pen/pencil cup:
 - 6000 Black
 - 6009 Arctic White
 - 6544 Frost
 - 6546 Rain

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S. List	• MAP
D	W	H		Number	Price	
4"	3 1/4"	3 5/8"	0.5 lb	WPCS	\$56	\$35
.	.	.	.	.	.	.

Double Square Dish



Standard Includes

- Double square dish: plastic
- Attachment bracket

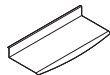
Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Plastic color number for square dish:
 - 6000 Black
 - 6009 Arctic White
 - 6544 Frost
 - 6546 Rain

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S. List	• MAP
D	W	H		Number	Price	
4"	9 3/4"	1 1/2"	0.5 lb	WSQS	\$56	\$35
.	.	.	.	.	.	.

Personal Shelf



Standard Includes

- Personal shelf: paint

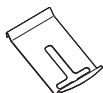
Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for personal shelf:
 - 0835 Black
 - 4750 Champagne
 - 7018 Pewter

Specification Information

• Dimensions		• Weight	• Style	• U.S. List	• MAP
D	W		Number	Price	
7 1/8"	13 1/2"	3 lb	WSPS	\$62	\$38
.	.	.	.	.	.

Telephone Caddy



Tip: Telephone caddy is not compatible with Cisco phones.

Tip: 4³/₄" clearance required to install on Slatwall or SlatRail.

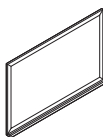
Standard Includes					Required to Specify		
Ships via FedEx Telephone caddy: paint					1 Style number 2 Paint color number for telephone caddy: 0835 Black 4750 Champagne 7018 Pewter		
Specification Information							
Dimensions			Weight	Description	Style Number	U.S. List Price	MAP
D	W	H					
2"	8"	11"	6 lb	Supports telephone off the worksurface	WTCS	\$136	\$84
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

Tackstrip



Standard Includes				Required to Specify		
Ships via FedEx Tackstrip: 6000 Black				Style number		
Specification Information						
Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. List Price	MAP
D	W	H				
5/16"	15"	3 1/8"	0.5 lb	WTBS	\$64	\$40

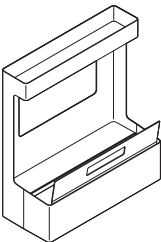
Markerboard



Tip: Not recommended for use on SlatRail.

Standard Includes				Required to Specify		
Ships via FedEx - Dry-erase markerboard - Frame:aluminum - Integrated holder for dry-erase markers				Style number		
Specification Information						
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S. List	• MAP
D	W	H		Number	Price	
1"	17¾"	11¾"	1.75 lb	WMB	\$155	\$96

SOTO Mobile Caddy



► Specifying, page 382

Product Details

SOTO Mobile caddy provides space to stow personal items off floor and out of work chair.

Upper shelf of SOTO mobile caddy houses a fabric pad to hold mobile devices in soft, open environment.

SOTO mobile caddy is standard with in-line casters for ease of pulling out and pushing under worksurface.

SOTO tool box, utility box, and storage boxes fit into the top shelf of caddy.

SOTO mobile caddy is designed to meet C2C Silver Certification and BIFMA Level 1 Certification.

Surface Materials

SOTO mobile caddy

- 6009 Arctic White

Fabric pad

- Dark Grey Felt (standard)
- See Surface Materials, page 394

Actual Dimensions

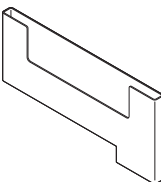
Depth 21"

Width 9¹/₂"

Height 23³/₄"

Weight 16.8 lb

SOTO Functional Screen



Tip: Functional screen not applicable for use with glass, bullnose, knife-edge, or any other non-standard worksurface edge.

► Specifying, page 382

Product Details

SOTO functional screen combines organization and boundary while providing privacy.

SOTO functional screen has a 1³/₄" integrated opening to hold frequently accessed documents and materials.

SOTO functional screen may be clamped to any standard worksurface ³/₄" to 1¹/₂" thick. Clamp depth is 2¹/₂".

SOTO functional screen is standard with felt liner to dampen noise.

SOTO functional screen is 14" above worksurface when installed.

SOTO functional screen is designed to meet C2C Silver Certification and BIFMA Level 1 Certification.

Surface Materials

SOTO functional screen

- 6009 Arctic White

Actual Dimensions

Overall Depth 28¹/₂"

Overall Width 1³/₄"

Overall Height 14"

Worksurface Installed Depth 21¹/₂"

Worksurface Installed Width 1³/₄"

Worksurface Installed Height 11"

Worksurface Installed Pocket Opening 1³/₈"

SOTO Cable Clip



Tip: Cable clips cannot be used with glass, bullnose, knife edge, or other non-standard worksurface edges.

► Specifying, page 382

Product Details

SOTO cable clip provides cable management.

SOTO cable clip clamps to any worksurface ³/₄" to 1¹/₄" thick.

Surface Materials

SOTO cable clip

- 6009 Arctic White

Actual Dimensions

Depth 2"

Width 1"

Height 2"

Weight 0.5 lb

SOTO Personal Hook



Tip: Personal hook not applicable for use with glass, bullnose, knife-edge, or any other non-standard worksurface edge.

► Specifying, page 383

Product Details

SOTO personal hook is designed to hold lightweight bags, keys, umbrella, or other small items.

SOTO personal hook clamps to any worksurface ³/₄" to 1¹/₄" thick.

SOTO personal hook may not be clamped to the sides of the Migration worksurface due to its cantilevers.

SOTO personal hook holds a maximum weight of 10 lb.

Surface Materials

SOTO personal hook

- 6009 Arctic White

Actual Dimensions

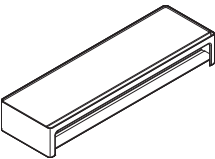
Depth 2"

Width ³/₄"

Height 2"

Weight 0.5 lb

SOTO Monitor Bridge



► Specifying, page 383

Product Details

SOTO monitor bridge supports monitor or multiple monitors (depending on size) and one-over-one screen application with laptop.

Optional monitor bridge shelf can support up to three SOTO personal boxes and provide additional storage space for objects or keyboard.

SOTO monitor bridge clears space in front of user for more available worksurface.

SOTO monitor bridge can hold a maximum 50 lb.

Anti-skid pads are standard to help prevent slipping.

Fabric pad is .174 sq yards.

The distance between worksurface top and underside of bridge is 3½".

The distance between worksurface top and underside of shelf is 1".

The distance between top of shelf and underside of bridge is 2½".

The distance between bridge stanchions is 27".

Channel opening size is 0.7"D x 29"W x 0.8"H.

Surface Materials

SOTO monitor bridge

- 6009 Arctic White

Fabric pad

- Dark Grey Felt (standard)
- Cogent:Connect (option)

► See Surface Materials, page 394

Actual Dimensions

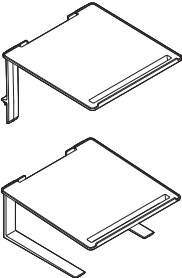
Depth	9"
Width	29½"
Height	4½"
Bridge weight	4.1 lb
Shelf weight	8.24 lb

Application Topics

SOTO monitor bridge works with SOTO laptop shelf to allow use with laptop as a second screen.

► See page 383

SOTO Laptop Shelf



► Specifying, page 384

Product Details

SOTO laptop shelf allows user to utilize an external keyboard and the laptop as a dual screen.

SOTO laptop shelf raises the laptop for better user ergonomics.

Docking station can be rear or side-mounted.

SOTO laptop shelf is available in rail-mounted or freestanding versions.

Allows use of shelf with monitor arms or monitor bridge.

SOTO laptop shelf supports tablet or cell phone in display or video chat angle.

Anti-skid pads are standard to help prevent slipping.

The distance between worksurface top and underside of front is 5⅞" for rail-mounted shelf and 5⅜" for freestanding shelf.

The distance between worksurface top and underside of back of shelf is 7¼".

The distance between bridge stanchions is 9".

Channel opening size for shelf is 0.6"D x 12"W x 0.6"H.

Foot length of free-standing shelf bracket is 11".

The front of the shelf has a ¾"H lip.

Surface Materials

SOTO laptop shelf

- 6009 Arctic White
- 4799 Platinum

Actual Dimensions

Depth	14¼"
Width	14"
Height of rail-mounted shelf	9⅝"
Height of freestanding shelf	7"
Weight of rail-mounted shelf	2.7 lb
Weight of freestanding shelf	3 lb

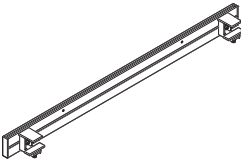
Application Topics

SOTO personal box fits between shelves legs for additional object storage.

► See page 380

Tip: Steelcase products are designed and tested for code and standard compliance when installed and used as an integrated product solution in accordance with Steelcase application guidelines and installation instructions. However, consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

SOTO Rails



Tip: Rails clamp to free-standing worksurfaces or material up to 2" thick. Rails are not applicable for glass surfaces.

Tip: Not applicable on glass surfaces.

Tip: Allow 1" clearance between worksurface and rail for cable management. Allow 2" for rail mount installed behind a worksurface, and 3¼" overall to install the rail.

Tip: Maximum weight load for rails is 2 lb per lineal inch.

Tip: Each clamp requires a 2" footprint above the work surface, and a 3¼" clearance below the worksurface.

Tip: Rails require a minimum worksurface depth of 18" for stability.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Rail: 4799 Platinum - Brackets and stanchions: 4799 Platinum Metallic - Plastic end caps: 6278 Felt	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 394.

Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Rail Paint price group 3	+\$35	+\$22	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information						
Dimensions	D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price
1"	28"	3¼"	4.6 lb	DSR28	\$296	\$184
1"	34"	3¼"	5.2 lb	DSR34	\$312	\$193
1"	40"	3¼"	5.75 lb	DSR40	\$332	\$206
1"	46"	3¼"	6.3 lb	DSR46	\$350	\$217
1"	52"	3¼"	6.9 lb	DSR52	\$368	\$228
1"	58"	3¼"	7.5 lb	DSR58	\$385	\$239
1"	64"	3¼"	8 lb	DSR64	\$407	\$252

SOTO Tool Box

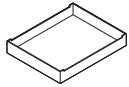


Tip: Tool box contains removable semi-opaque insert to separate pens from sticky notes.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Tool box: plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for tool box: 6009 Arctic White 6302 Baltic 6338 Chili 6527 Merle 6BE2 Light Peacock 6BE3 Cotton Candy

Specification Information						
Dimensions	D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. List Price
3½"	3¼"	3½"	0.3 lb	DSTB	\$51	\$32

SOTO Pile Box



Standard Includes

- Pile box: plastic

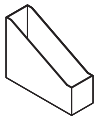
Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Plastic color number for pile box:
6009 Arctic White
6302 Baltic
6338 Chili
6527 Merle
6BE2 Light Peacock
6BE3 Cotton Candy

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. List Price	• MAP
D	W	H				
9 ⁷ / ₈ "	12 ¹ / ₄ "	2"	0.7 lb	DSSPB	\$58	\$36

SOTO Diagonal File Box



Standard Includes

- Diagonal file box: plastic

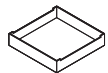
Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Plastic color number for diagonal file box:
6009 Arctic White
6302 Baltic
6338 Chili
6527 Merle
6BE2 Light Peacock
6BE3 Cotton Candy

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. List Price	• MAP
D	W	H				
12 ¹ / ₄ "	4"	9 ⁷ / ₈ "	0.5 lb	DSDFB	\$58	\$36

SOTO Personal Box



Standard Includes

- Personal box: plastic

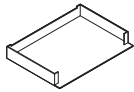
Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Plastic color number for personal box:
6009 Arctic White
6302 Baltic
6338 Chili
6527 Merle
6BE2 Light Peacock
6BE3 Cotton Candy

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. List Price	• MAP
D	W	H				
9"	9"	2"	0.3 lb	DSPB	\$51	\$32

SOTO Landscape Letter Box



Standard Includes

- Landscape letter box: 6009 Arctic White plastic

Required to Specify

Style number

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. List Price	• MAP
D	W	H				
97/8"	133/4"	2"	0.8 lb	DSLLB	\$58	\$36
.	.	.	.	.	.	.

SOTO Utility Box



Standard Includes

- Utility box: plastic

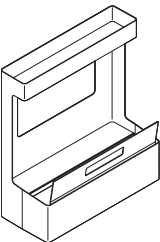
Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Plastic color number for utility box:
 - 6009 Arctic White
 - 6302 Baltic
 - 6338 Chili
 - 6527 Merle
 - 6BE2 Light Peacock
 - 6BE3 Cotton Candy

Specification Information

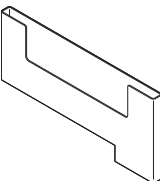
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. List Price	• MAP
D	W	H				
31/8"	9"	11/4"	0.3 lb	DSUB	\$51	\$32
.	.	.	.	.	.	.

SOTO Mobile Caddy



Standard Includes				Required to Specify		
▶ Need help? Product details, page 377 Ships via FedEx				• Mobile caddy: 6009 Arctic White • Fabric covered pad: dark grey felt Style number		
Specification Information						
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. List Price	• MAP
D	W	H				
21"	9½"	23¾"	16.8 lb	DSMC	\$640	\$397

SOTO Functional Screen



Tip: Screens cannot be used on glass, bull-nose, knife edge, or other non-standard worksurface edges.

Tip: All height-adjustable worksurface controllers must be mounted clear of installed screen.

Standard Includes				Required to Specify		
▶ Need help? Product details, page 377 Ships via FedEx				• Functional screen: 6009 Arctic White Style number		
Specification Information						
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. List Price	• MAP
D	W	H				
28½"	1¾"	14"	5.1 lb	DSFS	\$385	\$239

SOTO Cable Clip



Tip: Clips cannot be used with glass, bullnose, knife edge, or other non-standard worksurface edges.

Standard Includes				Required to Specify		
▶ Need help? Product details, page 377 Ships via FedEx				• Cable clip: 6009 Arctic White plastic • Package of 5 cable clips Style number		
Specification Information						
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. List Price	• MAP
D	W	H				
2"	1"	2"	0.5 lb	DCCLIP	\$35	\$22

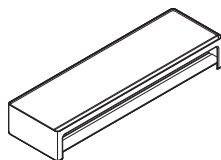
SOTO Personal Hook



Tip: Hooks cannot be used with glass, bullnose, knife edge, or other non-standard worksurface edges.

Standard Includes					Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 377		• Personal hook: 6009 Arctic White plastic • Package of 5 personal hooks			Style number	
Ships via FedEx						
Specification Information						
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.	• MAP
D	W	H		Number	List	
					Price	
2"	¾"	2"	0.5 lb	DPHOOK	\$35	\$22

SOTO Monitor Bridge



Standard Includes		Required to Specify				
► Need help? Product details, page 378 Ships via FedEx		• Monitor bridge: 6009 Arctic White • Fabric covered pad: dark grey felt	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)			
Options		U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify		
Surface Materials		• Merle shelf	+\$101	+\$63	Specify <i>with 6527 Merle</i> .	
Specification Information						
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Base List Price	• MAP
D	W	H				
9"	29½"	4½"	4.1 lb	DSMB	\$307	\$190

SOTO Laptop Shelf

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 378	• Laptop shelf: 6009 Arctic White • Stanchion: 4799 Platinum	Style number

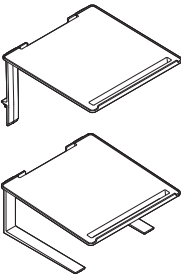
Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style
D	W	H		Number
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•

Rail-Mounted

14¾"	14"	9⅝"	2.7 lb	DSL SRM	\$226	\$140
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Freestanding

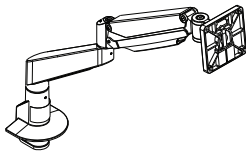
14¾"	14"	7"	3 lb	DSL S	\$246	\$153
•	•	•	•	•	•	•



Tip: To prevent tipping with freestanding unit, press only on middle to rear of product.

Tip: Laptop shelf is able to accommodate side or rear mounted docking stations.

CF Intro Single



Tip: **CFINTRO** supports 2.2-20 lbs. per monitor.

Tip: CF Standard Tilt head and CF Universal Slider bar tilt heads are standard with quick release.

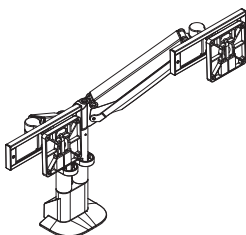
Tip: CF C-clamp uses **CFSERIESCC**.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Monitor arm: paint • Standard tilt head with 100x100 VESA plate	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for monitor arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter - ZW01 Pearl Snow 3 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Tilt head mechanism	• CF standard tilt head • CF Series universal slider bar tilt head	No cost +\$109	No cost +\$68	Specify with CF standard tilt head. Specify with CF universal slider bar tilt head.
Brackets	• No bracket • CF C-clamp • CF through mount	No cost +\$ 60 +\$ 60	No cost +\$37 +\$37	Specify with no bracket. Specify with CF C-clamp. Specify with CF through mount.

Specification Information			
Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
7.6 lbs	CFINTRO	\$292	\$181

CF Intro Dual Assembly with Universal Slider Bar Tilt Heads



Tip: **CFINTRODSLIDE** supports 2.2-20 lb per monitor.

Tip: **CFINTRODSLIDE** is standard with two CF Universal slider bar tilt heads.

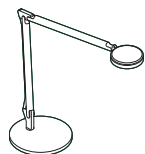
Tip: **CFINTRODSLIDE** is not recommended for corner applications.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Monitor arm: paint • Two Universal slider bar tilt heads with 100x100 VESA plate	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for monitor arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter - ZW01 Pearl Snow 3 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Brackets	• CF intro dual C-clamp • CF intro dual through mount	+\$80 +\$80	+\$50 +\$50	Specify with CF intro dual C-clamp. Specify with CF dual through mount.

Specification Information			
Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
13.65 lb	CFINTRODSLIDE	\$598	\$371

dash LED Lights



Tip: For applications that include an integrated SOTO rail: Ology, FrameOne, Campfire, or SOTO rail; specify dash rail mount with integrated SOTO bracket. dash can be mounted in front of privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screen.

Tip: Applications that include a rail mounted dash to Elective Elements Tech Zone will need to choose the optional Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket. Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket cannot be used with privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screens. The light must be mounted adjacent to the screens or Slatwall.

Tip: Not all Perfect Match Accent Paints are available. For complete listing, see Surface Materials, page 394.

Tip: Must be registered in Perfect Match program when ordering accent finishes. Registration is available at no charge.



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
 - Task light and mounting bracket: paint price group 1 11.3-watt LED 3500K - Continuous range dimmer 15-watt, 9' black power supply - Two integrated USB charging ports (type-A and type-C), if freestanding USB is selected - Integrated SOTO rail bracket, if selected	1 Style number 2 Paint price group 1 color for light: 4231 Arctic White 4710 Low Gloss Black 4799 Platinum Metallic 3 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Accent Color - Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 3	No cost +\$44	No cost +\$28	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Rail Bracket Elective Elements Tech Zone Bracket	No cost	No cost	Specify with EE Tech Zone bracket.

Specification Information			
Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP

Rail-Mounted

1.7 lb	LDASHR	\$767	\$483
--------	---------------	-------	-------

Freestanding

9.65 lb	LDASHF	\$767	\$483
---------	---------------	-------	-------

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price
D	W	H			

Freestanding USB

37"	8¼"	25¼"	9.65 lb	LDASHU	\$963	\$607
-----	-----	------	---------	---------------	-------	-------

dash mini LED Lights

Tip: FrameOne applications that include a rail-mounted privacy screen, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screen, dash light must be mounted adjacent to the screen or Slatwall but cannot be mounted in front of either.



Standard Includes

- Task light and mounting bracket: paint price group 1
- 11.3-watt LED 3500K
- Continuous range dimmer
- 15-watt, 9" black power supply
- Two integrated USB charging ports (type-A and type-C), if freestanding USB is selected
- Integrated SOTO rail bracket, if selected

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint price group 1 color number for light:
 - 4231 Arctic White
 - 4710 Low Gloss Black
 - 4799 Platinum
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$44	No cost +\$28	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

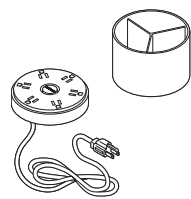
Specification Information

Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base List Price	MAP
D	W	H				
Rail-Mounted						
24"	¾"	20⅜"	1.3 lb	LDASHMINIR	\$630	\$397
Freestanding						
24"	8¼"	21⅙"	9.25 lb	LDASHMINIF	\$630	\$397
Freestanding USB						
24"	8¼"	21⅗"	9.25 lb	LDASHMINIU	\$826	\$520



PowerPod

coalesse



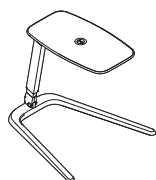
Standard Includes

Required to Specify

- PowerPod with 6' and three prong plug: silver bottom cradle and milk face
 - Accessory tray: milk
 - Six 15-amp power outlets
 - Illuminated on/off button
 - Surge suppressor
- Style number

Specification Information

• Dimensions		• Style	• U.S. List	• MAP
D	H	Number	Price	
6"	6"	COPP01	\$257	\$180
.	.	.	.	.



Tip: Worksurface height adjusts from 20"–27" and rotates 360°.

Tip: Free stand is 5" tall when folded/collapsed and weighs 11 pounds.

Tip: Free stand can nest. In nested position each additional unit extends 5 1/4" beyond the previous unit.



Standard Includes

- Height-adjustable, soft-touch: 4433 Black
- Foldable/collapsible column: 4144 Black Gloss paint
- Base: 6205 Black plastic

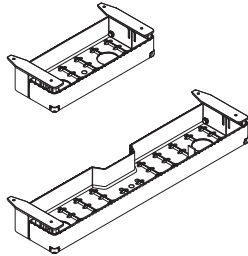
Required to Specify

Style number

Specification Information

•Dimensions		•Style	•U.S. List	•MAP
D	H	Number	Price	
22 1/4"	21 1/4"	COCFS	\$910	\$637
:	:	:	:	:

Universal Cable Management Kit



► Specifying, page 391

Product Details

Universal cable management kit provides easy management and access to cords, cables, and power blocks under a workstation.

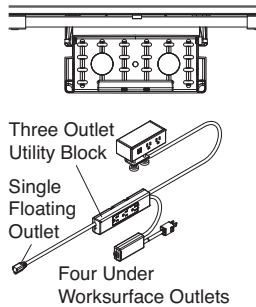
Optional smart straps allow for easy management of cables and cords in the cable management tray. Straps are 5³/₄" long.

Cable management tray is designed to fit behind the stretcher bar and under-structure of most Steelcase height-adjustable tables.

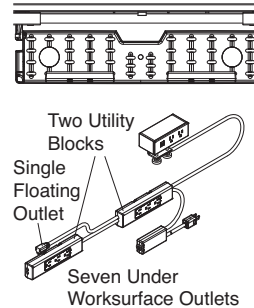
Cable management tray provides tool-free and hardware-free mounting of under worksurface utility power.

Cable management tray allows for a 1/8" gap around all four sides between the tray and the worksurface when mounted to allow for cable egress.

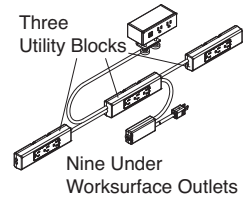
The small 15¹/₂" cable management tray is designed to hold one, 4 outlet, utility powerstrip. The tray does not have the capacity to hold more than one utility powerstrip. *Tip: When specifying for Flex personal spaces 120° height-adjustable desks, only small cable management kit will fit.*



The large 30" cable management tray holds two utility powerstrips in the raised bars section. There is capacity to add three utility powerstrips, two in the raised bar area and one more in the tray, strapped down.



Consider ordering one small and one large tray when specifying nine under worksurface outlets, for additional storage.

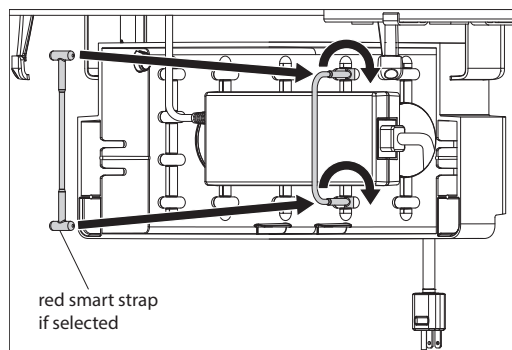
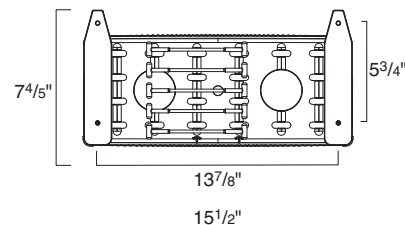
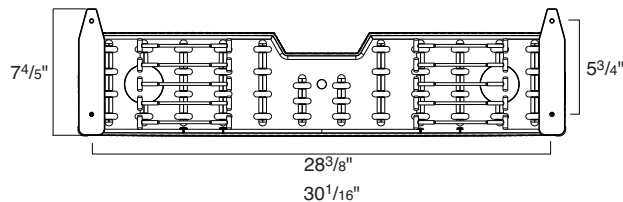


Surface Materials

Cable tray
• 6527 Merle

Actual Dimensions

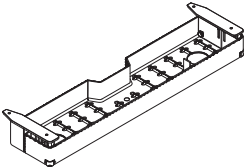
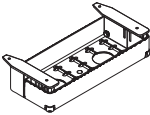
Depth	6 ⁵ / ₁₆ " (7 ⁴ / ₅ " with bracket)
Width	15 ¹ / ₂ ", 30"
Height	2 ⁵ / ₈ " (3 ¹ / ₂ " when installed)



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 390	- Cable management tray: 6527 Merle - Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Strap Smart straps	No cost	No cost	Specify <i>with smart straps</i> .

Tip: The weight limit of the 15½" tray is five pounds, while the weight limit of the 30" tray is 10 pounds.



Tip: When installed, tray provides 4⁄5" of clearance on all sides to allow for cable egress between the underside of the worksurface and the top of the tray.

Tip: Tray attachment hardware accommodates work-surfaces more than ¾" in thickness. Screws may pop through thinner worksurfaces.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	List
:	:	:	:	Price
:	:	:	:	:

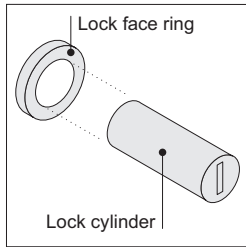
Small Cable Management Kit

65⁄16"	15½"	3½"	DSTRAYSM	\$ 97	\$60
:	:	:	:	:	:

Large Cable Management Kit

65⁄16"	30"	3½"	DSTRAYLG	\$130	\$81
:	:	:	:	:	:

Lock and Keying Options Steelcase



Front-removable lock cylinders can be installed or removed in the field with a special tool. This feature allows you to field install lock cylinders after the furniture is installed.

All locks are designated with key numbers. You can specify a key number; however, if you don't specify a key number, the locks in your order will be keyed random.

Standard Keying

All products are standard keyed random.

Step 1

Furniture will be shipped with a plastic shipping plug. Specify lock cylinder and keying options separately.

Tip: Be sure to specify a lock color number (9201 Polished Chrome or 9250 Ember Chrome) for the lock face ring.

Step 2

Order enough lock cylinders to fill each lock location. You must also order a lock tool.

Tip: Lock tools are reusable. You don't need to order additional lock tools with every furniture order.

Lock cylinders and the installation tool will be shipped separately so that you can install the locks when you are ready.

To specify lock cylinders, list the total number of lock cylinders that you want with the appropriate style number. If you are specifying key numbers, list the breakdown of the quantity of each key number.

An example of how your order should look is shown below:

Example:

10 LOCK9201FR FR320

5 LOCK9201FR FR350

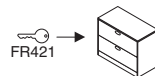
15 Total

1 877102003SR standard lock tool

Keying Options

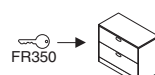
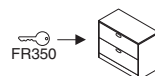
Key random means that the locks will be assigned arbitrarily at the factory with key numbers ranging from FR305 to FR454.

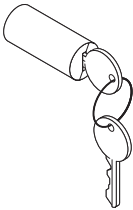
Tip: Random keying can mean that different furniture units will have the same key number. If you must have all locks keyed differently, you should specify key numbers for all locks.



Key specific means that you can specify any key number from FR305 to FR454. This option can be used to key all the furniture units in a workstation or department the same.

Tip: Designate the quantity per key number in your specification when ordering more than one product with the same style number.





Tip: Lock price is included in price of furniture with locks.

Tip: You can change lock cylinders in the field by using the appropriate lock tool.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- | | |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Lock cylinder, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome• Two keys | <ul style="list-style-type: none">1 Style number2 Options, if selected (see below) |
|--|---|

Options	U.S. List Price	MAP	Required to Specify
Key specific	No cost	No cost	Select key number from FR305–FR454.

Specification Information			
---------------------------	--	--	--

• Color	• Style Number	• U.S. List Price	• MAP
•	•	•	•

FR Series (Standard Keying System)—Lock Cylinder			
--	--	--	--

Polished Chrome	LOCK9201FR	No cost	No cost
•	•	•	•

Standard Lock Tool			
--------------------	--	--	--

	877102003SR	\$36	\$24
•	•	•	•

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this Steelcase Retail Portfolio Specification Guide.

Plastic

Applies to:

- Leap 462 Series
- Amia 482 Series
- Think 465 Series
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid

Applies to:

- Node 480 Series seat shell
- Move 490 Series
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum
- 6259 Midnight
- 6332 Citron
- 6333 Picasso
- 6334 Flash
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6336 Jazz
- 6337 Element
- 6338 Chili

Applies to:

- Node 480 Series tripod base
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black
- 6337 Element

Applies to:

- Node 480 Series five-arm base
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6337 Element

Applies to:

- Node 480 Series personal worksurface
- 6053 Seagull
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black
- 6337 Element
- 6654 Sand

Applies to:

- Groupwork conference table tops
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6037 Winter on Maple
- 6677 Chocolate Walnut **E**
- 6678 Marbled Cherry **E**

Applies to:

- Bassline tables
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6034 Natural Cherry
- 6053 Seagull
- 61AA Persian Salt
- 61AB Rose
- 61AC Indigo
- 61AD Green Citrine
- 61AE Dark Olivine
- 61AF Cloudy
- 6213 Acacia
- 6242 Virginia Walnut
- 6243 Blackwood **E**
- 6245 Clear Walnut
- 6527 Merle
- 6678 Marbled Cherry **E**
- 6703 Ash Wenge
- 6704 Storm Wenge
- 6705 Bisque Wenge
- 6706 Clay Wenge
- 6707 Ash Noce
- 6708 Bisque Noce
- 6709 Clay Noce
- 6710 Storm Noce

Applies to:

- Bivi metal screen trough mounting brackets
- Bivi tackable screen freestanding base
- Bivi tackable screen stanchions
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6527 Merle

Applies to:

- Edge on Verb chevron table, team table, rectangle table, and teaching stations
- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6034 Natural Cherry
- 6036 Medium Cherry
- 6037 Winter on Maple
- 6038 Blonde on Maple **E**
- 6041 Natural Walnut **E**
- 6052 Milk
- 6053 Seagull
- 6213 Acacia
- 6231 Graphite Walnut
- 6234 Clear Cherry **E**
- 6237 Clear Maple
- 6242 Virginia Walnut
- 6243 Blackwood **E**
- 6245 Clear Walnut
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6612 Grey V2 **E**
- 6619 Ice **E**
- 6631 Cream
- 6635 Dawn **E**
- 6636 Mist
- 6654 Sand
- 6655 Warm White
- 6676 Marbled Maple **E**
- 6677 Chocolate Walnut **E**
- 6678 Marbled Cherry **E**
- 6695 Midnight
- 6697 Fog
- 6698 Fieldstone
- 6S01 Coffee Solid
- 6S59 Warm White Solid

Applies to:

- 3 mm edge profile on Migration SE desks
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6037 Winter on Maple
- 6242 Virginia Walnut
- 6707 Ash Noce

Note: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

Applies to:

- Dock and hooks on Verb chevron table, team table, and rectangle table
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element

Applies to:

- Buoy base
- 6527 Merle
- Applies to:
- Shortcut shell
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6332 Citron
- 6333 Picasso
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6336 Jazz
- 6337 Element
- 6338 Chili

Applies to:

- Bivi rectangular power
- Bivi pyramid power

Price Group 1

- 6009 Arctic White

Price Group 2

- 6BD1 Aubergine
- 6BD2 Peacock
- 6BD3 Jungle
- 6BD4 Merlot
- 6BD5 Honey
- 6BD6 Lagoon
- 6BD7 Saffron

Applies to:

- Series 1 Air Back

Price Group 1

- 6053 Seagull
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid

Price Group 2

- 6BD6 Lagoon
- 6BD7 Saffron

Laminate

Low-Pressure Laminate

Applies to:

- Groupwork conference table tops
- Bassline box top tables
- Bassline bench seating (optional side table)
- 24L0 Graphite Walnut
- 25L1 Winter on Maple LPL
- 264L Chocolate Walnut LPL **E**
- 267L Marbled Cherry V2 LPL **E**
- 2L30 Arctic White LPL

Applies to:

- Bassline box top tables
- Bassline bench seating (optional side table)

Solid Laminate

- 247L Black
- 2L30 Arctic White
- 2L83 Seagull
- 2L85 Dune
- 2LMG Merle

Woodgrain Laminate

- 25L1 Winter on Maple
- 25L5 Virginia Walnut
- 25L6 Blackwood **E**
- 25L8 Clear Walnut
- 26L1 Natural Cherry
- 2L09 Clear Maple
- 2LAN Ash Noce
- 2LAT Acacia
- 2LAW Ash Wenge
- 2LBN Bisque Noce
- 2LBW Bisque Wenge
- 2LCN Clay Noce
- 2LCW Clay Wenge
- 2LSN Storm Noce
- 2LSW Storm Wenge

Applies to:

- Jenny occasional tables
- 25L1 Winter on Maple LPL
- 25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL
- 25L6 Blackwood LPL **E**
- 25L8 Clear Walnut LPL
- 264L Chocolate Walnut LPL **E**
- 267L Marbled Cherry V2 LPL **E**
- 2L30 Arctic White LPL

E=Established

Applies to:

- Groupwork table tops
- 25L1 Winter on Maple LPL
- 25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL
- 264L Chocolate Walnut LPL **E**
- 267L Marbled Cherry V2 LPL **E**
- 2L30 Arctic White LPL

Applies to:

- Groupwork modesty panels
- 2412 Natural Cherry
- 2511 Winter on Maple
- 2535 Virginia Walnut
- 2730 Arctic White

Applies to:

- Slim table top and sides
- Skate table top
- 25L5 Virginia Walnut
- 25L6 Blackwood **E**
- 25L8 Clear Walnut
- 26L1 Natural Cherry
- 2L30 Arctic White

Applies to:

- Campfire mobile storage cabinet
- Campfire big tables

Fiber Laminate

- 2L50 Vanadium Fiber
- 2L52 Tungsten Fiber

Solid Laminate

- 247L Black
- 2L30 Arctic White
- 2L83 Seagull
- 2L84 Milk
- 2L85 Dune
- 2LMG Merle

Woodgrain Laminate

- 24L0 Graphite Walnut
- 25L1 Winter on Maple
- 25L5 Virginia Walnut
- 25L6 Blackwood **E**
- 25L8 Clear Walnut
- 26L1 Natural Cherry
- 2L09 Clear Maple
- 2LAK Clear Oak
- 2LAN Ash Noce
- 2LAT Acacia
- 2LAW Ash Wenge
- 2LBN Bisque Noce
- 2LBW Bisque Wenge
- 2LCN Clay Noce
- 2LCW Clay Wenge
- 2LSN Storm Noce
- 2LSW Storm Wenge

E=Established

Applies to:

- Campfire paper table
- 2535 Virginia Walnut
- 2536 Blackwood **E**
- 2538 Clear Walnut

Applies to:

- Bivi
- 25L5 Virginia Walnut
- 25L6 Blackwood **E**
- 25L8 Clear Walnut

Applies to:

- Simple tables top
- 25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL
- 25L6 Blackwood LPL **E**
- 25L8 Clear Walnut LPL

High-Pressure Laminate

Applies to:

- Campfire personal table
- 2535 Virginia Walnut
- 2730 Arctic White
- 2HAT Acacia

Applies to:

- Migration SE desk

Solid Laminate

- 2730 Arctic White

Woodgrain Laminate

- 2511 Winter on Maple
- 2535 Virginia Walnut
- 2HCN Clay Noce

Applies to:

- Worksurface on Verb chevron table, team table, rectangle table, and teaching station

Fiber Laminate

- 2850 Vanadium Fiber
- 2854 Vellum Fiber **E**
- 2860 Granite Fiber
- 2862 Stucco Fiber **E**

Micro Laminate

- 2920 Marl Micro
- 2921 Gypsum Micro
- 2922 Clay Micro

Patina Laminate

- 2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
- 2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate

- 2722 Cream **E**
- 2730 Arctic White
- 2746 Black
- 2811 Mist **E**
- 2883 Seagull
- 2884 Milk
- 2885 Dune
- 2HAA Persian Salt
- 2HAB Rose
- 2HAC Indigo
- 2HAD Green Citrine
- 2HAE Dark Olivine
- 2HAF Cloudy
- 2HMG Merle

Speckle Laminate

- 2820 Coffee Speckle **E**
- 2823 Driftwood Speckle
- 2824 Smoke Speckle
- 2825 Vanadium Speckle

Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Woodgrain Laminate

- 2406 Clear Cherry **E**
- 2409 Clear Maple
- 2410 Graphite Walnut
- 2412 Natural Cherry
- 2422 Medium Cherry
- 2511 Winter on Maple
- 2535 Virginia Walnut
- 2536 Blackwood **E**
- 2538 Clear Walnut
- 2592 Blonde on Maple **E**
- 2714 Natural Walnut **E**
- 2HAT Acacia
- 2HAW Ash Wenge
- 2HBW Bisque Wenge
- 2HCW Clay Wenge
- 2HSW Storm Wenge

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements

To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Paint

Applies to:

- dash LED light and dash mini LED lights

Price Group 1

- 4231 Arctic White
- 4710 Low Gloss Black
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:

- Move 490 Series
- 0835 Black*
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:

- Bassline tables
- Groupwork legs
- Groupwork table bases

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint

- 4242 Milk

Metal and Accessory Paint

- 4710 Low Gloss Black

Applies to:

- Baseline tables

Textured Paint

- 7207 Black
- 7239 Midnight
- 7241 Arctic White
- 7243 Seagull
- 7250 Sterling Dark Solid
- 7360 Merle

Applies to:

- Groupwork legs
- Groupwork table bases

Textured Paint

- 7207 Black
- 7225 Sand
- 7236 Fog **E**
- 7237 Slate **E**
- 7238 Fieldstone
- 7239 Midnight
- 7241 Arctic White
- 7243 Seagull
- 7250 Sterling Dark Solid
- 7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Standard Paint

- 0835 Black
- 4140 Arctic White Gloss
- 4144 Black Gloss

Metallic Paint

- 4728 Nickel Metallic
- 4752 Steel Metallic
- 4788 Gold Dust Metallic
- 4798 Sterling Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 4803 Near Black Metallic

Textured Metallic

- 7245 Carbon Metallic
- 7246 Midnight Metallic

Applies to:

- Slim table frame
- Skate table base
- 4140 Arctic White Gloss
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7246 Midnight Metallic

Applies to:

- Simple tables post legs
- Simple tables pedestal base
- 4140 Arctic White Gloss
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7246 Midnight Metallic

Applies to:

- Groupwork table bases and legs
- Groupwork screens
- Groupwork marker trays
- Slatwall screens

Price Group 1

- 7207 Black

Price Group 2

- 4798 Sterling Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:

- Scoop stool
- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7241 Arctic White

Price Group 1

- 7207 Black
- 7241 Arctic White
- 7360 Merle

Price Group 2

- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:

- Universal laterals bar pull finishes for Universal laterals:

0835 Black
9201 Polished Chrome
9211 Nickel
9212 Silver

Applies to:

- TS Series mobile pedestals

Price Group 1

7207 Black
7225 Sand
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

4728 Nickel Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:

- Campfire big lamp base
- Slim table frame
- Skate table base
- 4140 Arctic White
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7246 Midnight Metallic

Applies to:

- Bivi cable troughs
- Bivi table legs
- Bivi table top mounting brackets
- Bivi high sit bracket with modesty panel
- Bivi arches
- Bivi arches infill bracket
- Bivi end hanging top
- Bivi lower footshelf
- Bivi top shelf
- Bivi bottom shelf
- Bivi leg cover
- Bivi tackable screen trough mount base
- Bivi trough end cover
- Bivi trough floor cover
- Bivi trunk case
- Bivi trunk table attachment bracket
- Bivi side storage
- Bivi rumble seat attachment bracket
- Bivi power strips

Price Group 1

7241 Arctic White

Price Group 2

4799 Platinum Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Price Group 3

4AQ9 Scarlet
4AT7 Concord
4AV3 Blue Jay
4BQ7 Fuchsia

Applies to:

- Bivi bike hook
- Bivi holder
- Bivi hook
- Bivi metal screen
- Bivi tackable screen stanchions
- Bivi organizer
- Bivi rumble seat
- Bivi rumble seat freestanding legs
- Bivi trunk freestanding legs

Price Group 2

4140 Arctic White Gloss
4799 Platinum Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic
7250 Sterling Dark Solid

Applies to:

- Legs and modesty panels on Verb chevron tables, rectangle tables, and teaching stations
- Legs on Verb team tables

Price Group 1

Textured Paint

7207 Black
7225 Sand
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint

4750 Champagne Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint

7246 Midnight Metallic

Applies to:

- Verb easel frame/legs
- Verb teaching station lectern arm

Price Group 1

Textured Paint

7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint

4750 Champagne Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:

- Migration SE bases

Price Group 1

Textured Paint

7241 Arctic White

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint

4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:

- Big lamp base

Price Group 1

4242 Milk
7225 Sand
7230 Basalt
7236 Fog
7237 Slate
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7250 Sterling Dark Solid
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

0835 Black
4140 Arctic White Gloss
4728 Nickel Metallic
4743 Mineral Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic
4752 Steel Metallic
4788 Gold Dust Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic
7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Applies to:

- Clipper

Price Group 2

7243 Seagull
7360 Merle

Applies to:

- dash LED lights and dash mini LED lights

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent paint

Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors that are available without the PerfectMatch registration fee. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Wood

Applies to:

- Alight occasional tables
- Jenny wood legs
- 3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry
- 3522 FC/OP Clear Maple
- 3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut

Applies to:

- Alight ottoman round legs

Flat-cut low sheen

Grade 1

V1AC Natural Cherry
V1AM Clear Maple
V1EW Dark Walnut

Elmosoft Leather

Applies to:

- Amia 482 Series
- Gesture 442 Series
- Leap 462 Series
- Shortcut
- Siento 499 Series
- SILQ 418 Series
- Steelcase Series 2
- Think 465 Series
- L112 Ebony
- L133 Espresso
- L151 White

3D Knit

Applies to:

- Think 465 Series
- 5059 Sailor
- 5064 Licorice
- 5065 Coconut
- 5066 Malt
- 5067 Root Beer
- 5089 Royal Blue
- 5090 Wasabi
- 5092 Graphite
- 5093 Nickel
- 5094 Tangerine
- 5095 Scarlet
- 5096 Turmeric/Honey
- 5097 Concord
- 5098 Blue Jay

INTERMIX

Applies to:

- Steelcase Karman

Price Group 1

Intermix

KR08 Black
KR09 Baltic
KR10 Bright Peacock
KR11 Merlot

Price Group 2

Intermix Shift

KR12 Red/Blue

Price Group 3

Intermix Opaque

KR14 Seagull
KR16 Bronze
KR17 Black
KR18 Baltic
KR19 Peacock
KR20 Merlot

E=Established

3D Microknit

Applies to:

- Amia 482 Series
- Steelcase Series 1
- Steelcase Series 2
- 5T20 Nickel
- 5T21 Licorice
- 5T22 Royal Blue
- 5T23 Blue Jay
- 5T24 Scarlet
- 5T25 Malt
- 5T26 Wasabi
- 5T27 Tangerine
- 5T28 Concord
- 5T29 Graphite
- 5T30 Canary

Applies to:

- Amia 482 Series
- Steelcase Series 2
- 5T31 Seagull
- 5T32 Aubergine
- 5T33 Peacock
- 5T34 Jungle
- 5T35 Merlot
- 5T36 Honey
- 5T37 Lagoon
- 5T38 Saffron

Connect 3D

Applies to:

- cobi 434 Series
- 5014 Royal Blue
- 5015 Coconut
- 5016 Turmeric/Honey
- 5017 Tangerine
- 5018 Scarlet
- 5019 Concord
- 5021 Blue Jay
- 5023 Wasabi
- 5024 Nickel
- 5025 Graphite
- 5026 Licorice
- 5027 Malt
- 5028 Root Beer
- 5030 Sailor
- 5532 Aubergine
- 5533 Peacock
- 5534 Jungle
- 5535 Merlot
- 5536 Lagoon
- 5537 Saffron

Applies to:

- QiVi 428 Series
- QN01 Wasabi
- QN02 Licorice
- QN03 Tangerine
- QN04 Graphite
- QN05 Malt
- QN06 Coconut
- QN07 Scarlet
- QN08 Blue Jay

Applies to:

- Campfire big lamp shade
- 5F18 Regis Black
- 5F19 Regis Cinder
- 5S24 Nickel

E=Established

Upholstery

Not every upholstery is available on every chair. Refer to specification pages for upholstery availability on each chair line.

Bo Peep applies to:

- Scoop
- Shortcut
- Jenny lounge
- Campfire lounge and wedge
- Bivi rumble seat and hoodie
- Campfire pouf
- Buoy*
- * Buoy—Cap Fabric, page 399.

Bo Peep

- 5G67 Bone
- 5G72 Honey Mustard
- 5G73 Marmalade
- 5G74 Picnic
- 5G75 Pinot
- 5G76 Bloom
- 5G77 Grapevine
- 5G79 Artichoke
- 5G80 Serpent
- 5G81 Carolina
- 5G82 Blue Bonnet
- 5G83 Nautical
- 5G84 Gravel
- 5G85 Sharkskin
- 5G86 Kohl

Billiard Multi-Use by

Designtex applies to:

- Bivi high sit bracket with modesty panel
- Bivi arch infill
- Bivi tackable screens
- Clipper
- Bassline bench seating

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex

- 5H11 Poppy
- 5H12 Tangelo
- 5H13 Citron
- 5H14 Avocado
- 5H16 Indigo
- 5H17 Mallard
- 5H18 Teak
- 5H19 Cumulus
- 5H20 Pewter
- 5H21 Gunmetal
- 5H22 Ink
- 5H23 Rose Quartz
- 5H24 Sea Salt
- 5H25 Storm Cloud
- 5H26 Olivine

Brisa applies to:

- Jenny lounge
- Campfire lounge

Brisa

- BR01 Black Onyx
- BR04 Truffle
- BR06 Ash
- BR08 Celery
- BR11 Cambridge Blue
- BR14 Pompeian Red

Buzz2 applies to:

- Leap 462 Series
- Think 465 Series
- Steelcase Series 1
- Steelcase Series 2
- Gesture 442 Series
- SILQ 418 Series
- Amia 482 Series
- Move 490 Series
- Scoop
- Shortcut
- Jenny lounge
- Alight lounge
- Campfire lounge and wedge
- Fixed personal/ modesty screens
- Buoy*
- Mobile pedestal cushion top
- Clipper
- Bassline bench seating
- *Buoy—Cap Fabric, page 399.

Buzz2

- 5F03 Tomato
- 5F04 Red E
- 5F05 Burgundy
- 5F06 Sky E
- 5F07 Blue
- 5F08 Navy
- 5F15 Stone
- 5F16 Grey
- 5F17 Black
- 5G50 Dunegrass
- 5G51 Sable
- 5G55 Pumpkin
- 5G56 Timber
- 5G57 Rouge
- 5G59 Meadow
- 5G61 Cyan
- 5G62 Atlantic
- 5G63 Crocus
- 5G64 Alpine
- 5G65 Tornado

Cogent: Connect applies to:

- Leap 462 Series
- Think 465 Series
- Steelcase Series 1
- Steelcase Series 2
- SILQ 418 Series
- Amia 482 Series
- cobi 434 Series
- QiVi 482 Series
- Scoop
- Shortcut
- Alight lounge
- Bivi rumble seat and hoodie
- Campfire lounge and wedge
- Fixed personal/ modesty screens
- Buoy*
- Jenny lounge
- TS Series mobile pedestal cushion top
- Clipper
- Bassline bench seating
- *Buoy—Cap Fabric, page 399.

Cogent: Connect

- 5S15 Coconut
- 5S16 Turmeric/Honey
- 5S17 Tangerine
- 5S18 Scarlet
- 5S19 Concord
- 5S21 Blue Jay
- 5S23 Wasabi
- 5S24 Nickel
- 5S25 Graphite
- 5S26 Licorice
- 5S27 Malt
- 5S28 Root Beer
- 5S93 Indigo/Blueprint*
- 5S94 Lizard/Jungle*
- 5S95 Sailor*
- 5S96 Quicksilver*
- 5S97 Nugget*
- 5S99 Lipstick/Merlot*
- 5SD0 Royal Blue*
- 5SD1 Aubergine
- 5SD2 Peacock
- 5SD3 Lagoon
- 5SD4 Saffron
- 5SD5 Citrine
- 5SD6 Rose Quartz
- 5SD7 Sea Salt
- 5SF3 Storm Cloud
- 5SF4 Olivine

*Available on Bivi rumble seat only.

Chainmail applies to:

- Leap 462 Series
- Think 465 Series
- Amia 482 Series
- Scoop
- Shortcut
- Jenny lounge
- Alight lounge
- Campfire lounge and wedge
- Buoy*
- Bassline bench seating
- *Buoy—Cap Fabric, page 399.

Chainmail

- 5551 Space
- 5552 Silver Dollar
- 5553 Volcano
- 5555 Tricycle
- 5559 Lagoon

Era applies to:

- Amia 482 Series
- Gesture 442 Series
- Leap 462 Series
- Steelcase Series 1
- Steelcase Series 2
- Think 465 Series

Era

- 5ER0 Cobalt
- 5ER1 Harbor
- 5ER2 Blue Nickel
- 5ER3 Pistachio
- 5ER4 Canary
- 5ER5 Comet
- 5ER6 Truffle
- 5ER7 Saffron
- 5ER8 Pink Lemonade
- 5ER9 Onyx
- 5ES0 Scarlet
- 5ES1 Lentil
- 5ES2 Oatmeal
- 5ES3 Persimmon
- 5ES4 Sprout
- 5ES5 Blue Mint
- 5ES6 Royal Blue
- 5ES7 Night Owl

Surface Materials, continued

Applies to:

- Bivi rumble seat and hoodie
- Bassline bench seating

Gaja - Cradle to Cradle Certified Silver

- 5W40 Black
- 5W41 Pepper
- 5W42 Pearl Grey
- 5W43 Crimson
- 5W44 Ink
- 5W45 Night Blue
- 5W48 Sepia
- 5W51 Camellia Red
- 5W52 Emerald
- 5W53 Snow Pea
- 5W54 Olive
- 5W56 Maroon
- 5W57 Black Raspberry
- 5W58 Spruce
- 5W60 Deep Blue
- 5W61 Chili Pepper

Link

- 5A24 Blue
- 5A25 Navy
- 5A27 Black

Leather applies to:

- Leap 462 Series
- Think 465 Series
- Amia 482 Series
- Shortcut
- Jenny lounge
- Alight lounge
- Steelcase Series 2
- Gesture 442 Series
- SILQ 418 Series

Leather

- L207 Mahogany **E**
- L220 Soapstone **E**
- L221 Rocky **E**

Applies to:

- Bivi rumble seat and hoodie

Remix

- RE01 Rust
- RE03 Pebble
- RE04 Dark Chocolate
- RE06 Linen Beige
- RE08 Concrete Grey
- RE09 Sky Blue
- RE10 Blue Jean
- RE11 Ivy Green
- RE13 Night Blue

Stand In applies to:

- Scoop
- Shortcut
- Jenny lounge
- Alight lounge
- Campfire big lounge

Stand In

- 5621 Sleet
- 5622 Lunar
- 5623 Cyclone
- 5624 Eclipse
- 5625 Powder
- 5626 Chardonnay
- 5627 Graham
- 5628 Sediment
- 5629 Allspice
- 5630 Apple
- 5631 Lava
- 5632 Cayenne
- 5633 Plantain
- 5634 Parsley
- 5635 Scallion
- 5636 Atlantis
- 5691 Orca
- 5740 Burlap
- 5741 Porter
- 5742 Tusk
- 5743 Putty
- 5744 Blueberry
- 5745 Chartreuse
- 5746 Mango
- 5747 Sedona
- 5748 Juniper
- 5749 Peanut

Applies to:

- Bivi rumble seat and hoodie

Steelcut Trio

- TR01 Mist Grey
- TR02 Stone Grey
- TR03 Cassonade Beige
- TR04 Nutmeg Beige
- TR06 Licorice Black
- TR11 Ice Blue
- TR15 Brown Frost
- TR18 Coastal Oasis
- TR19 Deep Sea

Applies to:

- Groupwork screens

Sprite

- 5540 Khaki
- 5541 Snow
- 5543 Linen
- 5544 Sherbet
- 5545 Powder
- 5547 Sky

Panel Fabric

Applies to:

- Bivi hoodie top and sides

Cogent: Connect

- 5S25 Graphite
- 5S26 Licorice

Applies to:

- Bivi high sit bracket with modesty panel
- Bivi arch infills
- Bivi tackable screens

Steelcase Fabric

- Abacus
- Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex
- Cogent: Connect
- Link
- New Black: Jack

Applies to:

- Bivi canopy
- 5VD0 Bivi Canopy fabric

Mesh

Applies to:

- Bivi hoodie back panel
- T615 Sultry Smoke

Steelcase Surfaces

Lectern laminate color defaults based on the urethane color.

Urethane Edge: Laminate:

- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 2883 Seagull
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 2883 Seagull
- 6337 Element
- 2885 Dune

Buoy—Plastic

Plastic color:

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6205 Black
- 6333 Picasso
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6337 Element
- 6338 Chili

E=Established

Buoy—Cap Fabric

5G65	Buzz2 Tornado	5S19	Cogent: Connect Concord
5G86	Bo Peep Kohl	5S21	Cogent: Connect Blue Jay
5S15	Cogent: Connect Coconut	5S23	Cogent: Connect Wasabi
5S17	Cogent: Connect Tangerine	5S25	Cogent: Connect Graphite
5S18	Cogent: Connect Scarlet	5S26	Cogent: Connect Licorice

Tip: Buzz2 is fabric price group 1. Chainmail and Cogent: Connect are fabric price group 2. Bo Peep is fabric price group 5.

Laminate and Edge Finishes

Edge finish is specified separately for all worksurface options, except wood veneer. The recommended edge finishes for Universal and knife edge worksurfaces are below.

Applies to:

- Height-adjustable worksurfaces

Laminate		Color Recommended 3 mm or 1 mm Edge Color
----------	--	---

Solid Laminate

2730	Arctic White	6009	Arctic White*
------	--------------	------	---------------

Woodgrain Laminate

2412	Natural Cherry	6034	Natural Cherry
2511	Winter on Maple	6037	Winter on Maple

Applies to:

- Migration SE desks

Laminate		Color Recommended 3 mm or 1 mm Edge Color
----------	--	---

Solid Laminate

2730	Arctic White	6009	Arctic White
------	--------------	------	--------------

Woodgrain Laminate

2511	Winter on Maple	6037	Winter on Maple
2535	Virginia Walnut	6242	Virginia Walnut
2HCN	Clay Noce	6707	Clay Noce

*PVC-free edge banding

=Established

Trademark List

- ® The following are registered trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: 4 o'clock, 900 Series, à la carte, Airtouch, Ally, Amia, Answer, Archipelago, Avenir, Ballet, Bix, Brayton International, Cachet, Canopy, Canto, Chancellor, Coalesse, Confidante, Context, Convene, CopyCam, Criterion, Crushed Can, Currency, dash, Designtex, Details, Detour, Drive, Elective Elements, Ellipse, Ember Chrome, Emerge, E-Table 2, FYI, Garland, Gentry, Ginkgo Biloba, Groupwork, Ideo, Jacket, Jenny, Jersey, Kart, Kick, LaCosta, Leap, LessThanFive, Let's B, LiveBack, Max-Stacker, media:scape, Metro, Migrations, Mitra, Montage, Nurture, Oriana, Parade, Pathways, PCT, Permiso, Player, Portal, Power Pincher, Progeny, Protégé, R2, Rally, Relevant, Reply, Rizzi Arc, Sensor, Series 9000, Siento, Sieste, Sine, Softcare, Springboard, Steelcase, Steelcase Design Partnership, Stella, Stow Davis, Swathmore, Sylvi, TeamWork, Technique, Texpress, Think, Thunder, Topo, Train, turnstone, Underline, Unison, Vecta, Viridian, Walden, Wernld, and X-Stack.
- ® The following registered trademarks are under license from AWI Licensing Company, Dover, DE: SoundScapes, DuraBrite, BioBlock, and Armstrong.
- ® The following registered trademarks are under license from Byrne Electrical, Rockford, MI: Interport, Mini-Port, Axil Z, and Ellora.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of DuPont, Wilmington, DE: Corian.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Genlyte Thomas Company, Louisville, KY: Lightolier.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Hilti Corporation, FL-9494 Schaan, Principality of Liechtenstein: Hilti.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Company, Little Neck, NY: Decora.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Mechanical Plastics Corp, Elmsford, NY: Toggler.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Microsoft.
- ® The following are registered trademarks of Orangebox Ltd., Cardiff, UK: Orangebox.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Panduit Corporation, Lockport, IL: Panduit.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Trav (Press), Cuneo, Italy: Assisa.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Virtual Ink, Boston, MA: mimioActive.
- ® The following registered trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture Products: Avera, Senzo, Versal, and Wilkhahn FS.
- ® The following are registered trademarks of Polyvision Corp: Flow, Motif, Polyvision, Sans, and Serif.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International, Temple, TX: Chemsurf.

- ® The following is a registered trademark of Wiremold, West Hartford, CT: Wiremold.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of EMU Group S.P.A., Perugia, Italy: EMU.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Security People, Inc.: Digilock.
- ® The following are registered trademarks of Natural Capital Partners Europe Limited: CarbonNeutral and the CarbonNeutral Certified logo.
- ™ The following are trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: Access, Active/Passive Shelf, Agree, Ainsley, Akira, Alcove, Alerion, Alight, Amaris, American Elect, American Tradition, ap40, Arbor, Arriva, Asana, Ascot, Aspekt, Astor, Await, Bassline, B-Free, Bira, Bivi, Bixby, Bottomline, Brody, Brook, Buoy, Burton, c:scape, Calla, Calm, Camber, Campfire, Capa, Cappuccino, Cesar, Chester, Chord, Circa, Clarendon, Classic Rectangular, Clipper, cobi, Collaboration, Community, Company, Convey, Cortex, Coupe, Crea, Crew, Cura, Cypress, Davenport, Dearborn, Deck, Déjà, Denizen, Denska, Derby, DeskWizard, Divisio, Donovan, Dune, Duo, Echo, Edge, Elbrook, Elсна, Empath, Empress, Enea, ñno, EnSync, Enviro, Escapade, Everwall, Exchange, Exponents, Field, Flat Top, FlexFrame, Flip Top, Flute, Folio, FrameOne, FreeFlow, Frontier, Galilei, Gesture, Ginger, Ginkgo, Go Wall, Grip, Groove, Hatchback, Hawthorne, Hitch, Host Collection, Hosu, Huddleboard, i2i, Impact, Indy, InfoLink, IOS, I-Solve, Jack, Jarrah, Jetty, Juice, Kami, Kast, Kathryn, Lagunitas, Lark, L'Attitude, LearnLab, Leela, Lincoln, Linden, LiveSeat, Loria, Lyric, Malibu, Malibu Too, Mansfield, Marathon, Marien152, Martini, Mason, Masque, Migration, Millbrae, Mineral, Mingle, Mistic, Mistic Metal, Mistic Wood, Montara650, Montreal, MoreThanFive, Move, Nadia, Neighbor, nesso, Nickel, Nikko, Nod, Node, Norfolk, Ocular, Ology, Ontrak, Oom, Opus, Orchid, Outlook Collection, Ovation, Paloma, Paperflo, Parliament, Pasio, Passerelle, Patriarch, Payback, Peek, Pile File, Pisa, Pool, Potrero415, PUCK, QiVi, Quba, Radia, Rave, Reed, Regard, Relay, Reunion, Ripple, Riser, Roam, Rocco, Rocky, RoomWizard, Runner, Satellite, Sawyer, ScapeSeries, Senti, Sentinel, Senza, Sequoia, Session, ShareLink, Shield, Shortcut, Sidewalk, SILQ, Skylar, Slumber, Smoke, Snug, Soft Leaf, Sonata, Sorrel, SOTO, Southside, Stationkits, Steelcase Karman, Steelcase Series, Stiletto, Surprise!, Surround, Switch, Symphony, Sync, TagWizard, Tava, TeamStudio, TeamTheater, Tenaro, Tenor, Terrazzo, Theorem, Thread, Topaz, Touchdown, Tour, Tower Too, Trees, Trillium, Trolly, tX2, U-Free, Umami, Underscore, Uno, V.I.A., Verb, Verge, Verlay, Victor2, Visalia, Waldorf, Woodruff, Workspring, WorkValet, and X-tenz.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Windows.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Rodman Industries, Inc., Oconomowoc, WI: ResinCore1.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Ultrafabrics, LLC, Elmsford, NY: Ultra leather.

- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture products: Cana, Linus, Logon, Picto, Range, Stitz, Thema, Timetable, and Tubis.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Cradle to Cradle Products Innovation Institute, Oakland, CA: Cradle to Cradle Certified.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Walter Knoll: Andoo, Bob, Lazlo, Lox, Ribbon, and Together.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from PP Møbler: Bar and Flag Halyard.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Carl Hansen: Elbow, Paddle, Shell, Wing, and Wishbone.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Cambridge Sound Management, LLC, Cambridge, MA: QtPro Soundmasking, Qt Quiet Technology, and Sonet Qt.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Electri-Cable Assemblies, Shelton, CT: Interact.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Clestra Hauserman: IRYS.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Wiesner-Hager Möbel GmbH: Nooi.
- ™ The following are trademarks of Polyvision: Accord, a³, e³, Boundri, and Nota.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Bostock Company, Inc: SnapCab.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Williams-Sonoma, Inc: West Elm.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Elena Marquina Testor: nanimarquina.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Forbo International SA: Forbo.
- ™ The following are trademarks of Orangebox Ltd., Cardiff, UK: Air³, Aspect, Avi, Away from the Desk, Border, Campers & Dens, Coppice, Cubb, Kirn, On the QT, Ramsey, Skomer, Sully, Track-B, and Vale.
- ™® The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of AMQ Solutions, LLC: AMQ, AMQ logo, KINEX, iLINE, ACTIV, AMOBI, CONCUR, 3F, REVI, S-SERIES, JAKU, SIYA, ZILO, BODI, FL-X, TIZU, EMBANK, TEKTIS, and BIXBY.
- ™® The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of Viccarbe Habitat, S.L.: Holy Day, Last Minute, Wrapp, Foro, Kelly, Noha, Viable, Solar, Sistema, Savina, Designed In The Sun, Cambio, Aleta, Viccarbe (logo), Viccarbe.

Trademarks used here in are the property of Steelcase Inc. or of their respective owners.